



NOVITATES ZOOLOGICAE.

Vol. XVIII.

JANUARY, 1912.

No. 3.

A REFERENCE-LIST TO THE BIRDS OF AUSTRALIA.

By

GREGORY M. MATHEWS.

AS a supplement to the *Emu*, vol. vii., January 1908, I published my *Handlist of the Birds of Australasia*, a necessary preliminary to the preparation of my *Birds of Australia*, the first volume of which I have now completed. That *Handlist* was based on the *Handlist of Birds* by Dr. R. Bowdler Sharpe, and was professedly imperfect, especially as regards our knowledge of the geographical distribution of species. The nomenclature was in so far at fault, as the starting-point was Linné's ed. xii., 1766, instead of Linné's ed. x., 1758, as required by the Laws of the International Zoological Congresses, now universally accepted by all zoologists.

It was consequently imperative that my *Handlist* should be corrected, and I have been employed ever since its publication in making alterations. The majority of these have been noted, and full reasons given in two articles published in this periodical (vol. xvii. pp. 492-503; xviii. pp. 1-22). Now, having carefully investigated the status of all the names accepted, I found that my *Handlist* had become almost valueless as showing the names to be used for Australian birds, and I therefore resolved to prepare for my own use a corrected list with the localities from which I had specimens. Upon undertaking this task I almost at once saw that it would be futile to confine myself to such a project, and thereupon embarked upon the more ambitious one of producing a Reference-List of the Birds of Australia, such as would reflect the knowledge of the Australian Avifauna right down to date. I determined to attempt a List after the style of the Check-list of the American Ornithological Union, giving the correct name of the species, or subspecies, the vernacular name, the original reference to the description, the type-locality, and the range. The immensity of my task was only impressed upon me when I commenced the portion giving the distribution.

Upon sorting out my collection to define the localities, I was astonished to find that many easily defined subspecies were being confused simply through lack of specimens for comparison. Commencing by describing the most striking ones, I was soon compelled to work systematically through my collection, describing the subspecies therein, and confirming my conclusions by the examination of the material in the British Museum, and the notes I have at various times taken from the collections loaned me by my valued correspondents throughout Australia. Before proceeding further, I may state that I have personally handled over 30,000 skins of Australian birds in the preparation of this List, which would give, on the total of 883 species and subspecies admitted in my *Handlist*, an average of 34 of each kind. This will show that the present List has not been compiled without just appreciation of the facts as I read them from the skins

I have examined. I am making this statement as I anticipate severe criticism on account of the revolutionary nature of this List.

I say "revolutionary," as this is the first attempt to determine the subspecies of Australian birds, as at present known, and indicate their range. Hitherto odd subspecies have been described by various authors, as odd specimens from distant localities impressed them with their peculiarities. Long series from as many localities as possible, have enabled me to indicate the many subspecies, often connecting forms previously recorded, and define their ranges. In many cases, however, lack of material has caused me to omit any but striking subspecies, though it would seem certain that connecting forms are existent. It must be remarked that A. J. North, in the *Australian Museum Special Catalogue* No. 1, has defined many subspecies, but without naming them, only now and then doing so with the more striking forms. But we must remember that, from the point of view of the student of geographical distribution, all subspecies are of the same value. It is imperative that the different subspecies be named, in order that reference can be made to the forms in question; and I have therefore undertaken that task in this List, and the correct nomination has involved the investigation of each synonym, the determination of the type-locality of such, and all the details necessary for the accurate appreciation of the subspecies. The amount of work this has involved can only be understood by those who have undertaken similar tasks. In order to make this List absolutely a Reference List for the Australian Ornithologist, I now give the synonyms I have brought together, and also my reasons for the additional changes which have been necessitated since the publication of my two papers in this Journal already noted. In my *Handlist* I gave references to prior works, as noted in the Preface, and as that *Handlist* is now generally available in Australia I have confined myself in this List to a simple reference to that *Handlist*. I have been compelled to adhere to the classification therein followed down to Family groups, as, though admittedly imperfect in many details, no better one is available, and I do not feel competent to advise any radical alterations at the present time. As regards Genera, I have been almost in the same quandary, and have admitted the majority of those used in the *Handlist*, only eliminating a few, which I have concluded, from ample material and after careful consideration, to be unnecessary. I, however, do not regard many of those now recognised as worthy of generic rank, and anticipate their relegation to the "unemployed list" when working the groups for my *Birds of Australia*.

With regard to the type-localities of the subspecies and synonyms herewith given, I want it to be clearly understood that when in the original description the general locality "Australia" only was given, I have determined, by research, the probable locality whence the specimen was obtained, and, if that was impossible, I have designated a possible locality. In every case, whether I have definitely stated so or not, the localities here given as type-localities must be regarded as designated by me as such and accepted as final—unless, of course, I have erred in some vital manner.

It is impossible for me to leave this subject without touching upon the lessons which my examination of my series has taught me. Robert Hall, in the Preface to his "Key to the Birds of Australia," sketched the geographical distribution of our Passeres, and followed this with another article on the "Distribution of Australian Land Birds" (*Proc Roy. Soc. Tasmania*, 1910). These two articles,

the most important which have yet appeared on geographical distribution in Australia, have not received the recognition they deserve—perhaps due to the author's method of mathematically showing the facts, a means not well appreciated by working ornithologists. I would have liked to enlarge upon those papers; but as this is not the place for a long essay, I only wish to state that my examinations confirm Hall's papers most fully, and I can endorse the principles there put forward. Of course my large series has enabled me sometimes to detect inaccuracies; but in the main they have indicated the great accuracy and value of these writings, which may be considered the starting-point of a new era of investigation in Australian ornithology. I hope that a study of this List, in conjunction with the two papers by Hall, will lead to a better appreciation of our Bird-life, and that it will become recognised that the study of Australian birds must henceforth be systematically undertaken, and that a good knowledge of the birds of one's own locality is more valuable than a scant knowledge of the Birds of Australia. I am fully convinced that the day is now past when collections of the Australian Avifauna can be brought together in a representative manner by every individual, and, furthermore, the serious study of such collections is almost impossible to every one. The literature to be studied is now so vast and complex, and so much of it is inaccessible to any save those in direct touch with the most complete libraries, that it is imperative that specialisation must be undertaken; and it is to urge upon Australian ornithologists the necessity for such specialisation that this List is put forward.

I do not claim that the nomenclature in this List can be accepted as final, but I can confidently state that the emendations and alterations will be comparatively few, and that the facts herein will bear the strictest criticism. I confidently anticipate that the more honest criticism, based upon observed facts, not inaccurate suppositions, this List receives, the better it will be understood; and that, freed from the shackles of binomial species, the new ornithology will lead us to what we all desire—a recognition of “the why and the wherefore” of the Australian Avifauna.

As regards the Vernacular Names for the birds, I have closely followed the A.A.A.S. Vernacular List, only differing in a very few cases where my series indicated a change of nomination.

In my *Handlist* I included the Birds of Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands, and then later rejected them as a part of the Australian Ornis. My reasons for such action I have given in the fifth part of my *Birds of Australia*, p. 255, and I here simply note that further investigation has shown that the nearest relation of the Avifauna of these islands is after all to Australia. Mr. A. F. Basset Hall has proposed to include them as a separate subregion, the “Phillipian,” and with this arrangement I agree. I have therefore given at the conclusion of this List a short “List of the Birds of the Phillipian Subregion.” By this means I hope to satisfy my friends, whatever views they may hold. I propose to deal with the Avifaunas of these Groups at length elsewhere.

The opinion of those who have studied nomenclature is summed up in the following: “It may be admitted as possible that temporary confusion will result from the strict application of the Law of Priority . . . but such confusion will assuredly be less than would result from the recognition of the first exception to the Law of Priority, which would be permanent in character, and at the same time establish a precedent for repeated waivers of its provisions by individual zoologists.

"The Commission is, therefore, clearly of the opinion that unless the Law of Priority is strictly applied, no uniformity in International Zoological Nomenclature can obtain, and that it is wiser for the present generation to bear with the temporary inconvenience of a few changes than to transmit to future generations our nomenclatural problems, augmented a hundredfold by the addition of the ever-increasing number of systematic units, made possible by the like increase in the amount of literature." (*Opinions rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature*, Opinion 12 [1910].)

As for those who do not realise the tremendous amount of work and "tedious labour necessary before one can solve so apparently simple a problem as the date of the publication of a mere name, or even of an individual volume," I refer them to Sherborn, *Natural Science*, December 1899, pp. 406-9.

When I explained my nomenclatorial views, and justified my advocacy of trinomialism in the *Emu*, vol. xi. pp. 52-8, the editorial comment was: "Australian authors have been following the British Museum Catalogues. Are they wrong in doing so?" The implication herein contained requires some notice.

As will be understood by any one who has consulted these Catalogues, they cannot be accepted as final when the Avifauna of a special Country is worked up. The British Museum Catalogues constitute a series of Monographs, dealing with the Birds of the World, and all that is therein contained are the views of the Monographer, at the time the particular Monograph was written, judging from the material he had in front of him. When it is remembered that the first volume appeared in 1874, it must be conceded that it is quite possible to arrive at a different result in 1911 than could possibly be arrived at in 1874, however gifted the worker might have been who handled the material at that date. If the editors of the *Emu*, upon any debatable point, had consulted the British Museum Catalogues and noted the evident lack of material, the above comment would not have been written. It must not be forgotten that I have been daily consulting the material at the British Museum for many years past, and therefore am in a splendid position to judge the results put forward in the Catalogues. In the present List every innovation has been checked by means of the material at the British Museum, and my own collection now outnumbers the Australian birds in the British Museum in every way; and whereas every one of my birds bears the fullest data, this is the exception in that Institution, as the majority of their Australian birds were acquired before the value of data was recognised. My words can be easily confirmed by reference to the Catalogues, where the *only* data known are fully given. Another point is that even those data in many instances are imperfect.

As a ground-work the British Museum Catalogues are indispensable, but to accept them as conveying finality upon any matter whatever would be absurd.

To reply briefly: Australian workers *were not* wrong in following the British Museum Catalogues, but to refuse acceptance to the correction of errors therein contained would be unscientific, and I do not consider for a moment that they would counsel such advice.

I want it to be fully understood that the diagnoses of my new subspecies are only the brief diagnostic characters necessary to indicate the form, and that they will be fully elaborated and treated in detail in my book on the *Birds of Australia*, now progressing.

CLASS AVES.

SUB-CLASS PALAEOGNATHAE.

ORDER CASUARIIFORMES.

FAMILY DROMICEIIDAE.

Genus **DROMICEIUS.**

Dromiceius Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith. p. 54. 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *D. novaehollandiae* (Latham).

1. ***Dromiceius novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.***

Casuarus novaehollandiae Latham, *Index Ornith.* ii, p. 665. 1790 : Sydney, New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Casuarus australis Shaw, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. iii, pl. 99. 1792 : New South Wales.

Dromaius ater Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. x, p. 212. 1817 : New South Wales.

Dromiceus emu Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiv, pl. 39. 1826 : New South Wales.

Dromaeus irroratus Bartlett, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1859, p. 205 : interior of New South Wales.

Eastern Emu.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 1 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

2. ***Dromiceius novaehollandiae woodwardi* subsp. n.**

North-Western Emu.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 1 (pars).

Differs from *D. n. novaehollandiae* in its more slender legs and lighter coloration.

Type : Strelly River, North-West Australia. No. 9367.

Range : North-West Australia and Northern Territory.

3. ***Dromiceius novaehollandiae rothschildi* subsp. n.**

South-Western Emu.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 1 (pars).

Differs from *D. n. novaehollandiae* in having dark bases to the feathers and generally darker all over.

Type : Gracefield, South-West Australia (in Tring Museum).

Range : South-West Australia.

Note.—In the *Birds of Australia* I accepted the spelling *Dromaius* for the genus name ; but consistently with my methods as expressed in the *Emu*, vol. x, p. 318 (1910), I must revert to the original *Dromiceius*.

In the *Birds of Australia* I showed that *D. irroratus* Bartlett, in common use for the West Australian Emu, was proposed for a young bird from the interior of New South Wales, and consequently inapplicable. As my series did not permit me to diagnose the differential characters of that form, I was compelled to refer the whole of the specimens to *D. n. novaehollandiae*. Recent acquisitions, however, prove that the North-Western and South-Western forms are separable, and as no names are available, I propose to dedicate one to Mr. Bernard H.

Woodward, Curator of the Perth Museum, West Australia, as a mark of appreciation of his valuable aid ; and the other to my friend the Hon. Walter Rothschild, for the same reason.

There formerly existed in Australia three island forms of Emu, about which I have given detailed accounts of all we know in my *Birds of Australia*, vol. i. The nomenclature there accepted needs emendation, however, and the following names I believe to be more accurate :

Dromiceius novaehollandiae diemenensis Le Souëf (Tasmania).

Dromiceius peroni Rothschild (Kangaroo Island).

Dromiceius minor Spencer (King Island).*

(*Dromaeus bassi* Legge, *Emu*, vol. vi. p. 119 (1907), King Island, is a synonym of the latter.)

In my *Birds of Australia* I accepted *D. parvulus* Gould for the Kangaroo Island form ; but at the quotation given (Broderip, *Penny Cyclop.* vol. xxiii. p. 145, 1842) that name can only be construed as a nude name. I therefore now use Rothschild's name for that species.

FAMILY CASUARIIDAE.

Genus **CASUARIUS.**

Casuarius Latham, *Index Ornith.* ii. p. 664. 1790.

Type (by tautonymy) : *C. casuarius* Linné.

4. *Casuarius casuarius johnsonii.*

Casuarius johnsonii Mueller, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1867. p. 242 : Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Synonym :

C. australis (not Shaw) Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1857. p. 270.

Australian Cassowary.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 4.

Range : North Queensland.

SUB-CLASS NEOGNATHAE.

ORDER GALLIFORMES.

FAMILY MEGAPODIIDAE.

Genus **MEGAPODIUS.**

Megapodius Temminck & Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* 37^e livr. vol. ii. pl. 220. 1823.

Type (by monotypy) : *M. freycineti* Temminck.

5. *Megapodius duperreyi tumulus.*

Megapodius tumulus, Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 20 (1842) : Cobourg Peninsula.

Western Scrub Fowl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 5 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

* As I am not convinced that the bones named *minor* by Spencer are the same as the bird figured by me (plate 4, in my *Birds of Australia*), I name the latter *Dromiceius spenceri*, nom nov.

6. **Megapodius duperreyi assimilis.**

Megapodius assimilis Masters, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* i. p. 59. 1875 : Dungeness Island, Torres Straits.

Eastern Scrub Fowl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 5 (pars).

Range : North Queensland.

Genus LEIPOA.

Leipoa Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 126 (1841).

Type (by monotypy) : *Leipoa ocellata* Gould.

7. **Leipoa ocellata ocellata.**

Leipoa ocellata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 126 (1841) : Swan River, Western Australia.

Western Mallee Fowl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 6 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

8. **Leipoa ocellata rosinae** subsp. n.

Eastern Mallee Fowl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 6 (pars).

Differs from *L. o. ocellata* in its larger size and lighter coloration. Fully described and figured in my *Birds of Australia* (vol. i. p. 42. pl. 7) as *Leipoa ocellata*.

Type : South Australia No. 5.

Range : South Australia, Victoria, New South Wales.

Genus ALECTURA.

Alectura Latham, *Gen. Hist. Birds*, vol. x. p. 455. 1824.

Type (by monotypy) : *Alectura lathamii* Gray.

9. **Alectura lathamii lathamii.**

Alectura lathamii Gray, *Zool. Miscell.* p. 4. 1831 : New South Wales.

Brush Turkey.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 7 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales.

Cathetus australis Swainson, *Class. B.* ii. p. 206 (1837) is a substitute name for *Alectura lathamii* Jardine and Selby ; *Meleagris lindesayii* Jameson, *Mem. Werner. Nat. Soc.* vol. vii. p. 473 (1838) is a nude name, and so is *Cathetus novachollandiae* Bonaparte, *Compt. Rend.* xlii. p. 876 (1856).

10. **Alectura lathamii robinsoni** subsp. n.

Allied Brush Turkey.

Mathews, *Handlist* No 7 (pars).

Differs from *A. l. lathamii* in its smaller size ; fully described and figured in my *Birds of Australia* (vol. i. p. 56. pl. 8) as *Alectura lathamii lathamii*.

Range : Mid Queensland.

11. **Alectura lathamii purpureicollis.**

Talegallus purpureicollis Le Souëf, *Ibis*, 1898. p. 51 : Cape York, Queensland.

Purple-wattled Brush Turkey.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 8.

Range : North Queensland.

FAMILY PHASIANIDAE.

Genus **COTURNIX.**

Coturnix Bonnaterre, *Tabl. Encycl. Méthod. Orn.* i. p. lxxxvii. 1791.

Type (by tautonymy) : *C. coturnix* Linné.

12. **Coturnix pectoralis pectoralis.**

Coturnix pectoralis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 29. 1837 : New South Wales.

Eastern Stubble Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 9 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Tasmania.

13. **Coturnix pectoralis praetermissa** subsp. n.

Western Stubble Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 9 (pars).

Differs from *C. p. pectoralis* in its much darker coloration above and below, especially on the head and breast.

Type : West Australia No. 13.

Range : West Australia.

14. **Coturnix australis australis.**

Perdix australis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Eastern Brown Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 10 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

Synoicus sordidus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 33 : South Australia.

Is unknown to me.

15. **Coturnix australis diemenensis.**

Synoicus diemenensis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 33 (1847) : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Brown Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 11.

Range : Tasmania.

16. **Coturnix australis cervina.**

Synoicus cervinus Gould, *Handb. Birds Austr.* ii. p. 195. 1865 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Northern Brown Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 13 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory, North Queensland.

17. *Coturnix australis rogersi* subsp. n.

Dark-brown Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 13 (pars).

Differs from *C. a. cercina* in being much darker above.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek). No. 26.

Range : North-West Australia.

18. *Coturnix australis mungi* subsp. n.

Pallid Brown Quail.

A pallid race of *C. a. cercina*, the general coloration being greyish, and especially characterised by the grey head.

Type : North-West Australia (Mungi). No. 9124.

Range : Interior of North-West Australia.

Note.—The genus *Synoicus* cannot be recognised, the supposed differential characters being scarcely more than good specific distinctions. I have admitted *Excalfactoria*; but the differences between that genus and *Coturnix* are mainly that the former has only eight weakly developed rectrices, while the latter has ten to twelve defined ones.

Genus EXCALFACTORIA.

Excalfactoria Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)* vol. xlii. p. 881. 1856.

Type (by tautonymy) : *E. chinensis* (Linné).

19. *Excalfactoria chinensis australis*.

Excalfactoria australis Gould, *Handb. Birds Austr.* ii. p. 197. 1865 : Queensland.

Chestnut-bellied Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 14 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

19A. *Excalfactoria chinensis victoriae* subsp. n.

Southern Chestnut-bellied Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 14 (pars).

Differs from *E. c. australis* in being lighter on the back, and having the white band on the throat narrower.

Type : Victoria No. 3760.

Range : Victoria, South Australia (?)

Note.—As in my *Handlist*, so in the *Birds of Australia*, I used Scopoli's subspecific *lineata* for the Australian form, though that name was proposed for a Philippine bird: this was due to the acceptance of the *Catal. Birds British Museum* determination (vol. xxii. p. 253. 1893). Longer series of both the Philippine and Australian forms than were available at the time the *Catal. Birds British Museum* was written prove the latter to be most distinct, and, moreover, separable into two subspecies for one of which Gould's name must be accepted.

ORDER TURNICIFORMES.

FAMILY TURNICIDAE.

Genus **TURNIX.**

Turnix Bonnaterre, *Tabl. Encycl. Méthod. Orn.* i. p. lxxxii. 1791.

Type (by subsequent designation) : *T. sylvatica*.

20. **Turnix maculosa melanotus.**

Hemipodius melanotus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 30. Apl. 1837 : Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Eastern Black-backed Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 15 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

Note.—In my *Birds of Australia* I used the specific name "*maculosa*" Temminck, stated to have come from New Holland. Vieillot, examining the same specimen as Temminck named, said it was the Indian form, and with Vieillot's determination I agree. Moreover, in the *Catalogue of Birds* xxii., though *maculosa* Temminck was used for the Australian bird, Vieillot's description was referred to the Indian form, whereas both were applied to the same specimen. Consequently Gould's separation of the Australian bird must be followed as above.

21. **Turnix maculosa pseutes** subsp. n.

Western Black-backed Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 15 (pars).

Differs from *T. m. melanotus* in having a deep fulvous well-marked eyebrow, the fulvous continuing down over the ear-coverts : the fulvous undercoloration continues down to the vent, being scarcely lighter on the abdomen, and also approaches on the white chin coloration. Fully described and figured (as *T. maculosa*) in my *Birds of Australia*, p. 79, pl. 13.

Types : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), Nos. 38 and 39.

Range : North-West Australia.

22. **Turnix melanogaster.**

Hemipodius melanogaster Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 31. Apl. 1837 : Queensland.

Black-breasted Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 16.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

23. **Turnix varia varia.**

Perdix varia Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxiii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Eastern Painted Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 17 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

24. **Turnix varia scintillans.**

Hemipodius scintillans Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 62 : Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.

Western Painted Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 17 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

25. **Turnix varia stirlingi** subsp. n.

Stirling Range's Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 17 (pars).

Agrees with *T. v. scintillans* in its darker upper coloration, but differs in its much paler undersurface and more white on the ear-coverts.

Type : West Australia (Stirling Range), No. 6124.

Range : West Australia.

26. **Turnix varia subminuta** subsp. n.

Little Painted Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 17 (pars).

Differs from *T. v. varia* in its smaller size.

Wing 100 ; in typical birds 107—112 mm.

Type : North Queensland (Cooktown), No. 44.

Range : North Queensland.

27. **Turnix castanota castanota.**

Hemipodius castanotus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 145 (1840) : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Chestnut-backed Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 18 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

28. **Turnix castanota magnifica** subsp. n.

Large Chestnut-backed Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 18 (pars).

Differs from *T. c. castanota* in its much larger size and much darker coloration above : it has the line above the superciliary stripe black, instead of brown, and has more white on the forehead and on the chin. Culm. 11, w. 102, tars. 23 : typical birds have culm. 8, w. 86, tars. 20 mm.

Type : North-West Kimberley, No. 56.

Range : North-West Australia.

29. **Turnix olivii.**

Turnix olivii Robinson, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. x. p. xliii. 1900 : Cooktown, Queensland.

Allied Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 19.

Range : North Queensland.

Unique in the Tring Museum.

30. **Turnix pyrrothorax pyrrothorax.**

Hemipodius pyrrothorax Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 150 (1841): New South Wales.

Eastern Red-chested Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 20 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Queensland.

31. **Turnix pyrrothorax berneyi** subsp. n.

Western Red-chested Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 20 (pars).

Differs from *T. p. pyrrothorax* in its much darker coloration above, especially on the mantle, which is dark ashy-grey instead of fawnish, and its much more rufous underside. Fully described and figured in my *Birds of Australia* (as *T. pyrrothorax*), p. 91. pl. 18.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 58.

Range : North-West Australia.

32. **Turnix velox velox.**

Hemipodius velox Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 150. (1841): New South Wales

Eastern Little Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 21 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

33. **Turnix velox leucogaster.**

Turnix leucogaster North, *Ibis*, 1895. p. 342 : Davenport Creek, Central Australia.

White-bellied Little Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 21 (pars).

Range : Central Australia.

34. **Turnix velox vinotincta** subsp. n.

Pallid Little Quail.

A pallid phase, differing from *T. v. velox* in its paler upper surface and in having the throat pure white and the abdomen and flanks pale rose-tinged.

Type : North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9128.

Range : Interior North-West Australia.

35. **Turnix velox picturata** subsp. n.

Rufous Little Quail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 21 (pars).

Differs from *T. v. velox* in its more rufous colouring, both above and below. Fully described and figured (as *T. velox*) in my *Birds of Australia*, p. 93. pl. 21.

Type : North-West Australia (Derby), No. 62.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus PEDIONOMUS.

Pedionomus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 114 (1841).

Type (by monotypy) : *P. torquatus* Gould.

36. *Pedionomus torquatus*.

Pedionomus torquatus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 114 : Interior South Australia.

Synonyms :

Pedionomus microurus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 20 : Interior of South Australia.

Turnicigralla gouldiana Des Murs, *Rev. Zool.* 1845. p. 276 ; substitute name for *P. torquatus* Gould.

Plain Wanderer.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 22.

Range : Adjoining parts of New South Wales, Victoria, and South Australia.

ORDER COLUMBIFORMES.

FAMILY TRERONIDAE.

Genus **PTILINOPUS**.

Ptilinopus Swainson, *Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 473. 1825.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. regina* Swainson.

37. *Ptilinopus alligator*.

Ptilopus (Leucotreron) alligator Collett, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1898. p. 354 : Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.

Black-banded Fruit Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 23.

Range : Northern Territory.

38. *Ptilinopus regina regina*.

Ptilinopus purpuratus var. *regina* Swainson, *Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 474. 1825 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Ptilinopus swainsonii Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 18 : Clarence River, New South Wales.

Red-crowned Fruit Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 24.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

39. *Ptilinopus regina ewingii*.

Ptilinopus ewingii Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 19 (1842) : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Rose-crowned Fruit Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 25.

Range : Northern Territory, North Queensland.

40. *Ptilinopus superbus superbus*.

Columba superba Temminck and Knip, *Les Pigeons*, p. 75. pl. xxxiii. 1811 : Halmahera.

Synonyms :

Columba cyanovirens Lesson, *Voy. Coq. Zool.* pl. 42. f. i. 1826 : New Guinea.

Ptilonopus leucogaster Swainson, *Classif. Birds.* ii. p. 347. 1837. Substitute name of *C. cyanovirens*.

Lamprotreron porphyrostictus Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4). xiii. p. 137. 1874 : Cape York.

Ptilopus minutus Campbell, *Emu*, v. p. 155. 1906 : Cairns, Queensland.

Purple-crowned Fruit Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 26.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales (the Papuan and Moluccan Islands).

Note.—I have rejected *Leucotreron*, as this genus only differs from *Ptilinopus* in not having the feathers of the upper breast bifurcated.

Genus MEGALOPREPIA.

Megaloprepia Reichenbach, *Nat. Syst. Vögel*, p. xxvi (1852).

Type (by original designation): *M. magnifica* (Temminck).

41. *Megaloprepia magnifica magnifica*.

Columba magnifica Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 125 1821: New South Wales. (Red Point, South of Wollongong.)

Purple-breasted Fruit Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 27.

Range: New South Wales, South Queensland.

41A. *Megaloprepia magnifica kerri* subsp. n.

Small Purple-breasted Fruit Pigeon.

Differs from *M. m. assimilis* in its larger size: wing 206 mm. Fully described and figured in my *Birds of Australia*, vol. i. p. 116, pl. 26, as *M. m. assimilis*.

Type: Bellenden Ker, North Queensland, No. 90.

Range: Mid Queensland.

42. *Megaloprepia magnifica assimilis*.

Carpophaga assimilis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1850. p. 201 (1851): Cape York, North Queensland

Allied Fruit Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 28.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus MYRISTICIVORA.

Myristicivora Reichenbach, *Nat. Syst. Vögel*, p. xxvi (1852).

Type (by original designation): *M. littoralis* Temminck = *Columba bicolor* Scopoli.

43. *Myristicivora bicolor spilorrhoea*.

Carpophaga spilorrhoea Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1858. p. 186: Aru Islands.

Nutmeg Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 29.

Range: Northern Territory, Queensland. (New Guinea, Aru Island.)

Genus LOPHOLAIMUS.

Lopholaimus Gray, *App. List Genera Birds*, p. 12. 1842.

Type (by original designation): *L. antarcticus* (Shaw).

44. *Lopholaimus antarcticus antarcticus*.

Columba antarctica Shaw, *Zool. New Holland*, p. 15. pl. v. 1794: New South Wales.

Synonym:

Columba dilopha Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 124. 1821: Red Point, New South Wales.

Top-knot Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 30 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, South Queensland.

45. *Lopholaimus antarcticus minor*.

Lopholaimus antarcticus minor Mathews, *Birds Austr.* vol. i. p. 122. 1911: North Queensland.

Little Top-knot Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 30 (pars).

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY COLUMBIDAE.

Genus **COLUMBA**.

Columba Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 162. 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation): *C. palumbus* Linné.

46. *Columba norfolciensis*.

Columba norfolciensis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lx. 1801: New South Wales.

Synonym:

Columba leucomela Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 126. 1821: Queensland.

White-headed Fruit Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 31.

Range: New South Wales, Queensland.

Genus **MACROPYGIA**.

Macropygia Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, vol. ii. p. 348. 1837.

Type (by subsequent designation): *M. phasianella* Temm. *Pl. Col.*, not 1821!
= *M. tenuirostris* Bonaparte, *Consp. Av.* ii. p. 57.

47. *Macropygia phasianella phasianella*.

Columba phasianella Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 129. 1821: near Port Jackson, New South Wales.

Pheasant Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 32 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, South Queensland.

The bird figured in my *Birds of Australia*, pl. 30, was collected in New South Wales, not Cairns, Queensland, as stated.

48. *Macropygia phasianella robinsoni* subsp. n.

Northern Pheasant Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 32 (pars).

Differs from *M. p. phasianella* in its much smaller size and its paler upper coloration, especially on the head. Wing 180 mm., typ. av. 200 mm.

Type: Northern Territory, No. 9373.

Range: North Queensland, Northern Territory.

Genus **GEOPELIA**.

Geopelia Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, vol. ii. p. 348. 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *G. lineata* (Sparrman).

49. *Geopelia humeralis humeralis*.

Columba humeralis Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 128. 1821 : Broad Sound, Queensland.

Synonym :

Columba erythrauchen Wagler, *Syst. Av. Columba*, sp. 98. 1827 : Broad Sound, Queensland.

Eastern Barred-shouldered Dove.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 33 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Northern Territory.

50. *Geopelia humeralis inexpectata* subsp. n.

Western Barred-shouldered Dove.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 33 (pars).

Differs from *G. h. humeralis* in its smaller size and lighter coloration. Fully described and figured in my *Birds of Australia* (as *G. humeralis*) on p. 131. pl. 31.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 106.

Range : North-West Australia.

51. *Geopelia placida placida*.

Geopelia placida Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1844. p. 55 (1844) : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Northern Ground Dove.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 34 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

52. *Geopelia placida tranquilla*.

Geopelia tranquilla Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1844. p. 56 (1844) : Liverpool Plains, New South Wales.

Eastern Ground Dove.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 34 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Queensland, Victoria, South Australia.

53. *Geopelia placida clelandi* subsp. n.

Western Ground Dove.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 34 (pars).

Differs from *G. p. placida* in its lighter coloration throughout. Figured on plate 32 (back figure) in my *Birds of Australia*, vol. i.

Type : West Australia (Coongan R.), No. 115.

Range : West Australia.

54. *Geopelia cuneata cuneata*

Columba cuneata Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Columba macquarie Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Uranie et Physic, Zool.* p. 122. pl. 31. 1824 : New South Wales.

Columba spiloptera Vigors, *Zool. Journ.* vol. v. p. 275. 1830 : New South Wales

Little Dove.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 35 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, South-West Australia.

55. ***Geopelia cuneata mungi*** subsp. n.

Mungi Dove.

Differs from *G. c. cuneata* in its much paler coloration both above and below.

Type : North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9119.

Range : Interior North-West Australia.

Note.—*Geopelia shortridgei* Ogilvie Grant (*Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxiii. p. 73. 1909) from Carnarvon, West Australia, is, as the author himself suggested, obviously a hybrid between *G. placida clelandi* and *G. cuneata*.

Genus CHALCOPHAPS.

Chalcophaps Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. v. pl. 62. 1843.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. chrysochlora* (Wagler).

56. ***Chalcophaps chrysochlora chrysochlora***.

Columba chrysochlora Wagler, *Syst. Av. Columba*, sp. 79. 1827 : New South Wales (Gosford).

Little Green Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist*, No. 36 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

56A. ***Chalcophaps chrysochlora rogersi*** subsp. n.

Northern Green Pigeon.

Differs from *C. c. chrysochlora* in being paler underneath ; and the colour on the nape not so pronounced. Fully described and figured in my *Birds of Australia*, p. 141. pl. 34. as *C. chrysochlora*.

Type : Cairns, North Queensland, No. 136.

Range : North Queensland.

56B. ***Chalcophaps chrysochlora kemp***i subsp. n.

Cape York Green Pigeon.

Differs from *C. c. rogersi* in its smaller wing—viz. 143 mm.

Type : Cape York, North Queensland, No. 9800.

Range : Cape York.

57. ***Chalcophaps chrysochlora longirostris***.

Chalcophaps longirostris Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. i. Introd. p. lxi. 1848 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Chalcophaps occidentalis North, *Vict. Natur.* vol. xxiv. p. 135. 1907 : Northern Territory.

Long-billed Green Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 36 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

Genus PHAPS.

Phaps Selby, *Nat. Library Pigeons*, p. 194. 1835.

Type (by original designation) : *P. chalcoptera* (Latham).

58. **Phaps chalcoptera chalcoptera.**

Columba chalcoptera Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. ii. p. 604. 1790 : New South Wales.

Bronze-winged Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 37 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

59. **Phaps chalcoptera consobrina** subsp. n.

Northern Bronze-winged Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 37 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. chalcoptera* in its smaller size and generally paler coloration. Fully described and figured in my *Birds of Australia*, vol. i. p. 146. pl. 35 (as *P. chalcoptera*).

Wing : ♂ 188—191 ; ♂ typ. 197—206 ; ♀ 175—182, ♀ typ. 189—197 mm.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 143.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory, North Queensland.

60. **Phaps chalcoptera murchisoni** subsp. n.

Western Bronze-winged Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 37 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. chalcoptera* in its more sandy coloration above and being more suffused with pink below.

Type : West Australia (East Murchison), No. 3880.

Range : Mid-Westralia.

61. **Phaps elegans elegans.**

Columba elegans Temminck & Knip, *Pig. fam.* vol. ii. p. 56. pl. 22. 1811 : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Brush Bronze-winged Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 38 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

62. **Phaps elegans neglecta** subsp. n.

Brush Bronze-winged Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 38 (pars).

Differs from *P. e. elegans* in its slightly larger size and its paler coloration.

Type : Long Bay, Sydney, New South Wales, No. 6900.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, West Australia.

63. **Phaps elegans affinis** subsp. n.

Pallid Brush Bronze-winged Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 38 (pars).

Differs from *P. e. neglecta* in its much paler coloration above and below, especially on the mantle.

Type : South Australia (Emu Well), No. 157.

Range : Interior South Australia.

64. **Phaps histrionica histrionica.**

Columba (Peristera) histrionica Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 114 : Liverpool Plains
Interior New South Wales.

Eastern Flock Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 39 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Queensland.

65. **Phaps histrionica alisteri** subsp. n.

Northern Flock Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 39 (pars).

Differs from *P. h. histrionica* in being paler above. Figured and described in
my *Birds of Australia*, vol. i. p. 152. pl. 37 as *Histriophaps histrionica*.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 158.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

Genus PETROPHASSA.

Petrophassa Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 173.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. albipennis* Gould.

66. **Petrophassa albipennis.**

Petrophassa albipennis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 173 : (North) Western Australia.

White-quilled Rock Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 40.

Range : North-West Australia.

67. **Petrophassa rufipennis.**

Petrophassa rufipennis Collett, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1898. p. 354 : South Alligator River,
Northern Territory.

Chestnut-quilled Rock Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 41.

Range : Northern Territory.

Genus GEOPHAPS.

Geophaps Gray, *App. List. Gen. Birds*, p. 12. 1842.

Type (by original designation) : *G. scripta* (Temminck).

68. **Geophaps scripta.**

Columba scripta Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 127. 1821 : Shoalwater Bay,
Queensland.

Synonym :

Columba inscripta Wagler, *Syst. Av. Columba*, sp. 59. 1827 : Shoalwater Bay, Queensland.

Partridge-Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 42.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, South Australia (?).

69. **Geophaps smithi.**

Columba smithii Jardine & Selby, *Illus. Ornith.* vol. ii. pl. 104. 1830 : North-West Australia.

Naked-eyed Partridge Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 43.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

Genus LOPHOPHAPS.

Lophophaps Reichenbach, *Nat. Syst. Vögel*, p. xxv. 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *L. plumifera* Gould.

70. **Lophophaps ferruginea ferruginea.**

Lophophaps ferruginea Gould, *Handb. Birds Austr.* vol. ii. p. 137. 1865 : Shark's Bay, Western Australia.

Red-plumed Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 44 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

71. **Lophophaps ferruginea mungi** subsp. n.

Pale Red-plumed Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 44 (pars).

Differs from *L. f. ferruginea* in its much paler coloration above and below.

Type : North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9110.

Range : North-West Australia.

72. **Lophophaps plumifera plumifera.**

Geophaps plumifera Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 19 : near Cape Hotham, Northern Territory.

Plumed Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 45 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

73. **Lophophaps plumifera pallida** subsp. n.

North-Western Plumed Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 45 (pars).

Differs from *L. p. plumifera* in being much paler above : described and figured in my *Birds of Australia* (vol. i. p. 172. pl. 43) as *L. p. plumifera*.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 173.

Range : North-West Australia.

74. **Lophophaps plumifera leucogaster.**

Lophophaps leucogaster Gould, *Birds Austr. Suppl.* pl. 69. 1867 : Macbrihanish Station, South Australia.

White-bellied Plumed Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 45 (pars).

Range : Central Australia.

Genus OCYPHAPS.

Ocyphaps Gray, *App. List. Gen. Birds*, p. 12. 1842.

Type (by original designation): *O. lophotes* (Temminck).

75. *Ocyphaps lophotes lophotes*.

Columba lophotes Temminck & Laugier, *Plan. Col. n. d'Ois.* 24^e livr. vol. ii. pl. 142. 1822 : Blue Mountains, New South Wales.

Crested Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 46 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

76. *Ocyphaps lophotes whitlocki* subsp. n.

Western Crested Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 46 (pars).

Differs from *O. l. lophotes* in its smaller wing measurement of 157 mm. : typical birds have the wing 175 mm.

Type : East Murchison, South-West Australia.

Range : West Australia.

77. *Ocyphaps lophotes stalkerii* subsp. n.

Pallid Crested Pigeon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 46 (pars).

Differs from *O. l. lophotes* in its much paler coloration above and below. Figured and described in my *Birds of Australia*, vol. i. p. 178. pl. 44 as *Ocyphaps lophotes*.

Type : Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 185.

Range : Northern Territory, Central Australia.

Genus LEUCOSARCIA.

Leucosarcia Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. v. pl. 63. 1843.

Type (by monotypy): *L. melanoleuca* (Latham).

78. *Leucosarcia melanoleuca*.

Columba melanoleuca Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lix. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Columba picata Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lix. No. 2. 1801 : New South Wales.

Columba armillaris Temminck et Kuip, *Pig. fam.* vol. ii. p. 13. pl. vi. 1811 } New South Wales

Columba Goadgang Temminck, *Pig. et Gall.* i. p. 369. 1813

"*Columba*" *jamieson*, Quoy et Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Uranie et Physic. Zool.* p. 123, (note) 1824 ; New South Wales.

Wonga-wonga.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 47.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria,

ORDER RALLIFORMES.

FAMILY RALLIDAE.

Genus **RALLUS**.

Rallus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 153. 1758.

Type (by subs. designation) : *R. aquaticus* Linné.

79. **Rallus pectoralis pectoralis.**

Rallus pectoralis Temminck & Laugier, *Plan. Color d'Ois.* 88^e livr. vol. v. p. opp. pl. 523. 1831
New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Rallus brachipus } Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.* p. 336. 1837 : both from Tasmania.
Rallus lewinii }

Slate-breasted Rail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 48 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

80. **Rallus pectoralis clelandi.**

Rallus pectoralis clelandi Mathews, *Birds Austr.* vol. i. p. 189. 1911 : West Australia.

Western Slate-breasted Rail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 48 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

Genus **EULABEORNIS**.

Eulabeornis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1844. p. 56.

Type (by monotypy) : *E. castaneoventris* Gould.

81. **Eulabeornis philippensis australis.**

Hypotaenidia australis Pelzeln, *Ibis.* 1873. p. 42 : New South Wales.

Eastern Buff-banded Rail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 49 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

82. **Eulabeornis philippensis mellori** subsp. n.

Western Buff-banded Rail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 49 (pars).

Differs from *E. p. australis* in being much darker above ; measurements about the same.

Type : Sandy Hook Island, south-east of West Australia, No. 8923.

Range : West Australia.

83. **Eulabeornis castaneoventris castaneoventris.**

Eulabeornis castaneoventris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1844. p. 56 : Gulf of Carpentaria.

Eastern Chestnut-bellied Rail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 50 (pars).

Range : North Queensland.

84. **Eulabeornis castaneoventris rogersi** subsp. n.

Western Chestnut-bellied Rail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 50 (pars).

Differs from *E. c. castaneoventris* in its darker coloration, especially below. Fully described and figured in my *Birds of Australia*, vol. i. p. 200. pl. 48, as *E. c. castaneoventris*.

Type : North-West Australia (Obagama), No. 8911.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus TOMIRDUS nov. gen.

Type : *Eulabeornis tricolor robinsoni* Mathews.

I pointed out how this bird differed from *Eulabeornis* and from *Rallina* in the *Birds of Australia* vol. i. p. 204.

85. **Tomirdus tricolor robinsoni**.

Eulabeornis tricolor robinsoni Mathews, *Birds Austr.* vol. i. p. 203. 1911 : Queensland.

Red-necked Rail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 51.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus CREX.

Crex Bechstein, *Ornith. Taschenb.* vol. ii. p. 336. 1803.

Type (by tautonymy) : *C. crex* (Linné).

86. **Crex crex**.

Rallus crex Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 153. 1758 : Europe.

Synonyms :

Crex pratensis Bechstein, *Orn. Taschenb.* ii. p. 337. 1803 : Europe.

Crex herbarum Brehm, *Handb. Naturg. Vog. Deutschl.* p. 694. 1831 : Europe.

Crex alticeps id., *ib.* : Europe.

Rallus featherstonii Buller, *Essay Ornith. New Zealand*, p. 18. 1865 : New Zealand.

Land Rail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 52.

Range : Australia (accidental ; one occurrence). Extralimital.

Genus PORZANA.

Porzana Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.* p. 61. 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. porzana* (Linné).

87. **Porzana fluminea**.

Porzana fluminea Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 139 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Rallus novaehollandiae Pucheran, *Rev. Mag. Zool.* p. 278 (1851) : New South Wales.

Australian Spotted Crane.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 53.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

88. **Porzana pusilla palustris.**

Porzana palustris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842, p. 139 : Tasmania.

Little Crake.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 54.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia, West Australia.

89. **Porzana plumbea immaculata.**

Gallinula immaculata Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.* p. 337. 1838 : Tasmania.

Spotless Crake.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 55.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Tasmania, West Australia.

90. **Porzana cinerea leucophrys.**

Porzana leucophrys Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847, p. 33 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

White-browed Crake.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 56.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory, North Queensland.

Genus TRIBONYX.

Tribonyx Du Bus, *Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Brux.* vol. vii. p. 212. 1840.

Type (by monotypy) : *T. mortieri* Du Bus.

91. **Tribonyx mortieri.**

Tribonyx mortieri Du Bus, *Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Brux.* vol. vii. p. 214. 1840 : Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Brachytrallus ralloides Lafresnaye, *Revue Zool.* p. 232. 1840 : Tasmania.

Tribonyx gouldi Sclater, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. iii.* vol. xx. p. 123. 1867 : Tasmania.

Native Hen.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 58.

Range : Tasmania.

92. **Tribonyx ventralis ventralis.**

Gallinula ventralis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1836, p. 85 : Swan River, West Australia.

Black-tailed Native Hen.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 59 (pars).

Range : South-West Australia.

93. **Tribonyx ventralis whitei** subsp. n.

Eastern Black-tailed Native Hen.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 59 (pars).

Differs from *T. v. ventralis* in its slightly smaller wing (210 mm. : typical wing 220), its browner undercoloration and less deep bill.

Type : Nevertire, New South Wales, No. 6822.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

94. **Tribonyx ventralis territorii** subsp. n.

Northern Black-tailed Native Hen.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 59 (pars).

Differs from *T. v. ventralis* in having brown wing-coverts.

Type : Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

Genus GALLINULA.

Gallinula Tunstall, *Ornith. Brit.* p. 3. 1771.

Type (by tautonymy) : *G. chloropus* (Linné).

95. **Gallinula moluccana ruficrissa.**

Gallinula ruficrissa Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iv. vol. iv. p. 110. 1869 : Cape River, Queensland.

Rufous-tailed Moorhen.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 57.

Range : North Queensland, Northern Territory.

96. **Gallinula tenebrosa tenebrosa.**

Gallinula tenebrosa Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 20 : South Australia.

Black Moorhen.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 60 (pars).

Range : South Australia, Victoria, Southern New South Wales.

97. **Gallinula tenebrosa magnirostris** subsp. n.

Western Black Moorhen.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 60 (pars).

Differs from *G. t. tenebrosa* in having a larger bill.

Type : Guilford, West Australia, No. 218.

Range : West Australia.

98. **Gallinula tenebrosa subfrontata** subsp. n.

Northern Black Moorhen.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 60 (pars).

Differs from *G. t. tenebrosa* in its smaller size ; figured and described in my *Birds of Australia*, vol. i. p. 232. pl. 57, as *G. t. tenebrosa*.

Type : Richmond River, New South Wales, No. 217.

Range : New South Wales, Queensland.

Genus PORPHYRIO.

Porphyrio Bonnaterre, *Tabl. Encycl. Méthod. Ornith.* vol. i. p. xciv. 1791.

Type (by tautonymy) : *P. porphyrio* (Linné).

99. **Porphyrio melanotus melanotus.**

Porphyrio melanotus Temminck, *Manuel d'Ornith.* 2nd ed. vol. ii. p. 701. 1820 : New South Wales.

Eastern Bald Coot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 62 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

100. **Porphyrio melanotus fletcheræ.**

Porphyrio melanotus fletcheræ Mathews, *Birds Austr.* vol. i. p. 243 (1911) : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Bald Coot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 62 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

101. **Porphyrio melanotus neomelanotus.**

Porphyrio melanotus neomelanotus Mathews, *Birds Austr.* vol. i. p. 246. pl. 60 (1911) : North-West Australia.

North-Western Bald Coot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 62 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

102. **Porphyrio melanotus bellus.**

Porphyrio bellus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 176 : Western Australia.

Blue Bald Coot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 61.

Range : South-West Australia.

Genus FULICA.

Fulica Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 152. 1758.

Type (by subs. designation) : *F. atra* Linné.

103. **Fulica atra australis.**

Fulica australis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 2 : Western Australia.

Western Coot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 64 (pars).

Range : Western Australia.

104. **Fulica atra tasmanica.**

Fulica tasmanica Grant, *Tasm. Journ. Science* vol. ii. p. 310. 1846 : Tasmania.

Eastern Coot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 64 (pars).

Range : South Australia, Victoria, Tasmania, New South Wales, Queensland.

105. **Fulica atra ingrami** subsp. n.

Northern Coot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 64 (pars).

Differs from *F. a. australis* in having a darker head and under-surface.

Type : Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 222.

Range : Northern Territory.

ORDER PODICIPEDIFORMES.

FAMILY PODICIPEDIDAE.

Genus **PODICEPS.**

Podiceps Latham, *Gen. Synops. Suppl.* vol. i. p. 294. 1787.

Type (by subs. designation) : *P. cristatus* (Linné).

106. **Podiceps cristatus christiani.**

Podiceps cristatus christiani Mathews, *Birds Austr.* vol. i. p. 267. pl. 64 (1911) : Victoria.

Australian Tippet Grebe.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 67 (pars).

Range : Australia generally, Tasmania.

107. **Podiceps fluviatilis novaehollandiae.**

Podiceps novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. p. 18. 1825 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Podiceps gularis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1836. p. 145. (1837) : New South Wales.

Black-throated Grebe.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 65 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

108. **Podiceps fluviatilis carterae** subsp. n.

Western Black-throated Grebe.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 65 (pars).

Differs from *P. f. novaehollandiae* in its darker coloration above and its much shorter, thicker bill.

Type : West Australia (Broome Hill), No. 225.

Range : West Australia.

109. **Podiceps fluviatilis parryi** subsp. n.

North-Western Black-throated Grebe.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 65 (pars).

Differs from *P. f. novaehollandiae* in its much lighter coloration and in its more slender bill.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 224.

Range : North-West Australia.

110. **Podiceps poliocephalus poliocephalus.**

Podiceps poliocephalus Jardine & Selby, *Illus. Ornith.* vol. i. p. 13. 1827 : New South Wales

Synonym :

Podiceps nestor Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1836. p. 145 (1837) : New South Wales.

Hoary-headed Grebe.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 66 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

111. **Podiceps poliocephalus cloatesi** subsp. n.

Western Hoary-headed Grebe.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 66 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. poliocephalus* in its darker coloration above and in having the sides of the breast more buff.

Type : West Australia (Point Cloates), No. 234.

Range : North-West Australia and Northern Territory.

ORDER SPHENISCIFORMES.

FAMILY SPHENISCIDAE.

Genus **APTENODYTES**.

Aptenodytes Miller, "Var. Subjects Nat. Hist. pt. iv. pl. 23. 1778."

Type (by monotypy) : *A. patagonica* Miller.

112. *Aptenodytes patagonica halli*.

Aptenodytes patagonica halli Mathews, *Birds Austr.* vol. i. p. 272 (1911) : Macquarie Island.

Allied King Penguin.

Range : Macquarie Island, Snares Island, Stewart Island, Tasmania (accidental).

Genus **PENGUINUS**.

Penguinus Brunnich, *Zool. Fund.* p. 78. 1772.

Type (by subsequent designation) : *P. chrysocome* Forster.

Phaëthon demersus is undoubtedly the young of a species of Penguin of this group : no locality is given, and the description and figure are specifically indeterminate.

113. *Penguinus chrysocome chrysocome*.

Aptenodytes chrysocome Forster, *Comm. Gotting.* vol. iii. p. 135. 1781 : Tasmania.

Synonyms :

**Pinguinaria cirrhata* Shaw, in Miller's *Cimelia Physica*, p. 92. 1796.

**Aptenodytes crestata* Miller, *ib.* pl. 49.

Chrysocoma catarractes Gould, *Handb. Brit. Austr.* vol. ii. p. 517. 1865 : Tasmania.

Crested Penguin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 70.

Range : Australian and New Zealand Seas.

Genus **EUDYPTULA**.

Eudyptula Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)* vol. xlii. p. 775. 1856.

Type (by monotypy) : *E. minor* (Forster).

114. *Eudyptula minor novaehollandiae*.

Spheniscus novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. pt. ii. p. 68. 1826 : Port Jackson, New South Wales.

Synonym :

Aptenodytes undina Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1844. p. 57 : Tasmania.

Little Penguin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 71 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

* These two names are for the same bird, and as they are from Forster's type the type-locality is Tasmania.

115. *Eudyptula minor woodwardi* subsp. n.

Western Little Penguin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 71 (pars).

Differs from *E. m. novae-hollandiae* in its grey-blue coloration above and the flipper being grey and not blue.

Type : Sandy Hook Island, south-east of West Australia, No. 239.

Range : West Australia.

ORDER PROCELLARIIFORMES.

FAMILY PROCELLARIIDAE.

Genus **OCEANITES.**

Oceanites Keyserling & Blasius, *Wirbelth. Europa* p. xciii. 1840.

Type (by monotypy) : *O. oceanica* (Kuhl).

116. *Oceanites oceanica*.

Procellaria oceanica Kuhl, *Beitrag. Zool. Vergl. Anal.* p. 136. 1820 : South Atlantic Ocean.

Synonym :

Procellaria wilsonii Bonaparte, *Journ. Ac. Phil.* vol. iii. p. 231. pl. ix. 1823 : North Atlantic.

Yellow-webbed Storm Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 73.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

117. *Oceanites nereis*.

Thalassidroma nereis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 178 : Bass Straits, Australia.

Grey-backed Storm Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 74.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

Genus **PELAGODROMA.**

Pelagodroma Reichenbach, *Nat. Syst. Vögel*, p. iv. 1852.

Type (by original designation) : *P. marina* (Latham).

118. *Pelagodroma marina*.

Procellaria marina Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. ii. p. 826. 1790 : South Atlantic Ocean.

Synonym :

Thalassidroma hypoleuca Monquin—Tandon, in Webb and Berthelot, *Ornith. Canar.* p. 45 (1841) : Teneriffe, Canary Islands.

White-faced Storm Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 75.

Range : Australian Seas (breeding). Extralimital.

Genus **FREGETTA.**

Fregetta Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)* vol. xli. p. 1112. 1855.

Type (by original designation) : *F. leucogastra* (Gould).

119. **Fregetta tropica melanogaster.**

Thalassidroma melanogaster Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* vol. xiii. p. 367. 1844 : Islands of St. Paul's and Amsterdam.

Black-bellied Storm Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 76.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

120. **Fregetta grallaria grallaria.**

Procellaria grallaria Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. and Hist. Nat.* vol. xxv. p. 418. 1817 : Australia.

White-bellied Storm Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 77.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

FAMILY PUFFINIDAE.

Genus **PUFFINUS.**

Puffinus Cuvier, *Règne Animal.* vol. i. p. 516. 1816.

Type (by tautonymy) : *P. puffinus* (Brunnich).

121. **Puffinus leucomelas.**

Procellaria leucomelas Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* 97^e livr. vol. v. pl. 587. 1835 : Seas of Japan.

White-fronted Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 78.

Range : Seas of Japan (supposed to have been once killed in Australia)

122. **Puffinus obscurus assimilis.**

Puffinus assimilis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 7. 1838 : Norfolk Island.

Synonym :

Puffinus nugax Bonaparte, *Consp. Av.* ii. p. 205. 1856 : South Pacific Ocean.

Allied Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 80.

Range : Australian Seas (breeding). Extralimital.

123. **Puffinus gavia.**

Procellaria gavia Forster, *Descr. Anim.* ed. Licht. p. 148. 1844 : Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand.

Brown-backed Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 83.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

124. **Puffinus chlororhynchus chlororhynchus.**

Puffinus chlororhynchus Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 613. 1831 : Shark's Bay, West Australia. (Type examined).

Synonym :

Puffinus spheurnus Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* vol. xiii. p. 365. 1844 : Houtmann's Abrolhos, West Australia.

Wedge-tailed Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 79.

Range : Australian Seas (breeding). Extralimital.

125. *Puffinus carneipes*.

Puffinus carneipes Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* vol. xiii. p. 365. 1844 : Near Cape Leeuwin, West Australia.

Fleshy-footed Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 81.

Range : Australian Seas (breeding). Extralimital.

126. *Puffinus griseus*.

Procellaria grisea Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 564. 1789 : New Zealand.

Synonyms :

? *Puffinus fuliginosus* Strickland, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1832. p. 129 : Yorkshire, England.

Procellaria tristis Forster, *Descr. Anim.* ed. Licht. p. 205. 1844 : Antarctic Ocean, Lat. 48°.

Nectris chilensis Bonaparte, *Consp. Av.* ii. p. 202. 1856 : Chili.

Nectris amaurosoma Coues, *Proc. Ac. Nat. Sc. Philad.* p. 143. 1864 : Pacific coast of North America.

? *Puffinus stricklandi* Ridgway, in Baird, Brewer and Ridgway's *Water B. North America*, ii. p. 391. 1884. Substitute name for *Puffinus fuliginosus* Strickl.

Sombre Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 82.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

126A. *Puffinus tenuirostris intermedius*.

Puffinus intermedius Hull, *Emu.* vol. xi. p. 98. 1911 : Port Stephens, New South Wales.

Solitary Petrel.

Range : New South Wales.

127. *Puffinus tenuirostris brevicaudus*.

Puffinus brevicaudus Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. vii. pl. 56. 1847 : Green Island, Bass Straits.

Short-tailed Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 84.

Range : Australian Seas (breeding).

Genus PROCELLARIA.

Procellaria Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 131. 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation) : *P. aequinoctialis* Linné.

128. *Procellaria cinerea*.

Procellaria cinerea Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 563. 1789 : Antarctic Circle.

Synonyms :

Procellaria gelida Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 564. 1789 : Antarctic Circle.

Procellaria melanura Bonnaterre, *Tabl. Encycl. Method. Orn.* i. p. 79. 1791 : Antarctic Circle.

Adamastor typus Bonaparte, *Consp. Av.* ii. p. 187. 1857 : Antarctic Ocean.

Procellaria adamastor Schlegel, *Mus. P. Bas.* vi. *Procell.* p. 23. 1863 : Antarctic Ocean.

Brown Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 85.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

129. *Procellaria aequinoctialis conspicillata*.

Procellaria conspicillata Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* vol. xiii. p. 362. 1844 : Tasmanian Seas.

Spectacled Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 88.

Range : Australian Seas.

130. *Procellaria parkinsoni*.

Procellaria parkinsoni Gray, *Ibis*, 1862. p. 245 : New Zealand.

Black Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 89.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

Genus **PRIOCELLA**.

Priocella Hombron and Jacquinot, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)*. vol. xviii. p. 357. 1844 :

Type (by monotypy) : *P. glacialoides* Smith.

131. *Priocella glacialoides*.

Procellaria glacialoides Smith, *Illus. Zool. South Africa*. pl. 51. 1840 : Cape Seas.

Synonyms :

Priocella garnotii Hombron and Jacquinot, *Comptes Rendus. Sci. (Paris)*. vol. xviii. p. 357. 1844 :
nude name.

Thalassoica polaris Bonaparte, *Consp. Av.* ii. p. 192. 1857, nude name.

Procellaria smithi Schlegel, *Mus. P. Bas.* vi. *Procell.* p. 22. 1863 : substitute name for *P. glacialoides*
Smith.

Silver-grey Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 87.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

Genus **PETRODROMA**.

Petrodroma Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)*. vol. xlii. p. 768. 1856.

Type (by subsequent designation) : *P. macroptera* (Smith).

132. *Aestrelata macroptera gouldi*.

Aestrelata gouldi Hutton, *Ibis*. 1869. p. 351 : New Zealand.

Great-winged Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 90.

Range : Australian Seas (breeding).

133. *Petrodroma lessonii*

Procellaria lessonii Garnot, *Annals Sci. Nat. (Paris)*. vol. vii. p. 54. 1826 : Falkland Island Seas.

Synonyms :

Puffinus sericeus Lesson, *Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 402. 1828 : South Pacific, 52° S. lat., 85° W. long.

Procellaria leucocephala Forster, *Descr. Anim.* ed. Licht. p. 206. 1844 : South Pacific Ocean.

Procellaria vagabunda Solander, MS. nude name (cf. Salvin, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xxv. p. 401. 1896).

White-headed Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 91.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

134. *Petrodroma mollis*.

Procellaria mollis Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* vol. xiii. p. 363. 1844. South Atlantic Ocean.

Soft-plumaged Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 92.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

135. *Petrodroma solandri*.

Procellaria solandri Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* vol. xiii. p. 363. 1844 : Bass Straits, Australia.

Synonym :

Oestrelata montana Hall, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. xxxv. p. 785. 1911 : Lord Howe Island.

Brown-headed Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 94.

Range : Australian Seas. Lord Howe Island (breeding).

136. *Petrodroma cookii leucoptera*.

Procellaria leucoptera Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* vol. xiii. p. 364. 1844 : Port Stephens Harbour, New South Wales.

Synonym :

Rhantistes velox Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)*, vol. xlii. p. 768. 1856. Substitute name for *leucoptera* Gould.

White-winged Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 97.

Range : Australian Seas (breeding).

Genus MACRONECTES.

Macronectes Richmond, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* vol. xviii. p. 76. 1906.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *M. giganteus* (Gmelin).

137. *Macronectes giganteus*.

Procellaria gigantea Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 563. 1789 : Staten Island, off Tierra del Fuego.

Synonym :

Procellaria ossifraga Forster, *Descr. Anim.* ed. Licht. p. 343. 1844 : Tierra del Fuego.

Giant Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 100.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

Genus DAPTION.

daption Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. pt. i. p. 239. 1826.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *D. capense* (Linné).

138. *Daption capense*.

Procellaria capensis Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 132. 1758 : Cape of Good Hope.

Cape Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 101.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

Genus PRION.

Prion Lacépède, *Tabl. Oiseaux* p. 14. 1799.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *P. vittatus* (Gmelin).

139. **Prion caeruleus.**

Procellaria caerulea Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 560. 1789 : Southern Ocean, 47° to 58°.

Synonyms :

Procellaria similis Forster, *Descr. Anim.* ed. Licht. p. 59. 1844 : Antarctic Ocean.

Halobaena typica Bonaparte, *Consp. Av.* vol. ii, p. 194. 1857 : Waigiou Island [error].

Blue Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 102.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

140. **Prion vittatus vittatus.**

Procellaria vittata Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 560. 1789 : New Zealand.

Synonyms :

Procellaria forsteri Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. ii. p. 827. 1790 : New Zealand.

Procellaria latirostris Bonnaterre, *Tabl. Encycl. Method. Orn.* vol. i. p. 81. 1791 : New Zealand.

Prion magnirostris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1862. p. 125 : New Zealand.

Prion australis Potts, *Ibis*. 1873. p. 85 : New Zealand.

Broad-billed Dove Petrel or Prion.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 103.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

141. **Prion banksi.**

Pachyptila banksi Smith, *Illus. Zool. South Afr.* pl. 55. 1840 : South African Seas.

Synonym :

Prion rossi Bonaparte, *Consp. Av.* vol. ii. p. 193. 1857 : Antarctic Seas.

Long-billed Dove Petrel or Prion.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 104.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

142. **Prion desolatus.**

Procellaria desolata Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 562. 1789 : Kerguelen Island.

Synonym :

Procellaria fasciata Bonnaterre, *Tabl. Encycl. Method. Orn.* i. p. 79. 1791 : Kerguelen Island.

Procellaria turtur Smith, *Illus. Zool. S. Africa*, pl. 54. 1840 : Cape Seas.

Prion dispar Vanhöffen, *Journ. fur. Orn.* 1905. p. 505 : Kerguelen Island.

Dove Petrel or Prion.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 105.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

143. **Prion brevirostris ariel.**

Procellaria ariel Schlegel, *Mus. Pays-Bas.* vol. vi. *Procell.* p. 18. 1863 : Bass Straits, South Australia.

Fairy Dove Petrel or Prion.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 106.

Range : Australian Seas.

Genus PELECANOIDES.

Pelecanoides Lacépède, *Tabl. Oiseaux* p. 13. 1799.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. urinatrix* (Gmelin).

144. *Pelecanoides urinatrix urinatrix*.

Procellaria urinatrix Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 560. 1789 : New Zealand.

Synonym :

Procellaria tridactyla Forster, *Descr. Anim.* ed. Licht. p. 149. 1844 : New Zealand.

Diving Petrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 107.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

Genus DIOMEDEA.

Diomedea Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 132. 1758.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *D. exulans* Linné.

145. *Diomedea exulans exulans*.

Diomedea exulans Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 132. 1758 : Cape of Good Hope!

Synonym :

Diomedea spadicea Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 568. 1789 : South Atlantic Ocean, Lat. 37°.

Wandering Albatross.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 109.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

146. *Diomedea melanophris*.

Diomedea melanophris Temminck & Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* 76° liv. vol. iv. pl. 456. 1828 : Cape of Good Hope.

Black-browed Albatross.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 112.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

Note.—*Diomedea gilliana* Coues, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1866. p. 181 is of unknown locality, but may be referable to this species.

147. *Diomedea cauta cauta*.

Diomedea cauta Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 177 : Bass Straits.

White-capped Albatross.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 113.

Range : Australian Seas (breeding). Extralimital.

148. *Diomedea chrysostoma*.

Diomedea chrysostoma Forster, *Mem. Math. Phys. pres. Acad. Roy. Sci. (Paris)* vol. x. p. 571. 1785 : Pacific Ocean.

Synonyms :

Diomedea chlororhynchus Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 568. 1789, Cape of Good Hope, founded on Latham, *Gen. Syn. Birds* vol. iii. pt. I. p. 309. 1785, is a synonym of *D. chrysostoma* Forster ; apparently two birds were mixed up by Latham, as was done by Forster, but the latter only described one at the place given.

Diomedea culminata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1843. p. 107 : Bass Straits.

Flat-billed Albatross.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 114.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

149. *Diomedea bassi* sp. n.

Yellow-nosed Albatross.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 115.

Differs from *D. chrysostoma* in having the culmen yellow from about 8 to 10 mm. from the feathers of the head right to the tip, whereas in *D. chrysostoma* the culmen is yellow from the feathers of the head to the turn of the tip, where there is a black patch, dividing the yellow tip from the rest of the culmen.

Type : South-East Australian Seas, No. 279.

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

150. *Diomedea carteri*.

Thalassogeron carteri Rothschild, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xiv. p. 6. 1903 : North-West Australia.

Black-billed Albatross.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 116.

Range : North-West Australia. Unique.

Genus PHOEBETRIA.

Phoebetria Reichenbach, *Nat. Syst. Vögel*, p. v. 1852.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *P. palpebrata* (Forster).

151. *Phoebetria palpebrata palpebrata*.

Diomedea palpebrata Forster, *Mem. Math. Phys. pres. Acad. Roy. Sci. (Paris)* vol. x. p. 571. 1785 :

Lat. 47° S., 71° 10' Long. W.

Synonym :

Diomedea fuliginosa Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 568, 1789, was founded on Forster's drawing, and so becomes an absolute synonym of *D. palpebrata* Forster.

Light-mantled Sooty Albatross.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 117 (pars).

Range : Australian Seas. Extralimital.

152. *Phoebetria palpebrata fusca*.

Diomedea fusca Hilsb., *Frorieps Notizen* 1822. p. 74 : Mozambique.

Synonym :

Diomedea fusca Audubon, *Orn. Biogr.* vol. v. p. 116. 1839 : North Atlantic.

Sooty Albatross.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 117 (pars).

Range : Australian Seas (?).

ORDER LARIFORMES.

FAMILY LARIDAE.

Genus HYDROCHELIDON

Hydrochelidon Boie, *Isis*, 1822. p. 563.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *H. nigra* Linné.

153. **Hydrochelidon leucoptera grisea.**

Sterna grisea Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 199. 1821 : Java.

Australian White-winged Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 118.

Range : Java and Australian Seas.

The range of the Terns is not to be looked upon as final.

154. **Hydrochelidon leucopareia fluviatilis.**

Hydrochelidon fluviatilis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 140. (1843) : Interior New South Wales.

Eastern Australian Whiskered Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 119.

Range : East Australia (breeding).

154A. **Hydrochelidon leucopareia rogersi** subsp. n.

Western Australian Whiskered Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 119 (pars).

Differs from *H. l. fluviatilis* in being lighter on the abdomen, when in full breeding plumage.

Type : Parry's Creek, North-West Australia, No. 285.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus THALASSEUS.

Thalasseus Boie, *Isis*, 1822. p. 563.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *T. tschegrava* (Lepechin).

155. **Thalasseus niloticus macrotarsus.**

Sterna macrotarsa Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 37. 1837 : Tasmania.

Australian Gull-billed Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 120.

Range : Australia (breeding).

156. **Thalasseus tschegrava strenuus.**

Sylochelidon strenuus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 21. (1846) : Southern Coasts of Australia.

Australian Caspian Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 121.

Range : Australia (breeding).

Genus STERNA.

Sterna Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 137. 1758.

Type (by tautonymy) : *S. hirundo* Linné.

157. *Sterna dougalli gracilis*.

Sterna gracilis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 76 : Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.

Synonym :

Sterna nigrifrons Masters, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 62. 1875 : Warrior Reef, North Queensland.

Australian Roseate Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 122.

Range : Australia (breeding).

158. *Sterna media*.

Sterna media Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 199. 1821 : Java.

Synonym :

Thalasseus torresii Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 140 (1843) : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Lesser Crested Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 124.

Range : Java and Australia.

159. *Sterna bergii cristata*.

Sterna cristata Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. pt. i. p. 146. 1826 : Port Jackson, New South Wales.

Synonym :

Sterna poliocerca Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 37. 1837 : Tasmania.

Crested Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 125 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

159A. *Sterna bergii gwendolena* subsp. n.

Western Crested Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 125 (pars).

Differs from *S. b. cristata* in having the bill greenish, lighter and slightly larger.

Type : Rockingham, West Australia, No. 302.

Range : South-West Australia.

160. *Sterna bergii pelecانoides*.

Sterna pelecانoides King, *Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr.* p. 422. 1826 : Torres Straits.

Northern Crested Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 125 (pars).

Range : Queensland, Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

161. *Sterna striata incerta* subsp. n.

Australian White-fronted Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 126 (pars).

Differs from *S. s. striata* in its slightly smaller size and darker wings.

Type : Eastern Australia, No. 6905.

Range : East Australia.

As *Sterna melanorhyncha* Gould is preoccupied it becomes necessary to give this bird a new name,

161A. *Sterna striata christopheri* subsp. n.

Western White-fronted Tern.

Differs from *S. s. incerta* in its lighter colour and smaller size: wing 231, culmen 35 mm. The type of *incerta* has wing 272, culmen 40 mm.

Type: Point Cloates, West Australia, No. 9718.

Range: West Australia.

162. *Sterna anaethetus anaethetus*.

Sterna anaethetus Scopoli, *Del Flor. Fauna Insub.* pt. ii. p. 92. 1786: Philippine Islands.

Synonym:

Sterna novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. pt. i. p. 161. 1826: New South Wales

Australian Bridled Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 127.

Range: Australia and islands north.

163. *Sterna fuscata serrata*.

Sterna serrata Wagler, *Naturl. Syst. Amphib.* p. 89 (note) 1830: New Caledonia.

Synonyms:

Sterna melanura Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 7. 1838: New South Wales.

Sterna gouldi Reichenbach, *Aves Natat. Longip.* xxii. f. 829. 1848: Gould's plate named.

Australian Sooty Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 128.

Range: Australian Seas.

164. *Sterna nereis nereis*.

Sternula nereis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 140 (1843): Bass Straits.

White-faced Ternlet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 129 (pars).

Range: Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

165. *Sterna nereis horni* subsp. n.

Western White-faced Ternlet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 129 (pars).

Differs from *S. n. nereis* in having less black on the head and the primaries lighter, and in being generally lighter above.

Type: Kalgan River, S.W. Australia, No. 3841.

Range: West Australia.

166. *Sterna sinensis placens*.

Sternula placens Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iv. vol. viii. p. 192. 1871: Torres Straits.

Synonym:

Sternula inconspicua Masters, *Proc. Linn. Soc., N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 63. 1875: Cape York.

Eastern White-shafted Ternlet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 130 (pars).

Range: Queensland.

167. *Sterna sinensis tormenti* subsp. n.

Western White-shafted Ternlet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 130 (pars).

Differs from *S. s. placens* in having the primaries lighter.

Type : Point Torment, North-West Australia, No. 8580.

Range : North-West Australia.

168. *Sterna sumatrana Kemp* subsp. n.

Australian Black-naped Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 131.

Differs from *S. s. sumatrana* Raffles, in being smaller (wing 198 mm.) and in having the outer web of the first primary darker.

Type : Torres Straits, No. 3754.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus PROCELSTERNA.

Procelsterna Lafresnaye, *Mag. de Zool. Ois.* 1842. pl. 29.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. cerulea* (Bennett).

169. *Procelsterna cerulea cinerea*.

Anous cinereus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 104 (1846) : North-East Coasts, Australia.

Synonym :

Procelsterna albivitta Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)* vol. xlii. p. 773. 1856.

Grey Noddy.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 132.

Range : Eastern Australian Seas.

Genus ANOUS.

Anous Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. pt. i. p. 139. 1826.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *A. stolidus* (Linné).

170. *Anous stolidus pileatus*.

Sterna pileata Scopoli, *Del Faun. Flor. Insubr.* pt. ii. p. 92. 1786 : Philippine Islands.

Synonyms :

Sterna philippina Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. ii. p. 805. 1786

Sterna philippensis Bonnaterre, *Tabl. Encycl. Method. Orn.* vol. i. p. 100. 1791 } Philippine Islands.

Anous frater Coues, *Proc. Ac. Nat. Sc. Philad.* p. 558. 1862 : Pacific Ocean.

Australian Noddy.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 133.

Range : Australia to the Philippine Islands.

171. *Anous tenuirostris melanops*.

Anous melanops Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 103 (1846) : Houtman's Abrolhos, West Australia.

Lesser Noddy.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 134.

Range : West Australia.

I designate the type locality of *A. tenuirostris* Temm. as Seychelles (Senegal is obviously incorrect).

172. *Anous leucocapillus leucocapillus*.

Anous leucocapillus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 103 (1846) : North Coasts, Australia.

Synonym :

Anous atrofuscus Stone, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad.* p. 117. 1894 : New Guinea.

White-capped Noddy.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 135.

Range : East Australian Seas, New Guinea.

Genus GYGIS.

Gygis Wagler, *Isis*, 1832. p. 1223.

Type (by monotypy) : *G. alba* (Sparrman).

173. *Gygis alba candida*.

Sterna candida Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 607. 1789 : Eaoowe and Tonga Tabu (South Seas).

Synonyms :

Sterna semialba Bonnaterre, *Tabl. Encycl. Method. Orn.* vol. i. p. 94. 1791 : same locality.

Sterna pacifica Lesson, *Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris)* vol. vi. p. 101. 1825 : Society Islands.

Sterna nivea Bennett, *Narr. Whaling Voy.* i. p. 370. 1840 : (Caroline Island).

Gygis alba kittlitzii Hartert, *Katal. Vögel Senckenb.* p. 237. 1891 : (Caroline Group). Not Caroline Island of Bennett.

White Tern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 136.

Range : Australia and Southern Seas.

Genus LARUS.

Larus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 136. 1758.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *L. canus* Linné.

174. *Larus novaehollandiae novaehollandiae*.

Larus novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. pt. i. p. 196. 1826 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Larus Jamesonii Wilson, *Illustr. Zool.* pl. xxiii. 1831 : New South Wales.

Eastern Silver Gull.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 137 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

175. *Larus novaehollandiae gouldi*.

Gelastes gouldi Bonaparte, *Naumannia*, p. 216. 1854 : Torres Straits.

Northern Silver Gull.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 137 (pars).

Range : Queensland.

176. *Larus novaehollandiae longirostris*.

Bruchigavia longirostris Masters, *Proc. Linn. Soc., N.S.W.* vol. ii. p. 113. 1877 : King George's Sound, West Australia.

Western Silver Gull.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 137 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

177. *Larus novaehollandiae gunni* subsp. n.

Tasmanian Silver Gull.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 137 (pars).

Differs from *L. n. novaehollandiae* in its different wing pattern, the third primary being extensively marked with white.

Type : Tasmania, No. 9036.

Range : Tasmania, Victoria, South Australia.

178. *Larus pacificus pacificus*.

Larus pacificus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxviii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Larus frontalis } Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxi. pp. 505, 509. 1818 : Tasmania.
Larus leucomelas }

Pacific Gull.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 138 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

179. *Larus pacificus bathyrinchus*.

Larus bathyrinchus Macgillivray, *Mem. Wern. Soc.* vol. v. p. 253. 1824 : Queensland.

Northern Pacific Gull.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 138 (pars).

Range : Queensland.

180. *Larus pacificus georgii*.

Larus georgii King, *Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr.* p. 423. 1826 : King George's Sound, West Australia.

Western Pacific Gull.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 138 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

FAMILY CATHARACTIDAE.

Genus **CATHARACTA.**

Catharacta Brünnich, *Orn. Boreal.* p. 32. 1764.

Type (by tautonymy) : *C. skua* Brünnich.

181. *Catharacta antarctica lönnbergi* subsp. n.

Australian Skua.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 139 (pars).

Differs from *C. a. antarctica* in its much larger size : wing 433 mm.

Type : New Zealand Seas, No. 3755.

Range : Australian and New Zealand Seas.

The type locality of *Catharacta antarctica* is the Falkland Islands.

182. **Catharacta pomarina.**

Lestris pomarinus Temminck, *Manuel d'Ornith.* p. 514. 1815 : Arctic Europe.

Synonyms :

Lestris sphaeriuros Brehm, *Handb. Vögel Deutschl.* p. 718. 1831 : Europe.

Lestris striatus Eyton, *Cat. Brit. Birds.* p. 51. 1836 : England.

Pomarine Skua.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 141.

Range : Australia (Visitor), Northern Hemisphere.

183. **Catharacta parasitica.**

Larus parasiticus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 136. 1758 : Coasts of Sweden.

Arctic Skua.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 142.

Range : Australia and Northern Hemisphere.

Synonyms not worked out.

ORDER CHARADRIIFORMES.*

FAMILY CHARADRIIDAE.

Genus **MORINELLA.**

Morinella Meyer and Wolf, *Taschenb. d. Vögel.* p. 383 note 1810

Type (by monotypy) : *M. interpres* (Linné).

184. **Morinella interpres interpres** Linné

Tringa interpres Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 148. 1758 : Europe.

Turnstone.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 143.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus **HAEMATOPUS.**

Haematopus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 152. 1758.

Type (by monotypy) : *H. ostralegus* Linné.

185. **Haematopus longirostris longirostris.**

Haematopus longirostris Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xv. p. 410. 1817 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Haematopus australasianus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 6. 1838 : New South Wales.

Australian Pied Oyster Catcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 144 (pars).

Range : Eastern Australia.

185A. **Haematopus longirostris mattingleyi** subsp. n.

Northern Pied Oyster Catcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 144 (pars).

* No synonyms given in this Order, in the extralimital birds.

Differs from *H. l. longirostris* in its smaller wing : 268 mm. Typical birds measure : wing 282—287 mm.

Type : Cooktown, North Queensland, No. 5576.

Range : North Queensland.

186. ***Haematopus longirostris picatus*.**

Haematopus picatus King, *Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr.* p. 420. 1826 : North-West Australia (Pt. Torment).

North-Western Pied Oyster Catcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 144 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

187. ***Haematopus unicolor fuliginosus*.**

Haematopus fuliginosus Gould, *Birds Austral.* vol. iv. pl. 8. 1845 : Tasmania.

Black Oyster Catcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 145 (pars).

Range : Victoria, New South Wales, Tasmania, South Australia.

188. ***Haematopus unicolor ophthalmicus*.**

Haematopus ophthalmicus Castelnau & Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 385. 1876 : North Queensland.

Bare-eyed Black Oyster Catcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 145 (pars).

Range : North Queensland, Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

189. ***Haematopus unicolor bernieri* subsp. n.**

Westralian Black Oyster Catcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 145 (pars).

Differs from *H. u. fuliginosus* in its browner coloration and in having a shorter wing and longer tarsus : wing 263, tarsus 56 ; typical bird's wing 297, tarsus 51.

Type : Bernier Island, West Australia, No. 3844.

Range : West Australia.

Genus ERYTHROGONYS.

Erythrogonyx Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 73. 1838.

Type (by monotypy) : *E. cinctus* Gould.

190. ***Erythrogonyx cinctus cinctus*.**

Erythrogonyx cinctus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 73. 1838 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Vanellus rufiventer Lesson, " *Echo du Monde savant* p. 207. 1844 " : renamed Gould's Bird (New South Wales).

Red-kneed Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 146 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

191. **Erythrogonyx cinctus mixtus** subsp. n.

Western Red-kneed Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 146 (pars).

Differs from *E. c. cinctus* in its darker upper coloration, and noticeably in the band on the breast being much narrower.

Type: North-West Australia.

Range: North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

Genus LOBIBYX.

Lobibyx Heine, *Nomencl. Mus. Heine*. p. 334. 1888.

Type (by original designation): *L. novaehollandiae* (Stephens).

192. **Lobibyx novaehollandiae**.

Vanellus novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xi. pt. ii. p. 516. 1819: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Tringa lobata (not Linné) Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxx. 1801: New South Wales.

Charadrius gallinaceus Wagner, *Syst. Av. Charadrius* sp. 50.—I designate New South Wales (Timor is an error).

Spurwinged Plover.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 147.

Range: New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

193. **Lobibyx miles harterti** subsp. n.

Eastern Masked Plover.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 148 (pars).

Differs from *L. m. personatus* in being darker above and in having a larger wing, 236 mm. Typical birds have wing 228 mm.

Type: Inkerman, Queensland, No. 355.

Range: North Queensland.

Note.—*Tringa miles* Boddaert, *Tabl. Enl. Planch.* p. 51. pl. 835. 1783.—Louisiana is an error. Although Dr. Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xii. p. 200. 1905, suggested that we might accept Australia as the type locality of *Tringa miles* Boddaert, the plate agrees better in coloration with the form inhabiting the East Indian Islands. I therefore designate as the type locality Timor Laut. Synonyms of this form are:

Parra ludoviciana Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 706. 1789: Timor Laut.

Charadrius callaeus Wagler, *Syst. Av. Charadrius*. sp. 52. 1827: Timor Laut

194. **Lobibyx miles personatus**.

Lobivanellus personatus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 113 (1843): Northern Territory.

Lesser Masked Plover.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 148 (pars).

Range: North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

Genus ZONIFER.

Zonifer Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. xxiv. pp. 145, 154. 1896.

Type (by orig. desig.): *Z. tricolor* (Vieillot).

195. **Zonifer tricolor tricolor.**

Charadrius tricolor Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxvii. p. 147. 1818 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Charadrius pectoralis Wagler, *Syst. Av. Charadrius*, sp. 8. 1827 : New South Wales

Charadrius canelloides Peale, *United States Expl. Exp.* p. 240. 1848 ; cf. 2nd ed. p. 328. 1858 : New South Wales.

Black-breasted Plover.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 149 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

196. **Zonifer tricolor gwendolenae** subsp. n.

Western Black-breasted Plover.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 149 (pars).

Differs from *Z. t. tricolor* in its different-shaped wattle and narrower black band on the breast.

Type : Broom Hill, West Australia, No. 362.

Range : South-West Australia.

Genus SQUATAROLA.

Squatarola Cuvier, *Règne Animal.* vol. i. p. 467. 1816.

Type (by tautonymy) : *S. squatarola* (Linné).

197. **Squatarola squatarola.**

Tringa squatarola Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 149. 1758 : Europe (Sweden).

Grey Plover.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 150.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus CHARADRIUS.

Charadrius Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 150. 1758.

Type (by tautonymy) : *C. hiaticula* Linné.

198. **Charadrius dominicus fulvus.**

Charadrius fulvus Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 687. 1789 : Tahiti.

Lesser Golden Plover.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 151.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

199. **Charadrius bicinctus bicinctus.**

Charadrius bicinctus Jardine and Selby, *Illus. Ornith.* vol. i. pl. 28. 1827 : New Holland (= New South Wales).

Double-banded Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 152 (pars).

Range : Eastern Australia.

200. **Charadrius bicinctus incertus** subsp. n.

Western Double-banded Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 152 (pars).

Differs from *C. b. bicinctus* in having the black band on the breast narrower.

Type : West Australia, No. 4449.

Range : South-West Australia.

201. **Charadrius geoffroyi**.

Charadrius geoffroyi Wagler, *Syst. Av. Charadrius*, sp. 19. 1827 : Java.

Synonym :

Hiaticula inornata Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. vi. pl. 19. 1846 : Port Essington.

Large Sand Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 153.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

202. **Charadrius mongolus**.

Charadrius mongolus Pallas, *Reise Russ. Reichs.* vol. iii. p. 700. 1776 : Mongolia.

Synonym :

Aegialitis mastersi Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 135. 1875 : North Queensland.

Mongolian Sand Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 154.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

203. **Charadrius veredus**.

Charadrius veredus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1848. p. 38 : Northern Australia (North-West Australia).

Oriental Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 155.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Note.—*Charadrius hiaticula* Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 150. 1758 (Sweden), Mathews, *Handlist* No. 156. I can trace no authentic record for Australia.

204. **Charadrius ruficapillus ruficapillus**.

Charadrius ruficapillus Temminck & Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* 8^e livr. vol. i. pl. 47. f. 2. 1821 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Charadrius marginatus Lesson, *Man. d'Orn.* vol. ii. p. 318. 1828 : South Coasts of New Holland (= Victoria).

Aegialitis? canus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 6. 1838 : New South Wales.

Red-capped Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 157 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Tasmania.

205. **Charadrius ruficapillus tormenti** subsp. n.

Pale Red-capped Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 157 (pars).

Differs from *C. r. ruficapillus* in its much paler coloration, which is especially noticeable on the redcap.

Type : North-West Australia (Point Torment), No. 8334.

Range : North-West Australia.

206. **Charadrius melanops melanops.**

Charadrius melanops Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxvii. p. 139. 1818 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Charadrius nigrifrons Temminck & Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* 8^e livr. vol. i. pl. 47. fig. i. 1821 : New South Wales.

Black-fronted Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 158 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

207. **Charadrius melanops marngli** subsp. n.

North-Western Black-fronted Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 158 (pars).

Differs from *C. m. melanops* in its much paler upper-surface.

Type : North-West Australia (Marngle Creek), No. 9220.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

208. **Charadrius cucullatus cucullatus.**

Charadrius cucullatus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxvii. p. 136. 1818 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Charadrius monachus Wagler, *Syst. Av. Charadrius*, sp. 15. 1827 : New South Wales.

Hooded Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 159 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

209. **Charadrius cucullatus tregellasi** subsp. n.

Western Hooded Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 159 (pars).

Differs from *C. c. cucullatus* in being paler above and in having the black band on the nape much narrower.

Type : South-West Australia (Ellen's brook), No. 4454.

Range : West Australia.

210. **Charadrius australis australis.**

Eudromius australis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 174 (1841) : Interior Australia (South Australia).

Australian Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 60 (pars).

Range : South Australia, Victoria, New South Wales.

211. **Charadrius australis whitlocki** subsp. n.

Western Dottrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 160 (pars).

Differs from *C. a. australis* in its much darker coloration, both above and below.

Type : West Australia (Day Dawn), No. 4451.

Range : West Australia.

Genus HYPsIBATES.

Hypsibates Nitzsch, in *Ersch. u. Gruber's Encyclop.* vol. xvi. p. 150. 1827.

Type (by monotypy) : *H. himantopus* (Linné).

212. *Hypsibates leucocephalus leucocephalus*.

Himantopus leucocephalus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 34. 1837 : Australia (New South Wales).

Synonym :

Himantopus seebohmi Hartert, *Katal Vogelsamml. Mus. Senckenb.* p. 220. 1891 : New South Wales, prop. for *H. leucocephalus* Gould, preoccupied.

White-headed Stilt.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 161 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

213. *Hypsibates leucocephalus assimilis* subsp. n.

Northern White-headed Stilt.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 161 (pars).

Differs from *H. l. leucocephalus* in its smaller size. Wing : ♂ 223-5, culm. 59, tars. 118-19. Typ., ♂ wing av. 239, culm. 64, tars. 127.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 431.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

Genus CLADORHYNCHUS.

Cladorhynchus Gray, *List. Genera Birds*, p. 69. 1840.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *C. leucocephalus* (Vieillot).

214. *Cladorhynchus leucocephalus*.

Recurvirostra leucocephala Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. iii. p. 103. 1816 : Victoria.

Synonyms :

Recurvirostra orientalis Cuvier, *Règne Animal*, i. p. 496. 1816 : Victoria.

Leptorhynchus pectoralis Du Bus, *Bull. de l'Acad. Roy. Brux.* ii. p. 420. 1835 : New Zealand (= Victoria)

Himantopus palmatus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 33. 1837 : Victoria.

Banded Stilt.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 162.

Range : Australia.

Genus RECURVIROSTRA.

Recurvirostra Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 151. 1758.

Type (by monotypy) : *R. avosetta* Linné.

215. *Recurvirostra novaehollandiae novaehollandiae*.

Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. iii. p. 103. 1816 : Victoria.

Synonym :

Recurvirostra rubicollis Temminck, *Man. d'Orn.* ed. 2. vol. ii. p. 592. 1820 : Victoria.

Eastern Red-necked Avocet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 163 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

216. *Recurvirostra novaehollandiae stalkerii* subsp. n.

Western Red-necked Avocet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 163 (pars).

Differs from *R. n. novaehollandiae* in its smaller bill—viz. 94 mm.

Type : Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 441.

Range : Northern Territory.

Genus NUMENIUS.

Numenius Brunnich, *Zool. Fund.* p. 76. 1771.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *N. arquata* (Linné).

217. *Numenius cyanopus*.

Numenius cyanopus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. viii. p. 306. 1817 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Numenius australasianus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 6. 1838 : New South Wales.

Numenius rufescens Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1862. p. 286 : Formosa.

Australian Curlew.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 164.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

218. *Numenius phaeopus variegatus*.

Tantalus variegatus Scopoli, *Del Flor. Faun. Insub. Fasc.* ii. p. 92. 1786 : Luzon.

Synonym :

Numenius uropygialis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 175 (1841) : south coast of Australia.

Australian Whimbrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 165.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

219. *Numenius minutus*.

Numenius minutus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 176 (1841) : New South Wales

Little Whimbrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 166.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus LIMOSA.

Limosa Schaeffer, *Museum Ornith.* p. 52. 1789.

Type (by tautonymy) : *L. limosa* (Linné).

220. *Limosa lapponica baueri*.

Limosa baueri Naumann, *Vögel Deutschl.* vol. viii. p. 429. 1836 : New Holland (= Victoria).

Synonyms :

Limosa lapponica, var. *novaezealandiae* Gray, *Voy. Erebus and Terror*, p. 13. 1846 : New Zealand.

Limosa uropygialis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1848. p. 38 : Australia (= Victoria).

Eastern Barred-rumped Godwit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 167.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

221. *Limosa limosa melanuroides*.

Limosa melanuroides Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 84: Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Eastern Black-tailed Godwit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 168.

Range: Australia. Extralimital.

Genus TRINGA.

Tringa Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 148. 1758.

Type (by tautonymy): *T. ocropus* Linné.*

222. *Tringa stagnatilis*.

Totanus stagnatilis Bechstein, *Ornith. Taschenb. Deutschl.* p. 292. 1802: Europe.

Little Greenshank.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 169.

Range: Australia. Extralimital.

223. *Tringa brevipes*.

Totanus brevipes Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. vi. p. 410. 1816: Port Essington.

Synonym:

Totanus griseopygius Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1848 39: Port Essington.

Grey-rumped Sandpiper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 171.

Range: Australia. Extralimital.

224. *Tringa incana*.

Scolopax incana Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 658. 1789: Eimeo and Palmerston Islands (Pacific Ocean).

American Grey-rumped Sandpiper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 172.

Range: Australia. Extralimital.

225. *Tringa hypoleucos*.

Fringa hypoleucos Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 149. 1758: Europe (Sweden).

Common Sandpiper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 173.

Range: Australia. Extralimital.

226. *Tringa cinerea*.

Scolopax cinerea Gueldenstaedt, *Nov. Comm. Acad. Petrop.* vol. xix. p. 473. 1774: Caspian Sea.

Terek Sandpiper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 174.

Range: Australia. Extralimital.

227. *Tringa nebularia*.

Scolopax nebularia Gunnerus, in Leems' *Lapp. Beskr.* p. 251 (note) 1767: Europe, Norway.

Greenshank.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 175.

Range: Australia. Extralimital.

* *Tringa ocropus* Linné, Mathews, *Handlist* No. 170, has not been recorded for Australia authentically as far as I know.

227A. *Tringa glareola*.

Tringa glareola Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 149. 1758 : Europe (Sweden).

Wood Sandpiper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 176.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus BARTRAMIA.

Bartramia Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 553. 1831.

Type (by monotypy) : *B. longicauda* (Bechstein).

228. *Bartramia longicauda*.

Tringa longicauda Bechstein, *Kurze Uebers. Vögel*, p. 453. 1811 : North America.

Long-tailed Sandpiper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 177.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus ARENARIA.

Arenaria Bechstein, *Ornith. Taschenb. Deutschl.* p. 462A. 1803.

Type (by monotypy) : *A. leucophaea* (Pallas).

229. *Arenaria leucophaea*.

Trynga leucophaea Pallas, in *Vroeg's Catal. d'Ois.* p. 32. 1764 : Europe (Holland)

Sanderling.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 178.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus PISOBIA.

Pisobia "Billberg, *Synops. Faun. Scand.* i. pt. 2. p. 136. 1828."

Type (by subs. desig.) : *P. minuta* (Leisler).

230. *Pisobia minuta ruficollis*.

Trynga ruficollis Pallas, *Reise Russ. Reichs.* vol. iii. p. 700. 1776 : Siberia.

Little Stint.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 179.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

231. *Pisobia damacensis*.

Totanus damacensis Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 192. 1821 : Java.

Long-toed Stint.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 180.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

232. *Pisobia maculata acuminata*.

Totanus acuminatus Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 192. 1821 : Java.

Sharp-tailed Stint.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 181.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus EROLIA.

Erolia Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith. p. 55. 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *E. ferruginea* (Brunnich).

233. Erolia ferruginea.

Tringa ferruginea Brunnich, *Orn. Boreal.* p. 53. 1764 : Iceland.

Curlew Sandpiper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 182.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus CANUTUS.

Canutus Brehm, Vögel Deutschl. p. 653. 1831.

Type (by tautonymy) : *C. canutus* (Linné).

234. Canutus canutus.

Tringa canutus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 149. 1758 : Sweden.

Knot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 183.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

235. Canutus magnus.

Schoeniclus magnus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1848. p. 39 : Australia.

Synonym :

Tringa crassirostris Temminck and Schlegel, *Fauna Japonica, Aves*, p. 107. 1849 : Japan.

Great Sandpiper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 184.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus GALLINAGO.

Gallinago Koch, Syst. baier Zool. p. 312. 1816.

Type (by tautonymy) : *G. gallinago* (Linné).

236. Gallinago australis australis.

Scolopax australis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxx. 1801 : New South Wales.

Australian Snipe.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 185 (pars).

Range : East Australia. Extralimital.

237. Gallinago australis oweni subsp. n.

Little Australian Snipe.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 185 (pars).

Differs from *G. a. australis* in its much smaller size, especially noticeable in the bill and wing.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 548.

Range : North-West Australia. Extralimital.

Genus ROSTRATULA.

Rostratula Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith. p. 56. 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *R. capensis* (Linné).

238. Rostratula capensis australis.

Rhynchaea australis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 6. 1838: New South Wales.

Australian Painted Snipe.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 186.

Range : Australia.

FAMILY PARRIDAE.

Genus IREDIPARRA.

Irediparra Mathews, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xviii. p. 7. 1911.

Type (by orig. desig.): *I. gallinacea* (Temminck).

239. Irediparra gallinacea novaehollandiae.

Hydralector novaehollandiae Salvadori, *Orn. Papuasie.* vol. iii. p. 309. 1882: New South Wales.

Eastern Comb-crested Jacana.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 187 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Queensland.

240. Irediparra gallinacea rothschildi subsp. n.

Western Comb-crested Jacana.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 187 (pars).

Differs from *I. g. novaehollandiae* in its darker coloration, therein approaching *I. g. novaeguineae*, but not as dark as that form.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 558.

Range : North-West Australia.

FAMILY TRACHELIIDAE.

Genus STILTIA.

Stiltia Gray, *Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds.* p. 111. 1855.

Type (by orig. desig.): *S. isabella* (Vieillot).

241. Stiltia isabella.

Glareola isabella Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.* p. 69. 1816: Australia.

Synonyms :

Glareola grallaria Temminck, *Man. d'Orn.* vol. ii. p. 503. 1820: South Asia.

Glareola australis Leach, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 132. 1820: Australia.

Australian Pratincole.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 188.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus TRACHELIA.

Trachelia Scopoli, *Annus I. Hist. Nat.* p. 110. 1769.

Type (by monotypy): *T. pratincola* (Linné).

242. *Trachelia pratincola maldivarum*.

Glareola maldivarum Latham and Davies, *Faunula Indica*. p. 11. 1795 : Open sea near the Maldiv Islands.

Synonyms :

(*G. coromanda*, *G. madraspatana* were also given at the same time and place.)

Glareola orientalis Leach, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 132. 1820 : Java.

Oriental Pratincole.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 189.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

FAMILY BURHINIDAE.

Genus **BURHINUS**.

Burhinus Illiger, *Prodromus*. p. 250. 1811.

Type (by monotypy) : *B. magnirostris* (Latham).

243. *Burhinus magnirostris magnirostris*.

Charadrius magnirostris Latham, *Index Orn. Suppl.* p. lxvi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Charadrius grallarius Latham, *Index Orn. Suppl.* p. lxvi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Charadrius fraenatus id., *ib.* p. lxvii : New South Wales.

Oedienemus longipes Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxiii. p. 232. 1818 : New South Wales.

Burhinus novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiv. p. 342. 1826 : New South Wales.

Charadrius giganteus Wagler, *Isis*. p. 648. 1829 : New South Wales.

Australian Stone Plover or Curlew.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 190 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

244. *Burhinus magnirostris rufescens* subsp. n.

Little Stone Plover.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 190 (pars).

Differs from *B. m. magnirostris* in its smaller size and more rufous coloration. Wing : ♂ 280, culm. 52l, tars. 128 ; Typ. ad. ♂ 297, culm. 52, tars. 136.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 577.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

245. *Burhinus magnirostris ramsayi* subsp. n.

Synonym :

Oedienemus longipes (not Vieillot) Ramsay, *Tab. List Austr. Birds*, p. 35. 1889 : Gulf District.

Northern Stone Plover.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 190 (pars).

Differs from *B. m. magnirostris* in its constantly longer tarsus : ♂ tars. 146 ; typ. ♂ tars. 136 mm.

Type : Queensland (Mackay), No. 6454.

Range : Queensland.

246. *Burhinus magnirostris broomei* subsp. n.

Western Stone Plover.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 190 (pars).

Differs from *B. m. magnirostris* in its much smaller tarsus (115 mm.).

Type : South-West Australia (Broome Hill), No. 583.

Range : South-West Australia.

Genus ESACUS.

Esacus Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.* p. 547. 1831.

Type (by monotypy) : *E. recurvirostris* (Cuvier).

247. *Esacus magnirostris neglectus* subsp. n.

Oedienemus magnirostris Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxiii. p. 231. 1818.—I designate Binongka (Celebes) as the type-locality.

Long-billed Stone Plover.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 191 (pars).

Differs from *E. m. magnirostris* in its smaller bill (75 mm.).

Type : Lewes Island, North-West Australia, No. 4217.

Range : North-West Australia to Queensland.

FAMILY OTIDIDAE.

Genus CHORIOTIS.

Choriotis Gray, *Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds.* p. 109. 1855.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *C. arabs* (Linné).

248. *Choriotis australis australis*.

Otis australis Gray, in Griffith's ed. *Cuvier's Animal Kingdom, Birds*, vol. iii. p. 305. 1829.—New South Wales.

Synonym :

Otis australasianus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 176. (1841) : The interior of New South Wales.

Australian Bustard.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 192 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

249. *Choriotis australis derbyi* subsp. n.

North-West Bustard.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 192 (pars).

Differs from *C. a. australis* in its smaller wing and lighter upper coloration (wing 540 mm.).

Type : Derby, North-West Australia, No. 9421.

Range : North-West Australia.

ORDER PSOPHIIFORMES.

FAMILY PSOPHIIDAE.

Genus **MATHEWSIA.**

Mathewsia Iredale, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxvii. p. 47. 1911.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *M. rubicunda* (Perry).

250. **Mathewsia rubicunda rubicunda.**

Ardea rubicunda Perry, in *Arcana*, June 1810 : Botany Bay, New South Wales.

Synonym :

Grus australasianus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 220 (1848) : New South Wales.

Australian Crane.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 193 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

251. **Mathewsia rubicunda argentea** subsp. n.

North-Western Crane.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 193 (pars).

Differs from *M. r. rubicunda* in its much paler coloration above and below.

Type : North-West Australia (Derby), No. 4077.

Range : North-West Australia.

ORDER ARDEIFORMES.

FAMILY IBIDIDAE.

Genus **IBIS.**

Ibis Lacépède, *Tabl. Oiseaux*, p. 18. 1799.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *I. aethiopicus* (Latham).

252. **Ibis molucca strictipennis.**

Ibis strictipennis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 7. 1838 : New South Wales.

White Ibis.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 194 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

253. **Ibis molucca alligator** subsp. n.

Northern White Ibis.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 194 (pars).

Differs from *I. m. strictipennis* in having a shorter bill—viz. 182 mm. : typical birds 205.

Type : South Alligator River, Northern Territory, No. 4477.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

Genus **CARPHIBIS.**

Carphibis Reichenbach, *Nat. Syst. Vögel*, p. xiv. 1852.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *C. spinicollis* (Jameson).

254. **Carphibis spinicollis spinicollis.**

Ibis spinicollis Jameson, *Edinb. New Philos. Journ.* vol. xix. p. 213. 1835 : Banks of the Murray, New South Wales.

Synonym :

Ibis lamellicollis Lafresnaye, *Mag. de Zool.* 1835. pl. 57 : New South Wales.

Straw-necked Ibis.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 195 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory, Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

255. **Carphibis spinicollis fitzroi** subsp. n.

North-Western Straw-necked Ibis.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 195 (pars).

Differs from *C. s. spinicollis* in having a smaller wing—viz. 356 mm. ; typical birds measure in the wing 380.

Type : Fitzroy River, North-West Australia, No. 9377.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus EGATHEUS.

Egatheus "Billberg, *Syn. Faunae Scand.* i. p. 166. 1828."

Type (by monotypy) : *E. falcinellus* (Linné).

Note.—*Plegadis* Kaup, *Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Nat. Syst.* p. 82. 1829. Type (by monotypy) : *P. falcinellus* (Linné).

256. **Egatheus falcinellus.**

Tantalus falcinellus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. xii. p. 241. 1766 : Austria.

Glossy Ibis.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 196.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Synonyms not worked out.

FAMILY PLATALEIDAE.

Genus PLATALEA.

Platalea Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 139. 1758.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. leucorodia* Linné.

257. **Platalea regia regia.**

Platalea regia Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 7. 1838 : East Coast New South Wales

Synonym :

Spatherodia melanorhynchos Reichenbach, *Nat. Syst. Vögel*, p. xvi. 1852 : New South Wales.

Black-billed Spoonbill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 197 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

258. *Platalea regia stalkerii* subsp. n.

Northern Black-billed Spoonbill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 197 (pars).

Differs from *P. r. regia* in its smaller culmen—viz. 157 mm.

Type: Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 608.

Range: Northern Territory and North-West Australia.

259. *Platalea flavipes flavipes*.

Platalea flavipes Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 7. 1838: New South Wales.

Yellow-billed Spoonbill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 198 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, South Australia.

260. *Platalea flavipes whitei* subsp. n.

Northern Yellow-billed Spoonbill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 198 (pars).

Differs from *P. f. flavipes* in its much smaller size: wing 382 mm., culmen 190.

Type: Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 609.

Range: North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

FAMILY CICONIIDAE.

Genus **XENORHYNCHUS**.

Xenorhynchus Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.* vol. ii. p. 106. 1856.

Type (by subsequent designation): *X. australis* (Shaw).

261. *Xenorhynchus asiaticus australis*.

Mycteria australis Shaw, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. v. p. 33. 1800: New South Wales.

Synonym:

Ciconia leucoptera Wagler, *Syst. Av. Ciconia*, sp. 6. 1827: New South Wales.

Black-necked Stork.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 199 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

261A. *Xenorhynchus asiaticus rogersi* subsp. n.

Western Black-necked Stork.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 199 (pars).

Differs from *M. a. australis* in its smaller wing—viz. 573 mm.

Type: North-West Australia, No. 4074.

Range: North-West Australia.

FAMILY ARDEIDAE.

Genus **ARDEA**.

Ardea Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 141. 1758.

Type (by subsequent designation): *A. cinerea* Linné.

262. *Ardea sumatrana mathewsae* subsp. n.

Great-billed Heron.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 200 (pars).

Differs from *A. s. sumatrana* in its browner coloration above, with a bronze tinge, its longer bill and shorter tarsus.

Type : Cooktown, North Queensland, No. 5443.

Range : Queensland.

263. *Ardea sumatrana gilberti* subsp. n.

North-Western Great-billed Heron.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 200 (pars).

Differs from *A. s. mathewsae* in its lighter coloration above.

Type : Derby, North-West Australia, No. 9417.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

264. *Ardea cinerea rectirostris*.

Ardea rectirostris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1843. p. 22 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Ardea leucophaea Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1848. p. 58 : New South Wales.

Australian Grey Heron.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 201.

Range : New South Wales.

Genus EGRETТА.

Egretta Forster, *Syn. Cat. Brit. Birds*, p. 59. 1817.

Type (by monotypy) : *E. garzetta* Linné.

265. *Egretta intermedia plumifera*.

Herodias plumiferus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 221 (1848) : New South Wales.

Plumed Egret.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 202.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

266. *Egretta alba syrmatophora*.

Herodias syrmatophorus Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. vi. pl. 56. 1846 : New South Wales.

White Egret.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 203 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, South-West Australia.

267. *Egretta alba neglecta* subsp. n.

Northern White Egret.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 203 (pars).

Differs from *E. a. syrmatophora* in its smaller size. Wing: ♂ 345-68, ♀ 328-30 mm. *E. a. syrmatophora* ♂ 364-86, ♀ 330-56 mm.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 617.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory, North Queensland.

268. **Egretta garzetta immaculata.**

Herodias immaculata Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. vi. pl. 58. 1846 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Lesser Egret.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 208.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

Genus NOTOPHOYX.

Notophoyx Sharpe, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, v. p. xiii. 1896.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *N. novaehollandiae* Latham.

269. **Notophoyx novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.**

Ardea novaehollandiae Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. ii. p. 701. 1790 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Ardea leucops Wagler, *Syst. Av. Ardea*, sp. 17. 1827 : New South Wales.

White-fronted Heron.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 204 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, South-West Australia.

270. **Notophoyx novaehollandiae parryi** subsp. n.

Northern White-fronted Heron.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 204 (pars).

Differs from *N. n. novaehollandiae* in its darker coloration above and below.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 623.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

271. **Notophoyx pacifica pacifica.**

Ardea pacifica Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxxv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Ardea bullaragang Wagler, *Syst. Av. Ardea*, sp. 5. 1827 : New South Wales.

White-necked Heron.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 205 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

272. **Notophoyx pacifica alexandrae** subsp. n.

Northern White-necked Heron.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 205 (pars).

Differs from *N. p. pacifica* in being darker on the back.

Type : Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 628.

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

273. **Notophoyx flavirostris.**

Notophoyx flavirostris Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. xxvi. p. 654. 1898 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Herodias picata Gould (not Raffles), *Birds Austr.* vol. vi. pl. 62. 1846 : Port Essington.

Pied Egret or Heron.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 206.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory, North Queensland.

Genus DEMIGRETTA.

Demigretta Blyth, *Journ. As. Soc. Bengal*, vol. xv. p. 372. 1846.

Type (by monotypy) : *D. concolor* Blyth.

274. *Demigretta sacra greyi*.

Herodias greyi Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. vi. pl. 61. 1848 : New South Wales.

Australian Reef Heron (White Bird).

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 209 (pars).

Range : Australia.

275. *Demigretta sacra cooktowni* subsp. n.

Queensland Blue Reef Heron.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 209 (pars).

Differs from *D. sacra* blue variety in being more brownish blue and having shorter tarsi (viz. 70 mm.).

Type : Queensland (Cooktown), No. 5805.

Range : Queensland.

276. *Demigretta sacra tormenti* subsp. n.

Western Blue Reef Heron.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 209 (pars).

Differs from *Demigretta sacra* blue variety in being much paler—that is, more grey.

Type : North-West Australia, No. 8572.

Range : North-West Australia.

Note.—*Herodias pannosus* Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 221, Port Stephens, N.S.W. (!), and beautifully figured in his *Birds Austr.* vol. vi. pl. 59. 1846, is the African *A. gularis* (Bosc), and *Ardea matook* Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xiv. 1817, is from New Zealand.

Genus NYCTICORAX.

Nycticorax Forster, *Syn. Cat. Brit. Birds.* p. 59. 1817.

Type (by monotypy) : *N. nycticorax* Linné.

277. *Nycticorax caledonicus australasiae*.

Ardea australasiae Vieillot, *Tabl. Encyl. Method. Orn.* vol. iii. p. 1130. 1823 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Ardea maculata Latham (not Boddaert), *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxiv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Ardea novaehollandiae Vieillot (not Latham), *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xiv. p. 436. 1817 : New South Wales.

Australian Night Heron.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 210 (pars).

Range : Queensland to South Australia.

278. *Nycticorax caledonicus hilli* subsp. n.

Westralian Night Heron.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 210 (pars).

Differs from *N. c. australasiae* in its paler coloration.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 653.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus BUTORIDES.

Butorides Blyth, *Cat. Birds Mus. As. Soc. Beng.* p. 281. 1852.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *B. javanica* (Horsfield).

279. *Butorides javanica stagnatilis*.

Ardetta stagnatilis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 221 (1848): Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Little Mangrove Bittern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 211 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

280. *Butorides javanica macrorhyncha*.

Ardetta macrorhyncha Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1848. p. 39 : New South Wales (Gosford).

Large-billed Mangrove Bittern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 211 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

281. *Butorides javanica littleri* subsp. n.

Northern Mangrove Bittern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 211 (pars).

Differs from *B. j. macrorhyncha* in the under-coloration being generally rufous brown, not dark brown, and the edgings of the wing-coverts rufous, not buff; the line of white down the throat is narrow and fades on the upper breast, whereas in *B. j. macrorhyncha* it becomes more extensive on the upper breast.

Type : North Queensland (Cooktown), No. 1882.

Range : North Queensland.

282. *Butorides rogersi*.

Butorides rogersi Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club.* vol. xxvii. p. 101. 1911 : North-West Australia.

Red Mangrove Bittern.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus IXOBRYCHUS.

Ixobrychus Billberg, "*Syn. Faunae Scand.* vol. i. p. 166. 1828."

Type (¹ v subs. desig.) : *I. minutus* (Linné).

283. *Ixobrychus minutus pusillus*.

Ardea pusilla Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xiv. p. 432. 1817 : New South Wales.

Minute Bittern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 212 (pars).

Range : Australia.

284. *Ixobrychus minutus dubius* subsp. n.

Western Little Bittern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 212 (pars).

Differs from *I. m. pusillus* in having the feathers of the back blackish-brown, with brown edges.

Type : South-West Australia, No. 675.

Range : South-West Australia.

Note.—*Ixobrychus sinensis* (Gmelin), though included in my *Handlist*, No. 213, has not authentically occurred in Australia.

Genus ARDEIRALLA.

Ardeiralla Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.* vol. ii. p. 131. 1856.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *A. sturmi* (Wagler).

285. *Ardeiralla flavicollis gouldi*.

Ardetta gouldi Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.* vol. ii. p. 132. 1856 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Ardea flavicollis australis Schlegel, *Mus. P. Bas*, vol. v. *Ardea*, p. 46. 1863 : New South Wales.

Yellow-necked Mangrove Bittern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 214 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

286. *Ardeiralla flavicollis olivei* subsp. n.

Northern Yellow-necked Bittern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 214 (pars).

Differs from *A. f. gouldi* in its bronze upper-coloration, and from *A. f. disneyi* in being darker and having the bare space round the eyes yellow as in *A. f. gouldi*, while the centre throat-feathers are rufous, not bluish.

Type : North Queensland (Johnston River), No. 4317.

Range : North Queensland.

287. *Ardeiralla flavicollis disneyi* subsp. n.

North-West Yellow-necked Bittern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 214 (pars).

Differs from *A. f. gouldi* in its greener upper-coloration : the centre feathers down the foreneck are browner and the under-coloration is darker : and in the bare space round the eyes and part of the lower mandible being light brown, not yellow.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 690.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus BOTAURUS.

Botaurus Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xi. pt. ii. p. 592. 1819.

Type (by subs. desig.): *B. stellaris* (Linné).

288. Botaurus poiciloptilus poiciloptilus.

Ardea poiciloptila Wagler, *Syst. Av. Ardea.* sp. 28. note, 1827 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Botaurus australis Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. vi. pl. 46. 1848 : New South Wales.

East Australian Bittern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 215 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Tasmania.

289. Botaurus poiciloptilus westraliensis subsp. n.

West Australian Bittern.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 215 (pars).

Differs from *B. p. poiciloptilus* in its smaller size and darker coloration above. Wing : av. 310 mm. ; typ. av. 330 mm.

Type : West Australia (Shark's Bay), No. 694.

Range : West Australia.

ORDER ANSERIFORMES.

FAMILY ANATIDAE.

Genus CHENOPIS

Chenopsis Wagler, *Isis.* 1832. p. 1234.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. atrata* (Latham).

290. Chenopsis atrata.

Anas atrata Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. ii. p. 834. 1790 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Anser novae-hollandiae Bonnaterre, *Tabl. Encycl. Method. Orn.* vol. i. p. 108. 1791 : New South Wales.

Anas plutonia Shaw, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. iii. pl. 108. 1792 : New South Wales.

Anas cygnus niger Perry, *Arcana*, Mar. 1, 1811 : New South Wales.

Black Swan.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 216.

Range : Australia.

Genus ANSERANAS.

Anseranas Lesson, *Manuel d'Ornith.* vol. ii. p. 418. 1828.

Type (by monotypy) : *A. semipalmata* (Latham).

291. Anseranas semipalmata.

Anas semipalmata Latham, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. iv. p. 103. 1798 : Hawkesbury River, New South Wales.

Synonym :

Anas melanoleuca Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxxix. 1801 : New South Wales.

Pied Goose.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 217.

Range : Australia.

Genus NETTAPUS.

Nettapus Brandt, *Descr. Icon. Anim. Russ. Nov. Aves*, fasc. i. p. 5. 1836.

Type (by monotypy) : *N. auritus* (Boddaert).

292. *Nettapus pulchellus*.

Nettapus pulchellus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1841. p. 89. 1842 : North Australia (Port Essington).

Green Goose Teal.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 218.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory, Queensland.

293. *Nettapus coromandelianus albipennis*.

Nettapus albipennis Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. vii. text to pl. 5. 1842 : Queensland (Moreton Bay).

White-quilled Goose Teal.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 219.

Range : Queensland, North of New South Wales.

Genus CEREOPSIS.

Cereopsis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxvii. 1801.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. n.-hollandiae* Latham.

294. *Cereopsis novaehollandiae*.

Cereopsis n.-hollandiae Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxvii. 1801 : New South Wales (= Victoria).

Synonyms :

Cereopsis cinereus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. v. p. 516. 1816 : Victoria.

Anser griseus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxiii. p. 336. 1818 : Tasmania.

Anas terrae-leeuwin Bennett, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1830. p. 26 : Tasmania.

Cereopsis australis Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, vol. ii. p. 366. 1837 : Victoria.

Cape Barren Goose.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 220.

Range : Victoria and Islands, South Australia, Islands south of West Australia.

Genus CHENONETTA.

Chenonetta Brandt, *Descr. Icon. Anim. Russ. Nov. Aves*, fasc. i. p. 5. 1836.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. jubata* (Latham).

295. *Chenonetta jubata*.

Anas jubata Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Anser lophotus Brandt, *Descr. Icon. Anim. Russ. Nov. Aves*, fasc. i. p. 5. 1836 : New South Wales.

Wood Duck or Maned Goose.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 221.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

Genus DENDROCYGNA.

Dendrocygna Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, vol. ii. p. 365. 1837.

Type (by monotypy) : *D. javanica* (Horsfield).

296. *Dendrocygna javanica gouldi*.

Dendrocygna gouldi Gould, *Handb. Birds Austr.* vol. ii. p. 374. 1865 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Whistling Duck.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 222.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory, Queensland.

297. *Dendrocygna eytoni*.

Leptotarsis eytoni Eyton, *Monogr. Anatidae*, p. 111. 1838 : North-West Australia.

Plumed Whistling Duck.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 223.

Range : Australia, Tasmania.

Genus TADORNA.

Tadorna Fleming, *Philos. Zool.* vol. ii. p. 260. 1822.

Type (by tautonymy) : *T. tadorna* (Linné).

298. *Tadorna radjah rufitergum*.

Tadorna radjah rufitergum Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xii. p. 205. 1905 : South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

White-headed Shieldrake.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 224.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory, Queensland.

299. *Tadorna tadornoides*.

Anas tadornoides Jardine and Selby, *Illus. Ornith.* vol. ii. pl. lxii. 1828 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Anas kasarkoides Lafresnaye, *Mag. de Zool.* text to pl. 36. 1835 : New South Wales.

Australian Shieldrake or Mountain Duck.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 225.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

Genus ANAS.

Anas Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 122. 1758.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *A. boschas* Linné.

300. *Anas superciliosa superciliosa*.

Anas superciliosa Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 537. 1789 : New Zealand.

Synonyms :

Anas leucophrys Forster, *Descr. Anim.* ed. Licht. p. 93. 1844 : New Zealand (South Island).

Anas mulleri Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus*, vol. xliii. p. 649. 1856.—Substitute name of *A. supercilios* "Mull. nec Gm."

Black Duck.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 226.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus NETTION.

Nettion Kaup, *Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Nat. Syst.* p. 95. 1829.

Type (by monotypy) : *N. crecca* (Linné).

301. *Nettion castaneum*.

Mareca castanea Eyton, *Monog. Anatidae*, p. 119. 1838 : New South Wales.

Australian Teal.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 227.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

302. *Nettion gibberifrons*.

Anas (*Mareca*) *gibberifrons* S. Müller, *Verh. Nat.-Gesch. Landen Volkenk.* p. 159. 1842 : Celebes.

Synonyms :

Anas muta Schlegel, *Mus. P. Bas*, vol. vi. *Anseres*, p. 58. 1866 : Celebes.

Anas gracilis Buller, *Ibis*, 1869. p. 41 : New Zealand.

Grey Teal.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 228.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus QUERQUEDULA.

Querquedula Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xii. pt. ii. p. 142. 1824.

Type (by tautonymy) : *Q. querquedula* (Linné).

303. *Querquedula querquedula humeralis*.

Anas (*Querquedula*) *humeralis* Müller, *Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land en Volkenk.*, p. 159. 1842 : Java.

Eastern Garganey Teal.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 229.

Range : Australia (accidental) to India.

Genus SPATULA.

Spatula Boie, *Isis*, 1822. p. 564.

Type (by monotypy) : *S. clypeata* (Linné).

304. *Spatula clypeata*

Anas clypeata Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 124. 1758 : Europe.

Common Shoveller.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 230.

Range : Australia (accidental). Extralimital.

305. *Spatula rhynchotis rhynchotis*.

Anas rhynchotis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxx. 1801 : New South Wales.

Australian Shoveller (Bluewing).

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 231.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

Genus MALACORHYNCHUS.

Malacorhynchus Swainson, *Journ. Roy. Inst. Gt. Brit.* vol. ii. pt. iv. p. 18. 1831.

Type (by monotypy): *M. membranaceus* (Latham).

306. *Malacorhynchus membranaceus*.

Anas membranacea Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxxix. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Anas fasciata Shaw, *Nat. Miscell.* xvii. pl. 697. 1805 : New South Wales.

Malacorhynchus iodotis Lesson, *Desc. Mamm. et Ois.* p. 246. 1847 : New South Wales.

Anas malacorhyncha, Schlegel, *Mus. P. Bas.* vol. vi. *Anseres*, p. 36. 1863 : New South Wales.

Pink-eared Duck (Widgeon).

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 232.

Range : Australia, Tasmania.

Genus STICTONETTA.

Stictonetta Reichenbach, *Nat. Syst. Vögel*, p. ix. 1852.

Type (by orig. desig.): *S. naevosa* (Gould).

307. *Stictonetta naevosa*.

Anas naevosa Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 177 (1841) : West Australia.

Freckled Duck.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 233.

Range : Australia, Tasmania.

Genus NYROCA.

Nyroca Fleming, *Philos. Zool.* vol. ii. p. 260. 1822.

Type (by tautonymy) : *N. nyroca* (Linné).

308. *Nyroca nyroca australis*.

Nyroca australis Eyton, *Monog. Anatidae*, p. 160. 1838 : New South Wales.

Australian White-eyed Duck (Hardhead).

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 234.

Range : Australia, Tasmania.

Genus OXYURA.

Oxyura Bonaparte, *Annals Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York*, vol. ii. p. 390. 1828.

Type (by monotypy) : *O. jamaicensis* (Gmelin).

309. *Oxyura australis*.

Oxyura australis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1836. p. 85 (1837) : Swan River, West Australia.

Blue-billed Duck.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 235.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia, West Australia.

Genus BIZIURA.

Biziura Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xii. pt. ii. p. 221. 1824.

Type (by monotypy): *B. lobata* (Shaw).

310. Biziura lobata.

Anas lobata Shaw and Nodder, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. viii. pl. 255. 1796 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Anas carunculata Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* v. p. 109. 1816 : New South Wales.

Biziura novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* xii. pt. ii. p. 222. 1824 : New South Wales.

Musk Duck.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 236.

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia, West Australia.

ORDER PELICANIFORMES.

FAMILY CARBONIDAE.

Genus CARBO.

Carbo Lacépède, *Tableau Oiseaux*, p. 15. 1799.

Type (by tautonymy) : *C. carbo* (Linné).

311. Carbo carbo novaehollandiae.

Phalacrocorax novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. p. 93. 1826 : Tasmania.

Synonym :

Phalacrocorax carboides Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 7. 1838 : Tasmania.

Australian Black Cormorant.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 237.

Range : Australia, Tasmania.

312. Carbo sulcirostris sulcirostris.

Carbo sulcirostris Brandt, *Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Petersb.* vol. iii. p. 56. 1838 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Carbo purpuragala Peale, *United States Expl. Exp.* p. 269. 1848 ; cf. 2nd ed. p. 374. 1858 : New Zealand.

Microcarbo stictocephalus Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 178. 1856 : New South Wales.

Little Black Cormorant.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 238.

Range : Australia, Tasmania. Extralimital.

313. Carbo gouldi.

Hypoleucus gouldi Salvadori, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen.* vol. xviii. p. 404. 1882 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Phalacrocorax leucogaster Gould (not Vieillot), *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. 7. 1838 : New South Wales.

White-breasted Cormorant.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 239.

Range : Australia, Tasmania.

314. **Carbo varius hypoleucos.**

Carbo hypoleucos Brandt, *Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Petersb.* vol. iii. p. 55. 1838 : South Australia.

Pied Cormorant.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 240.

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, West Australia.

315. **Carbo melanoleucos melanoleucos.**

Hydrocorax melanoleucos Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. viii. p. 88. 1817 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Carbo dimidiatus Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.* p. 604. 1831 : New South Wales.

Phalacrocorax flavirhynchus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 8. 1838 : New South Wales.

Graucalus flavirostris Gray, in *Dieffenb. Travels in New Zealand* ii. p. 201. 1843 : New South Wales.

Haliastur leucomelas Gloger, *Journ. für Orn.* p. 14. 1857 : New South Wales.

Little Cormorant.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 241.

Range : Australia, Tasmania. Extralimital.

FAMILY PLOTIDAE.

Genus PLOTUS.

Plotus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. xii. p. 218. 1766.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. ankinga* Linné.

316. **Plotus novaehollandiae.**

Plotus novaehollandiae Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 34 : South coast of Australia.

Australian Darter.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 242.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

FAMILY SULIDAE.

Genus SULA.

Sula Scopoli, *Introd. Hist. Nat.* p. 474. 1777.

Type (by tautonymy) : *S. piscator* (Linné).

317. **Sula bassana serrator.**

Sula serrator Gray, *Voy. "Erebus" and "Terror," Birds* p. 19. 1845 : New Zealand.

Synonym :

Sula plumigula "Natterer" Pelzeln, *Ibis*. 1873. p. 52 : New Zealand.

Australian Gannet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 243.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

318. *Sula dactylatra*.

Sula dactylatra Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.* p. 601. 1831 : Ascension Island.

Synonyms :

Dysporus cyanops Sundevall, *Phys. Sällsk. Tidskr.* (Lund). vol. i. p. 218. 1837 : Ascension Island.

Sula personata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 21 : North-West Australia.

Masked Gannet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 244.

Range : North-West Australia. Extralimital.

319. *Sula piscator piscator*

Pelecanus piscator Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 134. 1758 : Java Seas.

Red-legged Gannet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 245.

Range : Queensland. Extralimital.

Synonyms not worked out.

320. *Sula leucogaster*.

Pelecanus leucogaster Boddaert, *Tabl. Pl. Enl.* p. 57. No. 973. 1783 : Cayenne.

Brown Gannet (Booby).

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 246.

Range : North-West Australia, North Queensland. Extralimital.

Synonyms not worked out.

FAMILY FREGATIDAE.

Genus **FREGATA**.

Fregata Lacépède, *Tableau Oiseaux*. p. 15. 1799.

Type (by monotypy) : *F. aquila* (Linné).

321. *Fregata aquila palmerstoni*.

Pelecanus palmerstoni Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 573. 1789 : Palmerston Island, Pacific Ocean.

Eastern Frigate Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 247.

Range : North Australia. Extralimital.

322. *Fregata ariel*.

Attagen ariel Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. vii. pl. 72. 1848 : Raines Island, North Australia.

Lesser Frigate Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 248.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory, Queensland. Extralimital.

FAMILY PHAETHONTIDAE.

Genus **PHAETHON**.

Phaethon Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 134. 1758.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *P. aethereus* Linné.

323. *Phaethon rubricaudus rubricaudus*.

Phaeton rubricauda Boddaert, *Tabl. Pl. Enl.* p. 57. No. 979. 1783 : Mauritius (Ile de France).

Synonym :

Phaeton phoenicuros Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 583. 1789 : Mauritius.

Red-tailed Tropic Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 249.

Range : West Australia. Extralimital.

324. *Phaethon rubricaudus novaehollandiae*.

Phaethon novaehollandiae Brandt, *Mem. Acad. Sci. St. Petersb.* ser. vi. vol. v. pt. ii. p. 272. 1840 : Lord Howe Island.

Synonym :

Phaethon rubricauda erubescens Rothschild, *Avif. Laysan.* pt. iii. p. 296. 1900 : Kermadec Islands.

Ruddy Tropic Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 250.

Range : East Australia. Extralimital.

Note.—This name was given to the bird described by Latham as the "New Holland Tropic Bird" in the *Gen. Synop. Birds* vol. x. p. 448, No. 4. The drawing there referred to is one of the Watling drawings in the British Museum, and is obviously the young of this species. The next drawing is a splendid one of this species, and the artist carefully noted that the former was the young of the latter. As Watling included many Norfolk Island and Lord Howe Island birds in his drawings, and was certainly at these islands, there can be little doubt that he collected the birds he drew. I have therefore selected Lord Howe Island as the typical locality. Rothschild's name must become a synonym.

325. *Phaethon lepturus lepturus*.

Phaeton lepturus Daudin, in Buffon's *Hist. Nat.* (18mo Didot) *Quadr.* vol. xiv. p. 319. 1802 : Mauritius (Ile de France).

Synonyms :

Phaeton candidus Temminck, *Man. d'Orn.* 2nd ed. vol. i. p. cxii. 1820 : Mauritius.

Phaeton albus Schinz, *Naturg. Abbild. Vög.* p. 402. 1830 : Mauritius.

Phaethon flavirostris Brandt, *Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Petersb.* ii. p. 349. 1837 : Mauritius.

Phaeton edwardsii id., *Mem. Acad. Sci. St. Petersb.* ser. vi. vol. v. pt. ii. p. 271. 1840 : Mauritius.

White-tailed Tropic Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 251.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

FAMILY PELECANIDAE.

Genus **PELECANUS**.

Pelecanus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 132. 1758.

Type (by tautonymy) : *P. onocrotalus* Linné.

326. **Pelecanus conspicillatus conspicillatus.**

Pelecanus conspicillatus Temminck and Langier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* 47 livr. vol. iii, pl. 276. 1824 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Pelecanus australis Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* xiii, pt. i. p. 113. 1826 : New South Wales.

Eastern Pelican.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 252 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

327. **Pelecanus conspicillatus westralis** subsp. n.

Western Pelican.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 252 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. conspicillatus* in having a smaller wing measurement (viz. 625 mm.), and smaller size generally.

New South Wales : wing (♂) 652, culmen 464, tarsus 126 mm.

West Australia : wing (♂) 625, culmen 434, tarsus 124 mm.

Type : Perth, West Australia, No. 4071.

Range : West Australia.

ORDER ACCIPITRIFORMES.

FAMILY FALCONIDAE.

Genus **CIRCUS.**

Circus Lacépède *Tableau Oiseaux.* p. 4. 1799.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *C. aeruginosus* (Linné).

328. **Circus assimilis assimilis.**

Circus assimilis Jardine and Selby, *Illus. Ornith.* ser. i. vol. ii. pl. 51. 1828 : Near Sydney, New South Wales.

Synonym :

C. jardinii Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iii. pl. 48. 1838 : New South Wales.

Spotted Harrier.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 253 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

329. **Circus assimilis rogersi** subsp. n.

Lesser Spotted Harrier.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 253 (pars).

Differs from *C. a. assimilis* in its much smaller size and darker coloration above and below, the head being almost uniformly dark-coloured : ♂ wing 393, culm. 30, tars. 90 mm.

Type : North-West Australia (Fitzroy River), No. 4488.

Range : North-West Australia.

330. **Circus approximans gouldi.**

Circus gouldi Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.* vol. i. p. 34. 1850 : New South Wales.

Allied Harrier (Swamp Hawk).

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 254 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

331. **Circus approximans inexpectatus** subsp. n.

Little Allied Harrier.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 254 (pars).

Differs from *C. a. gouldi* in its smaller size: ♂ wing 376, culm. 28, tars. 88 mm. ;
typ. *gouldi* ♂, wing 407, culm. 30, tars. 93 mm.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 788.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus ASTUR.

Astur Lacépède, *Tableau Oiseaux*, p. 4. 1799.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *A. palumbarius* Linné.

332. **Astur clarus clarus.**

Falco clarus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xiii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Sparvius cinereus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. x. p. 338. 1817 : New South Wales.

Astur raii Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 180. 1826 : New South Wales.

Grey Goshawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 255 (pars).

Range : Victoria, New South Wales, to Cairns (Queensland).

333. **Astur clarus cooktowni** subsp. n.

Northern Grey Goshawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 255 (pars).

Differs from *A. c. clarus* in its much smaller size generally—

New South Wales ♀ wing 311, culm. 34, tarsus 84 mm.

Cooktown ♀ „ 261, „ 29, „ 68 „

Type : Cooktown, Queensland, No. 2009.

Range : North Queensland.

334. **Astur novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.**

Falco novaehollandiae Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 264. 1788 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Falco albus White, *Voy. New South Wales*, p. 250. pl. 35. 1790 : New South Wales.

Sparvius niveus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. x. p. 338. 1817 : New South Wales.

Daedalion candidum Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.* p. 66. 1830 : New South Wales.

Falco leucaëtos Forster, *Descr. Anim.* ed. Licht. p. 70. 1844 : New South Wales.

White Goshawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 256 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia, South-West Australia.

335. ***Astur novaehollandiae alboides*** subsp. n.

North-Western White Goshawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 256 (pars).

Differs from *A. n. novaehollandiae* in its smaller size: wing 250 mm.

Type: North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 793.

Range: North-West Australia.

336. ***Astur novaehollandiae leucosomus***.

Astur leucosomus Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. i. p. 119. 1874: New Guinea.

Lesser White Goshawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 257.

Range: North Queensland. New Guinea.

337. ***Astur fasciatus fasciatus***.

Astur fasciatus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 181. 1826: New South Wales.

Synonym:

Astur approximans Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 181. 1826: New South Wales.

Australian Goshawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 258 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

338. ***Astur fasciatus mackayi*** subsp. n.

Queensland Goshawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 258 (pars).

Differs from *A. f. fasciatus* in being brown above, with the nuchal collar very indistinct.

Type: Mackay, Queensland, No. 6390.

Range: Queensland.

339. ***Astur fasciatus cruentus***.

Astur cruentus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 113. 1843: Western Australia (York District).

Lesser Goshawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 259.

Range: West Australia.

340. ***Astur cirrocephalus cirrocephalus***.

Sparvius cirrocephalus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. x. p. 329. 1817: New South Wales.

Synonym:

Accipiter torquatus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 182. 1826: New South Wales.

Collared Sparrow-hawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 260 (pars).

Range: Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

Note.—*Falco melanops* Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xii. 1801, New South Wales, may be referable to this species; but in any case it is unavailable, being preoccupied by the same author (*Index Ornith.* p. 37, 1790).

341. **Astur cirrocephalus broomei** subsp. n.

Western Collared Sparrow-hawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 260 (pars).

Differs from *A. c. cirrocephalus* in being darker above and the nuchal collar darker red.

Type : South-West Australia (Broome Hill), No. 805.

Range : West Australia.

342. **Astur radiatus radiatus**.

Falco radiatus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Haliaeetus calei Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 186. 1826 : New South Wales.

Astur testaceus Kaup, *Isis*, 1847. p. 367 : New South Wales.

Red Goshawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 261.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

343. **Astur radiatus rufotibia**.

Erythrotriorchis rufotibia Campbell, *Emu*, vol. x. p. 249. 1911 : Napier Broome Bay, North-West Australia.

Red-legged Goshawk.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus AQUILA.

Aquila Gmelin, *Nov. Comm. Petrop.* vol. xv. p. 445. 1771.

Type (by monotypy) : *A. mogilnok* Gmelin.

344. **Aquila audax audax**.

Vultur audax Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. ii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Aquila albirostris Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. i. p. 229. 1816 : New South Wales.

Falco fucosus Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* vol. i. pl. 32. 6^e liv. 1821 : New South Wales.

Wedge-tailed Eagle (Eagle-hawk).

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 262 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

345. **Aquila audax carteri** subsp. n.

Western Wedge-tailed Eagle.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 262 (pars).

Differs from *A. a. audax* in its darker coloration, noticeable in the adult in the under-surface and the under-tail coverts, and the brighter coloration of the nape feathers : in the young the darker coloration is still more apparent in all stages.

Type : West Australia (Gracefield), No. 814.

Range : West Australia.

346. **Aquila morphnoides morphnoides.**

Aquila morphnoides Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 161 (1841) : Upper Hunter, New South Wales.

Little Eagle.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 263 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

347. **Aquila morphnoides coongani** subsp. n.

North-Western Little Eagle.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 263 (pars).

Differs from *A. m. morphnoides* in having the under-surface uniform, the shaft-streaks being reduced to a thin line ; and in its smaller size.

Type : North-West Australia (Coongan River), No. 820.

Range : West Australia.

Genus BUTASTUR.

Butastur Hodgson, *Journ. As. Soc. Bengal*, vol. xii. pt. i. p. 311. 1843.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *B. teesa* (Franklin).

348. **Butastur teesa.**

Circus teesa Franklin, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1831. p. 115 : Between Calcutta and Benares, India.

Synonym :

Astur hyder Sykes, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1832. p. 79 : Dukhun, India.

White-eyed Buzzard.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 264.

Range : New South Wales (accidental). Extralimital.

Genus HALIAEETUS.

Haliaeetus Savigny, *Descr. Egypt. Hist. Nat.* vol. i. p. 68. 1809.

Type (by monotypy) : *H. albicillus* (Linné).

349. **Haliaeetus leucogaster leucogaster.**

Falco leucogaster Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 257. 1788 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Haliaeetus sphenurus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iii. pl. 39. 1838 : Tasmania.

White-bellied Sea Eagle.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 265 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

350. **Haliaeetus leucogaster pallidus** subsp. n.

Western White-bellied Sea Eagle.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 265 (pars).

Differs from *H. l. leucogaster* in its paler upper surface.

Type : Derby, North-West Australia, No. 9419.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

Genus HALIASTUR.

Haliastur Selby, *Cat. Gen. Subgen. Types Aves* p. 2, note, 1840.

Type (by orig. desig.): *H. indus* (Boddaert).

351. *Haliastur indus leucosternus*.

Haliaetus leucosternus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iii. pl. 40. 1838 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Haliaetus australis Gray, MS. : New South Wales.

White-headed Sea Eagle.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 266 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Queensland.

352. *Haliastur indus subleucosternus* subsp. n.

Western White-headed Sea Eagle.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 266 (pars).

Differs from *H. i. leucosternus* in its darker coloration above, and also on the abdomen and thighs.

Type : North-West Australia (Derby), No. 6207.

Range : North-West Australia.

353. *Haliastur sphenurus*.

Milvus sphenurus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xx. p. 564. 1818 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Haliaeetus canorus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 187. 1826 : New South Wales.

Whistling Eagle.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 267.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus MILVUS.

Milvus Lacepède, *Tableau Oiseaux* p. 4. 1799.

Type (by subs. desig.): *M. milvus* Linné.

354. *Milvus korschun affinis*.

Milvus affinis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iii. pl. 47. 1838 : New South Wales.

Allied Kite.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 268 (pars).

Range : Eastern Australia.

355. *Milvus korschun napieri* subsp. n.

Northern Allied Kite.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 268 (pars).

Differs from *M. k. affinis* in its darker coloration above and below.

Type : North-West Australia (Napier Broome Bay), No. 5593.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

Milvus isurus isurus.

Milvus isurus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iii. pl. 47. 1838 : New South Wales.

Square-tailed Kite.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 269 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Queensland.

357. **Milvus isurus westraliensis** subsp. n.

Western Square-tailed Kite.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 269 (pars).

Differs from *M. i. isurus* in its smaller size and darker upper and lower coloration. Wing : ♂ 455 mm.

Type : West Australia (Perth), No. 4486.

Range : West Australia.

Genus GYPOICTINIA.

Gypsoictinia Kaup, *Isis*, 1847. p. 114.

Type (by monotypy) : *G. melanosterna* (Gould).

358. **Gypsoictinia melanosterna melanosterna.**

Buteo melanosternon Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 162 (1841) : Interior New South Wales.

Black-breasted Buzzard.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 270 (pars).

Range : Interior New South Wales, South Australia.

359. **Gypsoictinia melanosterna decepta** subsp. n.

Northern Buzzard.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 270 (pars).

Differs from *G. m. melanosterna* in lacking the black on the head and breast.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 845.

Range : Interior Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

Genus ELANUS.

Elanus Savigny, *Descr. Egypt. Hist. Nat.* vol. i. p. 69. 1809.

Type (by monotypy) : *E. caeruleus* Desfontaines.

360. **Elanus axillaris axillaris.**

Falco axillaris Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. ix. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Elanus notatus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. i. 1838 : New South Wales.

Black-shouldered Kite.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 271 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

361. **Elanus axillaris parryi** subsp. n.

Western Black-shouldered Kite.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 271 (pars).

Differs from *E. a. axillaris* in its lighter coloration above.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 849.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory, North Queensland (to Cooktown).

362. **Elanus scriptus**.

Elanus scriptus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 80 : South Australia.

Letter-winged Kite.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 272.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

Genus BAZA.

Baza Hodgson, *Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, vol. v. p. 777. 1836.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *B. syama* Hodgson.

363. **Baza subcristata subcristata**.

Lepidogenys subcristatus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iii. pl. 46. 1838 : New South Wales.

Crested Hawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 273 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

364. **Baza subcristata queenslandica** subsp. n.

Queensland Crested Hawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 273 (pars).

Differs from *Baza subcristata subcristata* in having less rufous on the under tail-coverts and under wing-coverts. The bars on the under-surface being wider, and darker, more brown, not so reddish.

Type : Queensland (Mackay) : No. 6392.

Range : Queensland.

Genus FALCO.

Falco Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 88. 1758.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *F. subbuteo* Linné.

365. **Falco peregrinus melanogenys**.

Falco melanogenys Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iii. pl. 42. 1837 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Falco macropus Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.* p. 341. 1837 : Tasmania.

Black-cheeked Falcon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 274 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia, West Australia.

366. **Falco hypoleucos.**

Falco hypoleucos Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 162 (1841) : Western Australia.

Grey Falcon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 275.

Range : Australia.

367. **Falco subniger.**

Falco subniger Gray, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* vol. xi. p. 371. 1843 : Victoria.

Black Falcon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 276.

Range : Australia.

368. **Falco lunulatus lunulatus.**

Falco lunulatus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xiii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Falco longipennis Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.* p. 341. 1837 : Tasmania.

Falco frontatus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iii. pl. 42. 1838 : New South Wales.

Hypotriorchis rufiventer "Gould" Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.* vol. i. p. 25. 1850 : New South Wales.

Little Falcon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 277 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

369. **Falco lunulatus murchisonianus** subsp. n.

Murchison Falcon.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 277 (pars).

Differs from *Falco lunulatus lunulatus* in its much paler coloration on the upper and under surface.

Type : West Australia (East Murchison), No. 3906.

Range : Mid-Westralia.

Genus IERACIDEA.

Ieracidea Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iii. pl. 43. 1838.

Type (by monotypy) : *I. berigora* (Vigors and Horsfield).

370. **Ieracidea berigora berigora.**

Falco berigora Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 184. 1826 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Hieracidea orientalis Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. i. p. 422. 1874 : New South Wales.

Striped Brown Hawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* Nos. 278 and 279 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

371. **Ieracidea berigora occidentalis.**

Ieracidea occidentalis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1844. p. 105 : West Australia.

Western Brown Hawk.

Mathews, *Handlist* Nos. 278 and 279 (pars).

Range : West Australia, Northern Territory.

Note.—The differences relied upon by Sharpe for the separation of his two forms are of no value, as it will be noticed that of the three birds collected by Elsey in the Northern Territory two are referred to one form, the other to the "very distinct" second form. Inasmuch as the Western race is recognisable Gould's name must be accepted for it.

Genus CERCHNEIS.

Cerchneis Boie, *Isis*, 1826. p. 970.

Type (by monotypy): *C. rupicola* (Lichtenstein).

372. *Cerchneis cenchroides cenchroides*.

Falco cenchroides Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 183. 1826: New South Wales.

Synonym:

Cerchneis immaculatus "Brehm" Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.* vol. i. p. 27. 1850: New South Wales.

Nankeen Kestrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 280 (pars).

Range: Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

373. *Cerchneis cenchroides milligani* subsp. n.

Dusky Nankeen Kestrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 280 (pars).

Differs from *C. c. cenchroides* in its less size and darker coloration above.

Type: North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 8297.

Range: North-West Australia.

374. *Cerchneis cenchroides unicolor*.

Cerchneis unicolor Milligan, *Emu*, vol. iv. p. 1. 1904: West Australia (Yalgoo).

Westralian Nankeen Kestrel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 281.

Although the type is a "sport" the name may be used for the South-West Australian subspecies.

Range: South-West Australia.

FAMILY PANDIONIDAE.

Genus PANDION.

Pandion Savigny, *Descr. Egypt. Hist. Nat.* vol. i. p. 69. 1809.

Type (by monotypy): *P. haliaetus* (Linné).

375. **Pandion haliaetus cristatus.**

Buteo cristatus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. iv. p. 481. 1816 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Pandion leucocephalus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iii. pl. 41. 1838 : New South Wales.

Pandion gouldi Kaup, *Isis* 1847. p. 270 : New South Wales.

White-headed Osprey (Fish Hawk).

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 282.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

ORDER STRIGIFORMES.

FAMILY BUBONIDAE.

Genus **NINOX.**

Ninox Hodgson, *Madras Journ. Lit. Sci.* vol. v. p. 23. 1837.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *N. nipalensis* Hodgson.

376. **Ninox boobook boobook.**

Strix boobook Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Boobook Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 283 (pars).

* Range : New South Wales, South Queensland.

377. **Ninox boobook marmorata.**

Athene marmorata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 18 : South Australia.

Marbled Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 283 (pars).

Range : South Australia, Victoria.

378. **Ninox boobook halmaturina** subsp. n.

Kangaroo Island Boobook Owl.

Differs from *N. b. marmorata* in its darker reddish-brown coloration above, and the darker burnt-sienna markings on the under-surface resemble in character those of *N. b. boobook* rather than those of *N. b. marmorata*.

Type : Kangaroo Island, No. 889.

Range : Kangaroo Island.

379. **Ninox boobook maculata.**

Noctua maculata Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 189. 1826 : Tasmania.

Spotted Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 286.

Range : Tasmania.

380. *Ninox boobook ocellata*.

Athene ocellata Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.* vol. i. p. 42. 1850 : Perth, West Australia.

Western Boobook Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 283 (pars).

Range : South-West Australia.

I have compared the type with a very fine series from West Australia, and find it agrees with other *Ninox* from South-West Australia.

381. *Ninox boobook mixta* subsp. n.

Pallid Boobook Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 285 (pars).

Differs from *N. b. boobook* in its pale coloration and its pale undersurface with faint streaks.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 893.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory (Alexandra).

382. *Ninox boobook lurida*.

Ninox lurida De Vis, *Rep. Sci. Exped. N.E. Queensland*. p. 31. 1889 : Bellenden Ker.

North Queensland Boobook Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 287.

Range : North Queensland.

383. *Ninox connivens connivens*.

Falco connivens Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Noctua frontata Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.* p. 106. 1830 : New South Wales.

Athene? fortis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iii. pl. 49. 1838 : New South Wales.

Winking Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 288.

Range : New South Wales, South Queensland.

384. *Ninox connivens suboccidentalis* subsp. n.

Allied Winking Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 288 (pars).

Differs from *N. c. connivens* in its paler coloration, but not as pale as *N. c. occidentalis*, which it most resembles.

Type : Northern Territory, No. 909.

Range : Northern Territory.

385. *Ninox connivens occidentalis*.

Ninox connivens occidentalis Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* ser. ii. vol. i. p. 1086. 1886 (1887) : Derby, North-West Australia.

Western Winking Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 289.

Range : North-West Australia.

386. **Ninox connivens peninsularis.**

Ninox peninsularis Salvadori, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genov.* vol. vii. p. 992. 1875: Cape York, Queensland.

Cape York Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 290.

Range: North Queensland.

387. **Ninox strenua.**

Athene ? strenua Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iii. pl. 49. 1838: New South Wales.

Powerful Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 291.

Range: Queensland, New South Wales.

388. **Ninox rufa rufa.**

Athene rufa Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 18: Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Rufous Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 292.

Range: Northern Territory.

389. **Ninox rufa queenslandica.**

Ninox humeralis queenslandica Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xxvii. p. 62. 1911: Mackay, North Queensland.

Queensland Rufous Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 293.

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY TYTONIDAE.

Genus TYTO.

Tyto Billberg, "*Syn. Faunae Scand.* i. tab. A. 1828."

Type (by monotypy): *T. alba* (Scopoli).

390. **Tyto alba delicatula.**

Strix delicatulus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1836. p. 140 (1837): New South Wales.

Lesser Masked Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 294 (pars).

Range: Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

391. **Tyto alba alexandrae** subsp. n.

Northern Masked Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 294 (pars).

Differs from *T. a. delicatula* in its smaller wing—viz. 290 mm.; typ. birds, 310—340 mm.

Type: Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 910.

Range: Northern Territory, North Queensland.

392. **Tyto novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.**

Strix? novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. pt. ii. p. 61. 1826 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Strix personata Vigors, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1831. p. 60 : New South Wales.

Strix cyclops Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1836. p. 140 (1837) : New South Wales.

Chestnut-faced Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 295.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

393. **Tyto novaehollandiae castanops.**

Strix castanops Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1836. p. 140 (1837) : Tasmania.

Masked Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 296.

Range : Tasmania.

394. **Tyto novaehollandiae perplexa** subsp. n.

Western Chestnut-faced Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 295 (pars).

Differs from *T. n. novaehollandiae* in its larger size and darker coloration.

Type : West Australia (East Beverley), No. 4484.

Range : West Australia.

395. **Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli** subsp. n.

Pallid Chestnut-faced Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 295 (pars).

Differs from *T. n. novaehollandiae* in its much paler coloration and smaller size.

Type : East Kimberley, West Australia, No. 4485.

Range : North-West Australia.

396. **Tyto tenebricosa tenebricosa.**

Strix tenebricosus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 80 : New South Wales (Clarence River).

Sooty Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 297 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

397. **Tyto tenebricosa multipunctata** subsp. n.

Northern Sooty Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 297 (pars).

Differs from *T. t. tenebricosa* in its smaller size and more spotting above and below. Wing 263 mm. ; typ. w. 290 mm.

Type : Johnston River, North Queensland, No. 4276.

Range : North Queensland.

398. *Tyto tenebricosa magna* subsp. n.

Victorian Sooty Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 297 (pars).

Differs from *T. t. tenebricosa* in its larger size, darker coloration and less spotting. Wing 343 mm. ; typ. w. 290.

Type : Victoria, No. 4341.

Range : Victoria.

399. *Tyto longimembris walleri*.

Strix walleri Diggles, *Ornith. Austr.* vol. i, pl. 14. 1877 : Brisbane, Queensland.

Australian Grass Owl.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 298.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

ORDER PSITTACIFORMES.

FAMILY LORIIDAE.

Genus **TRICHOGLOSSUS**.

Trichoglossus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv, p. 287. 1826.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *T. haematodus* (Linné).

400. *Trichoglossus novaehollandiae novaehollandiae*.

Psittacus novaehollandia Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 316. 1788 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Psittacus multicolor Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 328. 1788 : New South Wales.

Psittacus semicollaris Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i, p. 103. 1790 : New South Wales.

Psittacus cyanogaster Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* vol. viii, pt. ii, p. 413. 1811 : New South Wales.

Trichoglossus swainsonii Jardine and Selby, *Illust. Ornith.* vol. iii, pl. 112. 1831 : New South Wales.

Blue-bellied Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 301 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

401. *Trichoglossus novaehollandiae eyrei* subsp. n.

Southern Blue-bellied Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 301 (pars).

Differs from *T. n. novaehollandiae* in having the blue on the abdomen not so extensive.

Type : Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia, No. 9600.

Range : South Australia.

402. *Trichoglossus novaehollandiae colesi*.

Trichoglossus colesi Le Souëf, *Emu*, vol. x, p. 204. 1910 : Gladstone, Queensland.

Allied Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 301 (pars).

Range : Mid-Queensland.

403. **Trichoglossus novaehollandiae septentrionalis.**

Trichoglossus novaehollandiae subsp. *septentrionalis* Robinson, *Bull. Liverp. Mus.* vol. ii. p. 115. 1900 : North Queensland (Cooktown).

Northern Blue-bellied Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 302.

Range : North Queensland.

404. **Trichoglossus rubritorquis rubritorquis.**

Trichoglossus rubritorquis Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 291. 1826 : North-West Australia.

Red-collared Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 303.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

405. **Trichoglossus chlorolepidotus chlorolepidotus.**

Psittacus chlorolepidotus Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 48. 1820 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Trichoglossus matoni Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 291. 1826 : New South Wales.

Australasia viridis Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 210. 1830 : New South Wales.

Scaly-breasted Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 304.

Range : New South Wales, South Queensland.

406. **Trichoglossus chlorolepidotus neglectus.**

Psittentulus neglectus Reichenow, *Ornith. Monatsb. Jahrb.* vol. vi. p. 4. 1898 : North Queensland (Cairns).

Northern Scaly-breasted Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 305.

Range : North Queensland.

407. **Trichoglossus versicolor versicolor.**

Trichoglossus versicolor Lear, *Illustr. Psittac.* pt. vii. 1831 : Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym :

Comurus lori scintillatus Bourjot, *Perro.* pl. 52. 1837-8 : Cape York.

Varied Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 306 (pars).

Range : North Queensland.

408. **Trichoglossus versicolor mellori** subsp. n.

Northern Varied Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 306 (pars).

Differs from *T. v. versicolor* in its darker coloration, especially on the head, cheeks, and breast.

Type : Northern Territory (South Alligator R.), No. 5161.

Range : Northern Territory.

408A. *Trichoglossus versicolor whitei* subsp. n.

Western Varied Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 306 (pars).

Differs from *T. v. mellori* in having a much larger bill and longer wing.

Type : Derby, North-West Australia, No. 6369.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus GLOSSOPSITTA.

Glossopsitta Bonaparte, *Rev. Mag. Zool.* vol. vi. p. 157. 1854.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *G. concinna* (Shaw).

409. *Glossopsitta concinna*.

Psittacus concinnus Shaw and Nodder, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. iii. pl. 87. 1791 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Psittacus australis (nec Gmelin) Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 104. 1790 : Botany Bay.

Psittacus rubrifrons Bechstein, *Kurze Uebers, Vög.* p. 84. 1811 : New South Wales.

Psittacus velatus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxv. p. 373. 1817 : New South Wales.

Musk Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 307.

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

410. *Glossopsitta porphyrocephala porphyrocephala*.

Trichoglossus porphyrocephalus Dietrichsen, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xvii. pt. iv. p. 553. 1837 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Psittacus purpurea (not Müller) Dietrichsen, *Philos. Mag.* (new series) vol. xi. p. 387. 1832 : New South Wales.

Psittacula florentis Bourjot, *Perro.* pl. 84. 1837-8 : New South Wales.

Purple-crowned Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 308 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

411. *Glossopsitta porphyrocephala whitlocki* subsp. n.

Western Purple-crowned Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 308 (pars).

Differs from *G. p. porphyrocephala* in its paler coloration above and below.

Type : West Australia (Wilson's Inlet), No. 4704.

Range : West Australia.

412. *Glossopsitta pusilla*.

Psittacus pusillus White, *Journ. Voy. New South Wales*, p. 262. 1790 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Psittacus nuchalis Bechstein, *Kurze Uebers, Vög.* p. 81. 1811 : New South Wales.

Little Lorikeet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 309.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

FAMILY OPOPSITTIDAE.

Genus **OPOPSITTA.**

Opopsitta Sclater, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1860, p. 227.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. diophthalma* Jacquinot and Pucheran.

413. *Opopsitta coxeni*.

Cyclopsitta coxeni Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1867, p. 182 : Brisbane, Queensland.

Red-faced Lorilet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 310.

Range : South Queensland.

414. *Opopsitta diophthalma leadbeateri*.

Cyclopsitta leadbeateri McCoy, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iv. vol. xvi. p. 54. 1875 : Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Synonyms :

Cyclopsitta maccayi Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1875, p. 314 : Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Cyclopsitta macleayana Ramsay, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1875, p. 602 : Cardwell, Queensland.

Blue-faced Lorilet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 311.

Range : North Queensland (Rockingham Bay, Johnston River).

Note.—*Cyclopsitta* was introduced by Reichenbach, *Syst. Av.* tab. lxxxii. 1850, where figures of a head, tail, wing, and claw are given. It seems to be a composite effort, as the head most resembles that of *Trichoglossus versicolor* Lear, the tail is unlike that of *C. diophthalma* Jacquinot and Pucheran, while the wing does not seem like that of any of these little parrots. It can certainly not be used for this genus, and I have rejected it as indeterminable.

FAMILY CACATOIDAE.

Genus **SOLENOGLOSSUS.**

Solenoglossus Ranzani, *Elem. di Zool.* vol. iii. pt. ii. p. 18. 1821.

Type (by monotypy) : *S. aterrimus* (Gmelin).

415. *Solenoglossus aterrimus macgillivrayi* subsp. n.

Cape York Palm Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 312.

Differs from *S. a. aterrimus* in its larger size (wing 358 mm.), and in lacking the slaty grey coloration of the crest, and is a brighter black above generally.

Type : Cape York, North Queensland, No. 971.

Range : North Queensland.

Note.—*Psittacus aterrimus* Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 330. 1788, is founded on Edwards, *Gleanings Nat. Hist.* vii. p. 229 (1764); and though Gmelin gives as habitat "In Nova Hollandia" there can be little doubt that no specimen had at that time reached Europe from Cape York, its only Australian locality. Edwards states

that it came from the East Indies, and recent authors have quoted New Guinea as the main habitat of *P. aterrimus*. As it would appear that there are several subspecies confused under that species name, I select as the type locality of Gmelin's *P. aterrimus* Salwatty, a locality where the species commonly occurs, and one from which it might have been brought to Europe in the late eighteenth century.

FAMILY CALYPTORHYNCHUS.

Calyptorhynchus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 269. 1826.

Type (by subs. desig.): *C. banksii* (Latham).

416. *Calyptorhynchus baudinii*.

Calyptorhynchus baudinii Lear, *Illustr. Psittac.* pt. xii. 1832 : South-West Australia.

White-tailed Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 313.

Range: West Australia.

417. *Calyptorhynchus funereus funereus*.

Psittacus funereus Shaw and Nodder, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. vi. pl. 186. 1794 : New South Wales.

Black Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 314 (pars).

Range: Queensland, New South Wales.

418. *Calyptorhynchus funereus xanthanotus*.

Calyptorhynchus xanthanotus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 5. 1838 : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Black Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 314 (pars).

Range: Tasmania, Victoria, South Australia.

419. *Calyptorhynchus banksii banksii*.

Psittacus banksii Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 107. 1790 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Psittacus magnificus Shaw, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. ii. pl. 50. 1790 : New South Wales.

Psittacus cookii Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 111. 1821 : Port Jackson.

Psittacus leachii Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 91. 1820 : New South Wales.

Banksianus australis Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 180. 1830 : New South Wales.

Banksian Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 315.

Range: New South Wales.

420. *Calyptorhynchus banksii northi* subsp. n.

Northern Banksian Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 316 (pars).

Differs from *C. b. banksii* in its smaller size: wing 400 mm.

Type: Queensland.

Range: North Queensland.

421. *Calyptorhynchus banksii macrorhynchus*.

Calyptorhynchus macrorhynchus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 138 (1843): Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Great-billed Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 316 (pars).

Range: Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

422. *Calyptorhynchus banksii stellatus*.

Calyptorhynchus stellatus Wagler, *Abhandl. Ak. Wissensch. Münch.* vol. i. p. 685. 1832: West Australia.

Synonym:

Calyptorhynchus naso Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1836. p. 106 (1837): Swan River (West Australia).

Red-tailed Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 317.

Range: West Australia.

423. *Calyptorhynchus viridis viridis*.

Cacatua viridis Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xvii. p. 13. 1817: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus temminkii Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 89. 1820: New South Wales.

Psittacus solandri Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 113. 1821: Port Jackson.

Glossy Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 318 (pars).

Range: Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

424. *Calyptorhynchus viridis halmaturinus* subsp. n.

Kangaroo Island Glossy Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 318 (pars).

Differs from *C. v. viridis* in having much more yellow on the head.

Type: Kangaroo Island, No. 990.

Range: Kangaroo Island.

Genus CALLOCEPHALON.

Callocephalon Lesson, *Journ. aut. Globe Thetis*, vol. ii. p. 311. 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *C. galeatum* (Latham).

425. *Callocephalon galeatum*.

Psittacus galeatus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxiii. 1801: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus fimbriatus Grant, *Narr. Voy. Discov.* pl. in p. 135. 1803: Victoria.

Psittacus phoeniceocephalus Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 88. 1820: New South Wales.

Callocephalon australe Lesson, *Journ. aut. Globe Thetis*, vol. ii. p. 311. 1837: New South Wales.

Gang-gang Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 319.

Range: New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

Genus CACATOES.

Cacatoes Dumeril, *Zool. Analyt.* p. 50. 1806.

Type: (I designate) *C. galerita* (Latham).

426. *Cacatoes galerita galerita*.

Psittacus galeritus Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 109. 1790: New South Wales

White Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 320 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria.

427. *Cacatoes galerita licmetorhyncha*.

Ptyctolophus licmetorhynchus Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)* vol. xxx. p. 139, 1850: Tasmania.

Tasmanian White Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 320 (pars).

Range: Tasmania.

428. *Cacatoes galerita fitzroyi* subsp. n.

Western White Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 320 (pars).

Differs from *C. g. galerita* in having no yellow on the ear-coverts, the eye-space bluish, and in having a much more massive bill.

Type: Fitzroy River, North-West Australia, No. 9376.

Range: North-West Australia.

429. *Cacatoes galerita queenslandica* subsp. n.

Little White Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 320 (pars).

Differs from *C. g. galerita* in its smaller size. Wing: ♂ 323 mm. Typ. av. 350 mm.

Type: North Queensland (Cooktown), No. 4323.

Range: North Queensland.

430. *Cacatoes leadbeateri leadbeateri*.

Ptyctolophus leadbeateri Vigors, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1831. p. 61: New South Wales.

Synonym:

Ptyctolophus erythropterus Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, vol. ii. p. 302. 1837: New South Wales.

Pink Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 321 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

431. *Cacatoes leadbeateri mungi* subsp. n.

Pallid Pink Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 321 (pars).

Differs from *C. l. leadbeateri* in its paler coloration and smaller size.

Type: North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9374.

Range: Interior North-West Australia.

432. **Cacatoes leadbeateri mollis** subsp. n.

Western Pink Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 321 (pars).

Differs from *C. l. leadbeateri* in lacking the yellow coloration of the crest, and in having deeper coloration on the under-surface, and on the inner webs of the primaries.

Type: West Australia, No. 5170.

Range: West Australia.

433. **Cacatoes sanguinea sanguinea**.

Cacatua sanguinea Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 138 (1843): North Coast Australia (Northern Territory).

Blood-stained Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 323 (pars).

Range: Northern Territory, New South Wales, South Australia.

434. **Cacatoes sanguinea distincta** subsp. n.

Large Bare-eyed Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 323 (pars).

Differs from *C. s. sanguinea* in its much superior size. The type of *C. s. sanguinea* has the wing 259 mm. Birds from Port Essington and also Alexandra agree in this measurement, all unsexed. The males in this species are larger than the females, and these give in *C. s. distincta* ♂ wing 310, ♀ 290.

Type: Northern Territory (Alligator River, 60 miles inland), No. 5171.

Range: Northern Territory (Interior).

435. **Cacatoes sanguinea subdistincta** subsp. n.

North-Western Bare-eyed Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 323 (pars).

Differs from *C. s. distincta* in its smaller size, but still absolutely larger than *C. s. sanguinea*: ♂ 292, ♀ 269-78. *C. s. gymnopsis* from Interior South Australia gives wing ♂ 264-5, ♀ 252-4.

Type: North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 1002.

Range: North-West Australia.

436. **Cacatoes sanguinea gymnopsis**.

Cacatua gymnopsis Selater, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1871. p. 493: Interior South Australia.

Bare-eyed Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 322.

Range: Interior South Australia, West Australia.

437. **Cacatoes roseicapilla roseicapilla**.

Cacatua roseicapilla Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xvii. p. 12. 1817: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus eos Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 88. 1820: New South Wales.

Cacatua rosea Vieillot, *Galerie d'Ois.* pl. 25. 1821: New South Wales.

Rose-breasted Cockatoo (Galah).

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 324 (pars).

Range: Queensland, New South Wales, South Australia.

438. **Cacatoes roseicapilla kuhli** subsp. n.

Northern Rose-breasted Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 324 (pars).

Differs from *C. r. roseicapilla* in its smaller size, and paler coloration above and below. Wing 255 mm.

Type : Northern Territory, No. 5174.

Range : Northern Territory.

439. **Cacatoes roseicapilla assimilis** subsp. n.

Westralian Rose-breasted Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 324 (pars).

Differs from *C. r. roseicapilla* in its paler coloration above and below, but larger than *C. r. kuhli* : wing 262 mm.

Type : West Australia (Laverton), No. 3839.

Range : Mid-Westralia.

440. **Cacatoes roseicapilla derbyana** subsp. n.

Pallid Rose-breasted Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 324 (pars).

Differs from *C. r. assimilis* in its very light grey coloration above, and its pale, scarcely pink, coloration below. A very distinct form.

Type : North-West Australia (Derby), No. 8852.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus LICMETIS.

Licmetis Wagler, *Abhandl. Ak. Wissen. Münch.* vol. i. p. 505. 1832.

Type (by monotypy) : *L. tenuirostris* (Kuhl).

441. **Licmetis tenuirostris tenuirostris.**

Psittacus tenuirostris Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 88. 1820 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Psittacus nasicus Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 115. 1821 : Port Philip (Victoria).

Long-billed Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 325.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

442. **Licmetis tenuirostris pastinator.**

Licmetis pastinator Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 175 (1841) : Western Australia.

Western Cockatoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 326.

Range : West Australia.

Genus LEPTOLOPHUS.

Leptolophus Swainson, *Zool. Illus.* ser. ii. pl. 112. 1832-3

Type (by monotypy) : *L. auricomis* Swainson.

443. **Leptolophus auricomis auricomis.**

Leptolophus auricomis Swainson, *Zool. Illus.* ser. ii. pl. 112. 1832-3: New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Psittacus novaehollandiae Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 328. 1788 (not of Gmelin, p. 316): New South Wales.

Calopsitta guy Lesson, *Illus. Zool.* pls. 49, 50. 1835: New South Wales.

Cockatoo Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 327 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria.

444. **Leptolophus auricomis pallescens** subsp. n.

Pale Cockatoo Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 327 (pars).

Differs from *L. a. auricomis* in its paler coloration above and below.

Type: West Australia (East Murchison), No. 3874.

Range: Mid-Westralia.

445. **Leptolophus auricomis intermedius** subsp. n.

Intermediate Cockatoo Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 327 (pars).

Differs from *L. a. auricomis* in its much paler coloration below, but not much paler above, though darker than *L. a. pallescens*.

Type: North-West Australia (Pt. Torment), No. 8759.

Range: North-West Australia.

446. **Leptolophus auricomis obscurus** subsp. n.

Northern Cockatoo Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 327 (pars).

Differs from *L. a. auricomis* in its darker coloration above, especially on the back and neck.

Type: Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 1013.

Range: Northern Territory, Northern South Australia.

Genus POLYTELIS.

Polytelis Wagler, *Abhandl. Ak. Wissen. Münch.* vol. i. p. 489. 1832.

Type (by monotypy): *P. swainsonii* (Desmarest).

447. **Polytelis swainsonii.**

Psittacus swainsonii Desmarest, *Dict. Sci. Nat.* vol. xxxix. p. 39. 1826: New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Psittacus barrabandi (not Kuhl) Swainson, *Zool. Illus.* vol. i. pl. 59. 1821: New South Wales.

Palaeornis ? rosaceus Vigors, *Zool. Journ.* vol. v. p. 274. 1831: New South Wales.

Green Leek.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 328.

Range: New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

448. *Polytelis anthopeplus*.

Palaeornis anthopeplus Lear, *Illustr. Psittac.* pt. viii. 1831 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Palaeornis melanura Lear, *Illustr. Psittac.* pt. xii. 1832 : New South Wales.

Black-tailed Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 329.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

449. *Polytelis alexandrae*.

Polytelis alexandrae Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1863. p. 232 : Howell's Poud, Central Australia.

Alexandrine Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 330.

Range : Central Australia.

Genus APROSMICTUS.

Aprosmictus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 111.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *A. erythropterus* (Gmelin).

450. *Aprosmictus erythropterus erythropterus*.

Psittacus erythropterus Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 343. 1788 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Psittacus melanotus Shaw, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. xvi. pl. 653. 1805 : New South Wales.

Red-winged Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 331 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Queensland.

451. *Aprosmictus erythropterus coccineopterus*.

Plistes coccineopterus Gould, *Handb. Birds Austr.* vol. ii. p. 39. 1865 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Crimson-winged Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 331 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

452. *Aprosmictus erythropterus parryensis* subsp. n.

Western Red-winged Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 331 (pars).

Differs from *A. e. coccineopterus* in its larger size, with less black on the upper surface, and has the head paler.

Wing 193—195 mm.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 8402.

Range : North-West Australia.

453. **Aprosmictus cyanopygius cyanopygius.**

Psittacus cyanopygius Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxv. p. 339. 1817: New South Wales.

Synonym:

Psittacus scapulatus Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 56. 1820: New South Wales.

King Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 332 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, South Queensland.

Note.—*Aprosmictus insignissimus* Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1874. p. 500, from Darling Downs, Queensland, is a hybrid.

454. **Aprosmictus cyanopygius neglectus** subsp. n.

Victorian King Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 332 (pars).

Differs from *A. c. cyanopygius* in its larger size.

Type: Victoria, No. 5939.

Range: Victoria.

455. **Aprosmictus cyanopygius minor.**

Alisterus cyanopygius minor Mathews, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xviii. p. 23. 1911: Cairns, North Queensland.

Little King Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 332 (pars).

Range: North Queensland.

Genus PLATYCERCUS.

Platycercus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 278. 1826.

Type (by orig. desig.): *P. elegans* (Gmelin).

456. **Platycercus elegans elegans.**

Psittacus elegans Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 318. 1788: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus pennantii Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 90. 1790: New South Wales.

Psittacus gloriosus Shaw, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. ii. pl. 53. 1791: New South Wales.

Psittacus splendidus Shaw, *Lever Mus.* pt. i. p. 27 pl. 7. 1792: New South Wales.

Crimson Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 334 (pars).

Range: South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

457. **Platycercus elegans nigrescens.**

Platycercus pennantii var. *nigrescens* Ramsay, *Tab. List Austr. Birds* p. 34. 1888: Bellenden Ker, Queensland.

Northern Crimson Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 335.

Range: North Queensland.

458. **Platycercus elegans melanopterus.**

Platycercus melanoptera North, *Emu*. vol. vi. p. 78. 1906 : Kangaroo Island.

Kangaroo Island Crimson Parrot.

Range : Kangaroo Island.

459. **Platycercus elegans victoriae** subsp. n.

Victorian Crimson Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 334 (pars).

Differs from *P. e. elegans* in the deeper, duller red, especially noticeable on the rump and under-surface, and in the more extensive black markings on the back.

Type : Victoria, No. 9375.

Range : Victoria.

460. **Platycercus elegans adelaidae.**

Platycercus adelaidae Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 161 (1841) : South Australia.

Adelaide Rosella.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 336 (pars).

Range : South Australia (Adelaide).

460A. **Platycercus elegans subadelaidae** subsp. n.

Allied Rosella.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 336 (pars).

Differs from *P. e. adelaidae* in being less brilliant below and in having less red on the crown.

Type : Port Augusta, South Australia, No. 9896.

Range : Port Augusta, South Australia.

461. **Platycercus flaveolus flaveolus.**

Platycercus flaveolus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1837. p. 26 : New South Wales.

Yellow Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 337 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

462. **Platycercus flaveolus innominatus** subsp. n.

Pale Yellow Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 337 (pars).

Differs from *P. f. flaveolus* in its paler coloration, especially noticeable on the head and rump, altogether lacking the green tinge characteristic of the typical form.

Type : South Australia, No. 1056.

Range : South Australia.

463. *Platycercus caledonicus*.

Psittacus caledonicus Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 328. 1788 : Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Psittacus brownii Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 56. 1820 : Tasmania.

Psittacus flavigaster Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 116. 1821 : Tasmania.

Psittacus flaviventris id., *ib.* p. 117 : Tasmania.

Platycercus xanthogaster Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 120. 1826 : Tasmania.

Green Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 338.

Range : Tasmania.

Note.—Though Gmelin described this bird as from New Caledonia, there is no doubt that this identity is absolutely correct and that the bird came from Tasmania, its only habitat.

464. *Platycercus adscitus adscitus*.

Psittacus adscitus Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 126. 1790 : Cooktown, Queensland.

Blue-cheeked Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 340 (pars).

Range : Queensland (Cooktown to Mackay).

465. *Platycercus adscitus palliceps*.

Platycercus palliceps Lear, *Illustr. Psittac.* pt. xii. 1832 : New South Wales.

Pale-headed Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 339.

Range : New South Wales.

466. *Platycercus adscitus amathusiae*.

Platycercus amathusiae Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)*, vol. xxx. p. 133. 1850 : Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym :

Platycercus cyanogenys Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1855. p. 166 : Cape York, Queensland.

Northern Blue-cheeked Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 340 (pars).

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

467. *Platycercus adscitus elseyi* subsp. n.

Grey-rumped Parrot.

Differs from *P. a. amathusiae* in its paler rump.

Type : Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland, No. 9867.

Range : Interior of Queensland.

Note.—Salvadori dismissed *P. adscitus* as indeterminable after trying to fix it on *P. palliceps* Vigors and Horsfield, but in just the characters wherein *P. palliceps* failed to fulfil the description the form from Cooktown agrees. It was described as the "Blue-cheeked Parrot" by Latham, the very name chosen by the A.O.U. Vernac. Comm. for the Cape York form, and it would appear to have been brought back by Captain Cook and obtained near Cooktown.

468. *Platycercus venustus venustus*.

Psittacus venustus Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 52. 1820 : Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Psittacus brownii (not Kuhl) Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 119. 1821 : Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.

Smutty Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 344 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

469. *Platycercus venustus hilli*.

Platycercus venustus hilli Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club.* vol. xxvii. p. 28. 1910 : Napier Broome Bay, North-West Australia.

Western Smutty Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 341 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

Note.—*Platycercus erythropeplus* Salvadori, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1891. p. 130 (Australia), Mathews, *Handlist* No. 342, is a hybrid.

470. *Platycercus eximius eximius*.

Psittacus eximius Shaw, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. iii. pl. 93. 1792 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Psittacus nonpareil Perry, *Arcana*, March 1810 : New South Wales.

Psittacus capitatus Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* vol. viii. pt. ii. p. 466. 1811 : New South Wales.

Psittacus omnicolor Bechstein, *Kurze Uebers. Vög.* p. 68. 1811 : New South Wales.

Rosella.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 343 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

Note.—*Platycercus mastersianus* Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. ii. p. 27. 1877 (Interior N.S.W.), Mathews, *Handlist* No. 345, is based on a hybrid (fide *North Austr. Mus. Spec. Cat.* No. 1. vol. iii. p. 125. 1911).

471. *Platycercus eximius diemenensis*.

Platycercus diemenensis North, *Austr. Mus. Spec. Catal.* No. 1. vol. iii. p. 128. 1911 : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Rosella.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 343 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

472. *Platycercus eximius cecilae*.

Platycercus cecilae Mathews, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xviii. p. 14. 1911 : Darling Downs, Queensland.

Synonym :

Platycercus splendidus (not Shaw) Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 105 : Darling Downs, Queensland.

Yellow-mantled Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 344.

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales.

473. *Platycercus icterotis icterotis*.

Psittacus icterotis Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 54. 1820 : Shark's Bay , West Australia.

Synonyms :

Platycercus stanleyi Vigors, *Zool. Journ.* vol. v. p. 273. 1830 : Shark's Bay, West Australia.

Platycercus xanthogenys Salvadori, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1891. p. 129 : Point Cloates, West Australia.

Red-mantled Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 347 (pars).

Range : Mid-Westralia.

474. *Platycercus icterotis salvadori* subsp. n.

Yellow-cheeked Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 346 (pars).

Differs from *P. i. icterotis* in having less red on the mantle.

Type : Wilson's Inlet, No. 4858.

Range : South-West Australia.

475. *Platycercus icterotis whitlocki* subsp. n.

Dundas Yellow-cheeked Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 346 (pars).

Differs from *P. i. icterotis* in its smaller size (wing 134 mm.), and much less blue on the wings, and the red on the head less brilliant.

Type : Lake Dundas, south-east of West Australia, No. 5158.

Range : South-east of West Australia.

476. *Platycercus barnardi barnardi*.

Platycercus barnardi Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 283. 1826 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Barnardius typicus Bonaparte, *Rev. Mag. Zool.* p. 153. 1854 : New South Wales.

Mallee Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 349.

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

477. *Platycercus barnardi whitei* subsp. n.

Flinders Range Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 349 (pars).

Differs from *P. b. barnardi* in having the head, from the red forehead band to the yellow collar, uniform dark brown.

Type : Ulooloo, Flinders Range, South Australia, No. 5409.

Range : South Australia (Flinders Range).

478. *Platycercus barnardi augustus* subsp. n.

Port Augusta Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 349 (pars).

Differs from *P. b. whitei* in having a green, not blue, back.

Type : Port Augusta, South Australia, No. 9902.

Range : Port Augusta, South Australia.

479. *Platycercus barnardi macgillivrayi*.

Platycercus macgillivrayi North, *Vict. Naturalist*, vol. xvii. p. 91. 1900 : Burke District, North Queensland.

Cloncurry Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 353.

Range : North Queensland.

480. *Platycercus zonarius zonarius*.

Psittacus zonarius Shaw, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. xvi. pl. 657 [658]. 1805 : Port Lincoln, South Australia.

Synonyms :

Psittacus viridis (not Perry) Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* vol. viii. pt. ii. p. 465. 1812 : Port Lincoln.

Psittacus cyanomelas Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 53. 1820 : Port Lincoln.

Psittacus melanocephalus id., *ib.* : Port Lincoln.

Psittacus baueri Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 118. 1821 : Memory Cove, South Australia.

Yellow-banded Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 351.

Range : South Australia.

481. *Platycercus zonarius semitorquatus*.

Psittacus semitorquatus Quoy et Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 237. 1830 : King George's Sound, West Australia.

Synonym :

Psittacus coeruleobarbatus Bourjot, *Perro.* pl. 40. 1837-8 : King George's Sound, West Australia.

Yellow-collared Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 350.

Range : South-West Australia.

482. *Platycercus zonarius dundasi* subsp. n.

Lake Dundas Yellow-collared Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 351 (pars).

Differs from *P. z. semitorquatus* in lacking the red frontal band ; and from *P. z. zonarius* in the deep green on the upper surface.

Type : Lake Dundas, West Australia, No. 5166.

Range : County Dundas, West Australia.

483. *Platycercus zonarius connectens* subsp. n.

Murchison Yellow-banded Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 352.

Differs from *P. z. occidentalis* in having the rump uniform with the back ; the yellow band on the abdomen more distinct, but not as bright as in *P. z. zonarius*.

Type : East Murchison, West Australia, No. 3870.

Range : Mid Westralia.

484. **Platycercus zonarius occidentalis.**

Platycercus occidentalis North, *Records Austr. Mus.* vol. ii. p. 83. 1893: Roeburne, North-West Australia.

Northern Yellow-banded Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 352.

Range: North-West Australia.

Genus PURPUREICEPHALUS.

Purpureicephalus Bonaparte, *Rev. Mag. Zool.* vol. vi. p. 153. 1854.

Type (by monotypy): *P. spurius* (Kuhl).

485. **Purpureicephalus spurius.**

Psittacus spurius Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 52. 1820: Albany, South-West Australia.

Synonyms:

Platycercus pileatus Vigors, *Zool. Journ.* vol. v. p. 274. 1830: Albany.

Psittacus (Platycercus) purpureocephalus Quoy et Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 235. 1830: Albany.

Platycercus rufifrons Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.* p. 208. 1830: Albany.

Red-capped Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 348.

Range: South-West Australia.

Genus PSEPHOTUS.

Psephotus Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. v. pl. 36. 1845.

Type (by monotypy): *P. haematonotus* Gould.

486. **Psephotus haematogaster haematogaster.**

Platycercus haematogaster Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1837. p. 89: New South Wales.

Crimson-bellied Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 354.

Range: South Queensland, New South Wales.

487. **Psephotus haematogaster xanthorrhous.**

Psephotus xanthorrhoea Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)*, vol. xxx. p. 133. 1850: New South Wales.

Yellow-vented Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 355.

Range: New South Wales.

488. **Psephotus haematogaster alter** subsp. n.

Green-vented Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 355 (pars).

Differs from *P. h. xanthorrhous* in its much larger size, and in having the under tail-coverts greenish yellow.

Type: Victoria, No. 1139.

Range: Northern Victoria.

489. *Psephotus haematogaster pallescens*.

Psephotus xanthorrhous var. *pallescens* Salvadori, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. xx. p. 563. 1891 : Cooper's Creek, South Australia.

Pallid Yellow-vented Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 356.

Range : South Australia (Interior).

Note.—For this species can be used the genus name **Northiella** (nov.) by those who admit the genus *Spathopterus*. In *both sexes* the first five primaries are elongated into a spatulate termination, a feature which is quite missing in the type of *Psephotus*, *P. haematonotus* Gould.

490. *Psephotus pulcherrimus*.

Platycercus pulcherrimus Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* vol. xv. p. 115. 1845 : Darling Downs, Queensland.

Beautiful Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 357.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

491. *Psephotus chryspterygius chryspterygius*.

Psephotus chryspterygius Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1857. p. 220 (1858) : Interior Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Golden-shouldered Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 359.

Range : Queensland.

492. *Psephotus chryspterygius dissimilis*.

Psephotus dissimilis Collett, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1898. p. 356 : Arnhem Land, Northern Territory. (Type in my collection, examined.)

Synonyms :

Psephotus cucullatus North, *Vict. Natur.* vol. xxv. p. 176. 1909 : Arnhem Land.

Psephotus chryspterygius blaauwi Van Oort, *Notes Leyden Mus.* vol. xxxii. p. 71. 1910 : Arnhem Land. (Type examined.)

Black-hooded Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 358.

Range : Northern Territory.

493. *Psephotus varius varius*.

Psephotus varius Clark, *Auk* vol. xxvii. p. 80. 1910 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Psittacus multicolor Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 55. 1820 : (not of Gmelin) : New South Wales.

Psephotus dulciei Mathews, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xviii. p. 14. 1911 : New South Wales.

Many-coloured Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 360 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

494. **Psephotus varius rosinae** subsp. n.

Southern Many-coloured Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 360 (pars).

Differs from *P. v. varius* in having much less red on the abdomen and deeper green on the upper breast.

Type : Yorke's Peninsula, South Australia, No. 9293.

Range : South Australia.

495. **Psephotus varius exsul** subsp. n.

Western Varied Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 360 (pars).

Differs from *P. v. varius* in its bluer coloration above and below, especially noticeable on the cheeks, which are blue, not green.

Type : West Australia (Mt. Magnet), No. 5162.

Range : Mid Westralia.

496. **Psephotus haematonotus**.

Platycercus haematonotus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1837. p. 88 : New South Wales.

Red-backed Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 361.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

497. **Psephotus bourkii**.

Euphema bourkii Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. v. pl. 43. 1841 : River Bogan, Interior New South Wales.

Blue-vented Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 362.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

498. **Psephotus chrysostomus**.

Psittacus chrysostomus Kuhl, *Nov. Act. Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol.* vol. x. p. 50. 1820 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Psittacus venustus Temminck, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 121. 1821 : New South Wales (King George's Sound in error).

Blue-winged Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 363.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

499. **Psephotus elegans elegans**.

Nanodes elegans Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1837. p. 25 : Victoria (Tasmania error?).

Grass Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 364 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

500. **Psephotus elegans carteri** subsp. n.

Allied Grass Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 364 (pars).

Differs from *P. e. elegans* in its darker coloration above, especially on the head and rump, its greener coloration below, the small amount of yellow on the tail-feathers, and by the almost black frontal line.

Type: West Australia (Broome Hill), No. 1163.

Range: West Australia.

501. **Psephotus chrysogaster chrysogaster**.

Psittacus chrysogaster Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 97. 1790: Tasmania.

Synonym:

Euphema aurantia Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 148 (1841): Tasmania.

Orange-bellied Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 365.

Range: New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

502. **Psephotus chrysogaster mab** subsp. n.

Purple-banded Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 365 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. chrysogaster* in having the band on the forehead wider and more pronounced.

Type: South Australia, No. 1168.

Range: South Australia.

503. **Psephotus petrophilus petrophilus**.

Euphema petrophila Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 148 (1841): Western Australia.

Western Rock Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 366 (pars).

Range: West Australia.

504. **Psephotus petrophilus zietzi** subsp. n.

Eastern Rock Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 366 (pars).

Differs from *N. p. petrophila* in having the blue frontal band darker, generally less brilliant coloration, paler blue and browner primaries.

Type: South Australia, Sir Jos. Banks Is. Spencer's Gulf, No. 1170.

Range: South Australia.

505. **Psephotus pulchellus**.

Psittacus pulchellus Shaw and Nodder, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. iii. pl. 96. 1792: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Psittacus edwardsii Bechstein, *Kurze Uebers.* Vög. p. 74. 1811: New South Wales.

Lathamus azureus Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 205. 1830: New South Wales.

Red-shouldered Grass Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 367.

Range: New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

506. **Psephotus splendidus.**

Euphema splendida Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 147 (1841) : Western Australia.

Scarlet-chested Grass Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 368.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, West Australia.

Note.—I have included in the genus *Psephotus* the members of the genus *Neophema* Salvadori. Should it be considered necessary to subdivide the genus I have (*ante* p. 276) provided *Northiella* for the species *P. haematogaster* Gould, and propose **Neopsephotus** for *P. bourkii* Gould and **Neonanodes** for *P. chrysogaster* Latham, as these species differ quite as much from *P. pulchellus*, the type of *Neophema*, and from each other, as that species differs from *P. haematonotus*, the type of *Psephotus*.

Genus LATHAMUS.

Lathamus Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 205. 1830.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *L. discolor* (White).

507. **Lathamus discolor discolor.**

Psittacus discolor White, *Journ. Voy. New South Wales*, p. 263. 1790 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Psittacus lathamii Bechstein, *Kurze Uebers.* Vög. p. 81. 1811 : New South Wales.

Psittacus humeralis id., *ib.* p. 85 : New South Wales.

Psittacus banksianus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxv. p. 342. 1818 : New South Wales.

Trichoglossus? australis Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiv. p. 130. 1826 : New South Wales.

Lathamus rubrifrons Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 205. 1830 : New South Wales.

Swift Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 371 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

508. **Lathamus discolor tregellasi** subsp. n.

Victorian Swift Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 371 (pars).

Differs from *L. d. discolor* in its paler coloration above and below.

Type : Victoria, No. 8537.

Range : Victoria.

Genus MELOPSITTACUS.

Melopsittacus Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. v. pl. 44. 1850.

Type (by monotypy) : *M. undulatus* (Shaw).

509. **Melopsittacus undulatus undulatus.**

Psittacus undulatus Shaw and Nodder, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. xvi. pl. 673. 1805 : New South Wales.

Betcherrygah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 372 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

510. **Melopsittacus undulatus intermedius** subsp. n.

Western Betcherrygah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 372 (pars).

Differs from *M. u. undulatus* in its paler coloration, especially on the neck and back, and darker on the head and underneath than *M. u. pallidiceps*.

Type : Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 1191.

Range : Northern Territory.

511. **Melopsittacus undulatus pallidiceps** subsp. n.

Northern Betcherrygah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 372 (pars).

Differs from *M. u. undulatus* in its pallid coloration, especially noticeable on the head.

Type : Port Torment, North-West Australia, No. 8757.

Range : West Australia.

Genus PEZOPORUS.

Pezoporus Illiger, *Prodromus*, p. 201. 1811.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. terrestris* (Shaw).

512. **Pezoporus terrestris terrestris.**

Psittacus terrestris Shaw, *Mus. Lever.* pt. v. p. 217. pl. 5. 1793 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Psittacus formosus (not Scopoli) Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 103. 1790 : New South Wales.

Psittacus viridis Perry, *Arcana*, 1810 : New South Wales.

Ground Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 373 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

513. **Pezoporus terrestris leachi** subsp. n.

Tasmanian Ground Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 373 (pars).

Differs from *P. t. terrestris* in its darker green coloration, lacking the yellowish tinge characteristic of New South Wales birds above and below. The black markings on the upper surface are more extensive, and hence give the whole bird a darker appearance.

Type : Tasmania, No. 4413.

Range : Tasmania.

514. **Pezoporus terrestris flaviventris.**

Pezoporus flaviventris North, *Austr. Mus. Spec. Cat.* No. 1. vol. iii. p. 175. 1911 : King George's Sound, West Australia.

Westralian Ground Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 373 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

Genus GEOPSITTACUS.

Geopsittacus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1861. p. 100.

Type (by orig. desig.): *G. occidentalis* Gould.

515. *Geopsittacus occidentalis*.

Geopsittacus occidentalis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1861. p. 100: Western Australia.

Night Parrot.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 374.

Range: West Australia, South Australia.

ORDER CORACIIFORMES.

FAMILY PODARGIDAE.

Genus PODARGUS.

Podargus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxvii. p. 151. 1818.

Type (by monotypy): *P. strigoides* (Latham).

516. *Podargus papuensis baileyi* subsp. n.

Large Podargus.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 375 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. papuensis* in being lighter above; and in having the white spotting to the feathers of the under-surface more marked and the bill much smaller.

Type: Cairns, Queensland, No. 1201.

Range: North Queensland.

Note.—Birds from the Island of Waigean are distinctly darker than *P. p. papuensis*; they have the same thick heavy bill, and are the same size. They can be called

***Podargus papuensis conigravi* subsp. n.**

Type: Waigean Island, No. 1200.

516A. *Podargus papuensis rogersi* subsp. n.

Cape York Large Podargus.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 375 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. baileyi* in its paler coloration, and in having a thick bill, but not as thick as the New Guinea bird.

Type: Cape York, Queensland, No. 9773.

Range: Cape York.

517. *Podargus papuensis plumiferus*.

Podargus plumiferus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 104: Brushes Clarence River, New South Wales.

Plumed Frogmouth.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 375 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

518. *Podargus strigoides strigoides*.

Caprimulgus strigoides Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lviii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Caprimulgus megacephalus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lviii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Caprimulgus gracilis id., *ib.*

Podargus cinereus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxvii. p. 151. 1818 : New South Wales.

Podargus australis Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. pt. ii. p. 92. 1826 : New South Wales.

Podargus humeralis Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 198. 1826 : New South Wales.

Podargus stanleyanus id., *ib.* p. 199. 1826 : New South Wales.

Tawny Frogmouth.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 376 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

519. *Podargus strigoides cornwalli* subsp. n.

Northern Tawny Frogmouth.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 376 (pars).

Differs from *P. s. strigoides* in its very much paler coloration and smaller size : wing 266-8 mm. ; typical birds from New South Wales, wing 285-9 mm.

Type : MacKay, Queensland, No. 6429.

Range : Queensland.

520. *Podargus strigoides victoriae* subsp. n.

Victorian Frogmouth.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 376 (pars).

Differs from *P. s. strigoides* in its larger size : wing 292-300 mm. ; typical birds from New South Wales, wing 285-9 mm.

Type : Victoria, No. 8055.

Range : Victoria.

521. *Podargus strigoides cuvieri*.

Podargus cuvieri Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 200. 1826 : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Frogmouth.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 376 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

522. *Podargus strigoides rossi* subsp. n.

Southern Frogmouth.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 376 (pars).

Differs from *P. s. strigoides* in its darker (blackish) coloration and its smaller size : wing 255 mm. ; average wing 252-6 mm.

Type : South Australia, No. 9496.

Range : North-West Victoria, South Australia.

523. *Podargus strigoides brachypterus*.

Podargus brachypterus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 163 (1841): West Australia.

Synonym :

P. macrorhynchus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 163 (1841): West Australia.

Westralian Frogmouth.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 377 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

524. *Podargus strigoides phalaenoides*.

Podargus phalaenoides Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 142 (1840): Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Freckled Frogmouth.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 377 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

525. *Podargus strigoides mungi* subsp. n.

Mungi Freckled Frogmouth.

Differs from *P. s. phalaenoides* in its darker coloration.

Type : Mungi, North-West Australia, No. 9387.

Range : Interior of North-West Australia.

526. *Podargus strigoides dendyi* subsp. n.

Western Freckled Frogmouth.

Differs from *P. s. phalaenoides* in its smaller size : wing 218–25 mm. (wing of *phalaenoides* 233 mm.).

Type : Derby, North-West Australia, No. 6286.

Range : North-West Australia (Coast).

527. *Podargus strigoides gouldi*.

Podargus gouldi Masters, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 45. 1875: Gulf of Carpentaria.

Carpentaria Freckled Frogmouth.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 377 (pars).

Range : North Queensland.

528. *Podargus ocellatus marmoratus*.

Podargus marmoratus Gould, *Birds Austr. Suppl.* pl. 4. 1855: Cape York, Queensland.

Marbled Frogmouth.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 378.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus AEGOTHELES.

Aegotheles Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 194. 1826.

Type (by monotypy) : *A. cristata* (White).

529. **Aegotheles cristata cristata.**

Caprimulgus cristatus White, *Journ. Voy. New South Wales* p. 241. 1790 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Caprimulgus novaehollandiae Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. ii. p. 588. 1790 : New South Wales.

Caprimulgus vittatus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lviii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Aegotheles lunulatus Jardine and Selby, *Illus. Ornith.* vol. iii. pl. 149. 1835 : New South Wales.

Aegotheles australis Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, vol. ii. p. 338. 1837 : New South Wales.

Owlet Nightjar.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 379.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia, South Westralia.

530. **Aegotheles cristata murchisoniana** subsp. n.

Murchison Owlet Nightjar.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 379 (pars).

Differs from *A. c. cristata* in its pallid coloration, and from *A. c. rufa* in being still paler than that form, and lacking the dark coloration of the head.

Type : West Australia (East Murchison), No. 3884.

Range : Mid Westralia.

531. **Aegotheles cristata leucogaster.**

Aegotheles leucogaster Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1844. p. 106 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

White-bellied Owlet Nightjar.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 379 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory, North Queensland.

532. **Aegotheles cristata rufa.**

Aegotheles rufa Hall, *Vict. Naturalist*, vol. xviii. p. 89. 1901 : Derby, North-West Australia.

Synonym :

Aegotheles rufescens Hall (not Salvadori), *Vict. Naturalist*, vol. xviii. p. 60. 1901 : Derby, North-West Australia.

Rufous Nightjar.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 380.

Range : North-West Australia.

FAMILY CORACIIDAE.

Genus **EURYSTOMUS.**

Eurystomus Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.* p. 37. 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *E. orientalis* (Gmelin).

533. **Eurystomus orientalis pacificus.**

Coracias pacifica Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxvii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Eurystomus australis Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.* p. 326. 1837 : New South Wales.

Australian Roller or Dollar Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 381 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

534. **Eurystomus orientalis bravi** subsp. n.

Western Roller or Dollar Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 381 (pars).

Differs from *E. o. pacificus* in being paler below.

Type : North-West Australia, No. 1236.

Range : North-West Australia.

FAMILY ALCEDINIDAE.

Genus **ALCYONE**.

Alcyone Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, vol. ii. p. 336. 1837.

Type (by monotypy) : *A. azurea* (Latham).

535. **Alcyone azurea azurea**.

Alcedo azurea Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Alcedo tribrachys Shaw, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. xvi. pl. 681. 1805 : New South Wales.

Ceyx cyanea Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 241. 1830 : New South Wales.

Alcyone australis Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, vol. ii. p. 336. 1837 : New South Wales.

Blue Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 382 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales.

536. **Alcyone azurea victoriae** subsp. n.

Victorian Blue Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 382 (pars).

Differs from *A. a. azurea* in its more slender bill.

Type : Victoria, No. 5119.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

537. **Alcyone azurea diemenensis**.

Alcyone diemenensis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 19 : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Blue Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 382 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

538. **Alcyone azurea pulchra**.

Alcyone pulchra Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 19 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Purple Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 383 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

539. **Alcyone azurea mixta** subsp. n.

Northern Purple Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 383 (pars).

Differs from *A. a. azurea* in its slightly smaller size and darker coloration

below, but it is not as dark below as *A. a. pulchra*, which it approaches in its upper coloration.

Type : North Queensland, No. 5875.

Range : North Queensland.

540. *Alcyone pusilla pusilla*.

Ceyx pusilla Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* 100^e livr. vol. v. pl. 595. 1836 : Baie de Lobo, New Guinea.

Little Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 384 (pars).

Range : North Queensland (Cape York), New Guinea.

541. *Alcyone pusilla halli* subsp. n.

Little Purple Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 384 (pars).

Differs from *A. p. pusilla* in its much larger size and different coloration, being dark purple above, not bright blue.

Type : North Queensland (Cairns), No. 1255.

Range : North Queensland (Cairns).

Genus SYMA.

Syma Lesson, *Manuel d'Ornith.* vol. ii. p. 97. 1828.

Type (by monotypy) : *S. torotoro* Lesson.

542. *Syma torotoro flavirostris*.

Halcyon (Syma ?) flavirostris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1850. p. 200 (1851) : Cape York Queensland.

Yellow-billed Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 385.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus DACELO.

Dacelo Leach, *Zool. Miscell.* vol. ii. p. 125. 1815.

Type (by monotypy) : *D. gigas* (Boddaert).

543. *Dacelo gigas gigas*.

Alcedo gigas Boddaert, *Tabl. Plan. Enlum.* p. 40. No. 663. 1783 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Alcedo undulata Scopoli, *Del. Flor. Faun. Insub.* pt. ii. p. 90. 1786 : New South Wales

Alcedo fusca (not Boddaert) Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 454. 1788 : New South Wales.

Alcedo gigantea Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 245. 1790 : New South Wales.

Choucalcyon australe Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 248. 1830 : New South Wales

Brown Kingfisher (Laughing Jackass).

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 386 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, South Australia.

544. **Dacelo gigas tregellasi** subsp. n.

Victorian Brown Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 386 (pars).

Differs from *D. g. gigas* in having a lighter coloured head.

Type : Victoria, No. 9039.

Range : Victoria.

545. **Dacelo gigas minor**.

Dacelo gigas subsp. *minor* Robinson, *Bull. Liverp. Mus.* vol. ii. p. 116, 1900 : Cooktown.

Northern Brown Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 386 (pars).

Range : Queensland.

546. **Dacelo gigas mclennani**.

Dacelo mclennani North, *Agric. Gazette N.S.W.* vol. xxii. p. 609, 1911 : Cape York, Queensland.

Least Brown Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 386 (pars).

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

547. **Dacelo leachii leachii**.

Dacelo leachii Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 205, 1826 : Keppel Bay, Queensland.

Blue-winged Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 387.

Range : Queensland.

548. **Dacelo leachii cervina**.

Dacelo cervina Gould, *Birds Austr. and Adj. Islands*, pt. ii. pl. 2, 1838 : Northern Territory.

Fawn-breasted Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 388 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

549. **Dacelo leachii occidentalis**.

Dacelo occidentalis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1869, p. 602 : North-West Australia (Coast).

Western Fawn-breasted Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 388 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

550. **Dacelo leachii mungi** subsp. n.

Mungi Fawn-breasted Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 388 (pars).

Differs from *D. l. cervina* in its much smaller size : wing 185 mm.

Type : Mungi, North-West Australia, No. 9378.

Range : Interior of North-West Australia.

Genus HALCYON.

Halcyon Swainson, *Zool. Illus.* vol. i. pl. 27. 1821.

Type (by orig. desig.): *H. senegalensis* (Linné).

551. *Halcyon macleayii macleayii*.

Halcyon macleayii Jardine and Selby, *Illus. Ornith.* vol. ii. pl. 101. 1830 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Halcyon incinctus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 1. 1838 : New South Wales.

Forest Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 389 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales.

552. *Halcyon macleayii barnardi*.

Halcyon barnardi Campbell, *Emu*, vol. x. p. 338. 1911 : Lockerbie, Cape York.

Northern Forest Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 389 (pars).

Range : North Queensland.

553. *Halcyon macleayii distinguendus* subsp. n.

Western Forest Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 389 (pars).

Differs from *H. m. macleayii* in its slightly smaller size and darker coloration on the head, and having the humerals and rump of a bright brilliant blue.

Type : Northern Territory (South Alligator River), No. 5214.

Range : Northern Territory.

554. *Halcyon pyrrhopygius pyrrhopygius*.

Halcyon pyrrhopygia Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 113 (1841) : Interior New South Wales.

Red-backed Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 390 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, South Australia.

555. *Halcyon pyrrhopygius obscurus* subsp. n.

Northern Red-backed Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 390 (pars).

Differs from *H. p. pyrrhopygius* in its slightly smaller size, and its duller coloration above, but having the rump more brightly coloured.

Type : North-West Australia, No. 1290.

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

556. *Halcyon sanctus sanctus*.

Halcyon sanctus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv p. 206. 1826 : New South Wales.

Eastern Sacred Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 391 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

557. **Halcyon sanctus westralasianus.**

Halcyon westralasianus Campbell, *Emu*, vol. i. p. 25. 1901 : Vasse, West Australia.

Western Sacred Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 392.

Range : South-West Australia.

558. **Halcyon sanctus ramsayi** subsp. n.

Broad-billed Sacred Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 391 (pars).

Differs from *H. s. sanctus* in its slightly smaller size and wider bill, and its brighter coloration on the secondaries and wing-coverts.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 1298.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

559. **Halcyon sanctus confusus** subsp. n.

Little Sacred Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 391 (pars).

Differs from *H. s. sanctus* in its smaller size and longer bill, and from *H. s. ramsayi* in its greener coloration on the secondaries and wing-coverts, and especially in its verditer green upper tail-coverts and greener tail.

Type : North Queensland (Cooktown), No. 5869.

Range : North Queensland.

560. **Halcyon sordidus sordidus.**

Halcyon sordidus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842, p. 72 : North coast Australia (Cape York).

Mangrove Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 394 (pars).

Range : Queensland, Cape York.

561. **Halcyon sordidus cooktowni** subsp. n.

Cooktown Mangrove Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 394 (pars).

Differs from *H. s. sordidus* in its longer bill (from nostril to tip 50 mm. typical birds 45 mm.), and in having the head darker olive.

Type : Cooktown, Queensland, No. 5867.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus TANYSIPTERA.

Tanysiptera Vigors, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiv. p. 433. 1825.

Type (by monotypy) : *T. dea* (Linné) 1766, not 1758.

562. **Tanysiptera sylvia sylvia.**

Tanysiptera sylvia Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1850, p. 200 (1851) : Cape York, Queensland.

White-tailed Kingfisher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 395.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

FAMILY MEROPIDAE.

Genus **MEROPS**.

Merops Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 117. 1758.

Type (by tautonymy) : *M. apiaster* Linné.

563. **Merops ornatus ornatus**.

Merops ornatus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Merops melanurus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 208. 1826 : New South Wales.

Australian Bee Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 396 (pars).

Range : Eastern Australia.

564. **Merops ornatus shortridgei** subsp. n.

Westralian Bee Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 396 (pars).

Differs from *M. o. ornatus* in its paler coloration throughout ; the crown being yellow-green, the mantle pale orange-rufous, the upper back pale grass-green, the lower back paler verditer-blue, the under-surface paler.

Type : Westralia (Strelly River), No. 1333.

Range : West Australia.

FAMILY CAPRIMULGIDAE.

Genus **EUROSTOPODUS**.

Eurostopodus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 1. 1838.

Type (by monotypy) : *E. albogularis* (Vigors & Horsfield).

565. **Eurostopodus albogularis**.

Caprimulgus albogularis Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 194. 1826 : New South Wales.

Synonyms ;

? *Caprimulgus guttatus* Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 192. 1826. juv. : New South Wales.

Caprimulgus mystacalis Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* 69^e livr. vol. iv. pl. 410. 1826 : New South Wales.

White-throated Nightjar.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 397.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

566. **Eurostopodus argus argus**.

Eurostopus argus Hartert, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. xvi. p. 608. 1892 : Victoria.

Spotted Nightjar.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 398 (pars).

Range : Victoria.

567. **Eurostopodus argus harterti** subsp. n.

Northern Spotted Nightjar.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 398 (pars).

Differs from *E. a. argus* in being darker above and below.

Type : Northern Territory, No. 5217.

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia, South-West Australia.

Genus CAPRIMULGUS.

Caprimulgus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 193. 1758.

Type (by tautonymy) : *C. europaeus* Linné.

568. **Caprimulgus macrurus yorki** subsp. n.

Large-tailed Nightjar.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 399 (pars).

Differs from *C. m. macrurus* in its smaller size : wing 179 mm. (typical birds 190 mm.).

Type : North Queensland (Cape York), No. 1361.

Range : North Queensland.

569. **Caprimulgus macrurus keatsi** subsp. n.

Allied Long-tailed Nightjar.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 399 (pars).

Differs from *C. m. macrurus* in its paler coloration as well as smaller size.

Type : Northern Territory (Point Keats), No. 1359.

Range : Northern Territory.

FAMILY APODIDAE.

Genus COLLOCALIA.

Collocalia Gray, *List Genera Birds*, 1840. p. 8.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *C. esculenta* (Linné).

570. **Collocalia esculenta.**

Hirundo esculenta Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 191. 1758 : Amboina.

Edible-nest Swiftlet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 400.

Range : Cape York, Queensland. Extralimital.

Synonyms not worked out.

571. **Collocalia francica terraereginae.**

Cypselus terraereginae Ramsay, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1874. p. 601 : Cardwell, Queensland.

Grey-rumped Swiftlet.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 401.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus CHAETURA.

Chaetura Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. pt. ii. p. 76. 1826.

Type (by subs. desig.): *C. pelagica* (Linné).

572. *Chaetura caudacuta caudacuta*.

Hirundo caudacuta Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lvii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Hirundo fusca Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. x. p. 133. 1817 : New South Wales.

Chaetura australis id., *ib.*, vol. xiii. p. 76. 1826 : New South Wales.

Hirundo ciris Pallas, *Zoogr. Rosso. Asiat.* vol. i. p. 541. 1827 : Siberia.

Chaetura macroptera Swainson, *Zool. Illus.* ser. ii. pl. 42. 1829 : New South Wales.

Spine-tailed Swift.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 402.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

Genus APUS.

Apus Scopoli, *Introd. Hist. Nat.* p. 483. 1777.

Type (by monotypy and tautonymy) : *A. apus* (Linné).

573. *Apus pacificus*.

Hirundo pacifica Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lviii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Cypselus australis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 141 (1840) : New South Wales.

Cypselus vittatus Jardine and Selby, *Illus. Ornith.* vol. iv. text to pl. 39. 1840 : China.

White-rumped Swift.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 403.

Range : Australia. Extralimital.

ORDER COCCYGES.

FAMILY CUCULIDAE.

Genus CUCULUS.

Cuculus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 110. 1758.

Type (by tautonymy) : *C. canorus* Linné.

574. *Cuculus optatus*.

Cuculus optatus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 18 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Oriental Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 404.

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

Note.—The forms of *Cuculus canorus* are so imperfectly understood that I have been compelled to fall back upon the Gouldian name "*optatus*," which, given to an Australian bird, is certainly applicable, whereas all the other names are more or less uncertain.

575. **Cuculus pallidus pallidus.**

Columba pallida Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lx. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Cuculus variegatus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. viii. p. 224. 1817 : New South Wales.

Cuculus cinereus id., *ib.* p. 226. 1817 : New South Wales.

Cuculus inornatus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 297. 1826 : New South Wales.

Cuculus albostrigatus id., *ib.* p. 298. 1826 : New South Wales.

Pallid Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 405 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

576. **Cuculus pallidus occidentalis.**

Heteroscenes occidentalis Cabanis and Heine, *Mus. Hein.* vol. iv. p. 27, note, 1862 : West Australia.

Western Pallid Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 405 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

577. **Cuculus rubricatus rubricatus.**

Sylvia rubricata Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Cuculus rufulus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. viii. p. 234. 1817 : New South Wales.

Cuculus cineraceus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 298. 1826 : New South Wales.

Cuculus incertus id., *ib.* p. 299. 1826 : New South Wales.

Fan-tailed Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 406 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

578. **Cuculus rubricatus albani.**

Cuculus rubricatus albani Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.* p. 12. 1912 : Albany, West Australia.

Western Fan-tailed Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 406 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

579. **Cuculus rubricatus athertoni.**

Cuculus rubricatus athertoni Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.* p. 11. 1912 : North Queensland.

Northern Fan-tailed Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 406 (pars).

Range : North Queensland.

580. **Cuculus pyrrhophanus variolosus.**

Cuculus variolosus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 300. 1826 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Cuculus insperatus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 18 : New South Wales

Eastern Square-tailed (Brush) Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 407 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

581. **Cuculus pyrophanus dumetorum.**

Cuculus dumetorum Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 19: Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Western Square-tailed Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 407 (pars).

Range: Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

582. **Cuculus castaneiventris.**

Cuculus (Cacomantis) castaneiventris Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iii. vol. xx. p. 269. 1867: Cape York, Queensland.

Chestnut-breasted Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 408.

Range: Cape York, Queensland. Extralimital.

Genus OWENAVIS.

Owenavis Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.* p. 3. 1912.

Type (by orig. desig.): *Chalcites osculans* Gould.

583. **Owenavis osculans osculans.**

Chalcites osculans Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 32: New South Wales.

Black-eared Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 409 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

Note.—*Cuculus palliolatus* Latham, as the description shows, and as was recognised by Gould and now accepted by North, has nothing to do with this bird. The Watling drawing, upon which that name is founded, is of a *black-headed* bird. This suffices to show the fallacy of accepting Latham's name for this species.

584. **Owenavis osculans rogersi.**

Owenavis osculans rogersi Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.* p. 13. 1912: North-West Australia.

Western Black-eared Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 409 (pars).

Range: West Australia.

Genus CHRYSOCOCCYX.

Chrysococcyx Boie, *Isis*, 1826. p. 977.

Type (by monotypy): *C. cupreus* (Latham) = *C. smaragdineus* (Swainson).

585. **Chrysococcyx basalis mellori.**

Chrysococcyx basalis mellori Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.* p. 14. 1912: Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia.

Narrow-billed Bronze Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 410 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia

586. *Chrysococcyx basalis wyndhami*.

Chrysococcyx basalis wyndhami Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.* p. 14. 1912 : North-West Australia.

Western Narrow-billed Bronze Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 410 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

587. *Chrysococcyx lucidus*.

Cuculus lucidus Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 421. 1788 : New Zealand.

Synonym :

Cuculus nitens Forster, *Descr. Anim.* ed. Licht. p. 151. 1844 : New Zealand.

Broad-billed Bronze Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 411.

Range : North Queensland. Extralimital.

588. *Chrysococcyx plagosus plagosus*.

Cuculus plagosus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Cuculus metallicus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 302. 1826 : New South Wales.

Bronze Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 412 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

Note.—*Sylvia versicolor* Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lvi. 1801, is absolutely unrecognisable, more especially when the type-drawing is examined. It seems quite unfinished or else spoilt, and I don't think was ever intended for this bird, as a good figure of *C. plagosus* is also given.

589. *Chrysococcyx plagosus carteri*.

Chrysococcyx plagosus carteri Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.* p. 17. 1912 : West Australia.

Western Bronze Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 412 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

590. *Chrysococcyx plagosus tasmanicus*.

Chrysococcyx plagosus tasmanicus Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.* p. 17. 1912 : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Bronze Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 412 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

591. *Chrysococcyx minutillus*.

Chrysococcyx minutillus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1859. p. 128 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Little Bronze Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 413.

Range : Northern Territory.

592. **Chrysococcyx russatus.**

Chrysococcyx russata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1868. p. 76 : Cape York, Queensland

Rufous-throated Bronze Cuckoo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 414.

Range : Queensland.

592A. **Chrysococcyx barnardi.**

Chrysococcyx barnardi Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.* p. 20. 1912 : Dawson River, Queensland.

Allied Bronze Cuckoo.

Range : Queensland.

Genus EUDYNAMYS.

Eudynamys Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 303. 1826.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *E. orientalis* (Gmelin).

593. **Eudynamys orientalis cyanocephalus.**

Cuculus cyanocephalus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxx. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Eudynamis australis Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.* p. 344. 1837 : New South Wales.

Koel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 415 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

594. **Eudynamys orientalis flindersii.**

Eudynamys flindersii Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 305. 1826 : North Coast of Queensland.

Northern Koel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 415 (pars).

Range : Queensland.

595. **Eudynamys orientalis subcyanocephalus.**

Eudynamys orientalis subcyanocephalus Mathews, *Austr. Av. Rec.* p. 21. 1912.

Western Koel.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 415 (pars).

Range : North-Western Australia, Northern Territory.

Note.—This treatment of the Cuckoos I have fully explained in the *Austral Avian Record*, as quoted above, where I have fully gone into the reasons for the above alterations and nomenclature.

Genus SCYTHROPS.

Scythrops Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 141. 1790.

Type (by monotypy) : *S. novaehollandiae* Latham.

596. **Scythrops novaehollandiae novaehollandiae.**

Scythrops novaehollandiae Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 141. 1790 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Scythrops australasiae Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* vol. viii. p. 378. 1811 : New South Wales.

Scythrops australis Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, vol. ii. p. 299. 1837 : New South Wales.

Channel Bill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 416 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales

597. **Scythrops novaehollandiae neglectus** subsp. n.

Little Channel Bill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 416 (pars).

Differs from *S. n. novaehollandiae* in its smaller size (wing 341 mm.) and paler coloration.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 1480.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

Genus CENTROPUS.

Centropus Illiger, *Prodromus*, p. 205. 1811.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *C. senegalensis* (Linné).

598. **Centropus phasianinus phasianinus.**

Cuculus phasianinus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxx. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Polophilus variegatus Leach, *Zool. Miscell.* vol. i. p. 116. 1814 : New South Wales.

Polophilus leucogaster id., *ib.* p. 117. 1814 : New South Wales.

Polophilus gigas Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. ix. p. 45. 1815 : New South Wales.

Corydonix giganteus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxxiv. p. 295. 1819 : New South Wales.

Coucal.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 417 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

599. **Centropus phasianinus melanurus.**

Centropus melanurus Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. iv. text to pl. 92. 1847 : North-West Australia.

North-Western Coucal.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 417 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

600. **Centropus phasianinus macrourus.**

Centropus macrourus Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. iv. text to pl. 92. 1847 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Northern Coucal.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 417 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

ORDER MENURIFORMES.

FAMILY MENURIDAE.

Genus MENURA.

Menura Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxi. 1801.

Type (by monotypy) : *M. novaehollandiae* Latham.

601. *Menura novaehollandiae novaehollandiae*.*Menura novaehollandiae* Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lxi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Menura superba Davies, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. vi. p. 207. 1802 : New South Wales.*Paradisea parkinsoniana* Shaw, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. xiv. pl. 577. 1802 : New South Wales.*Parkinsonius mirabilis* Bechstein, *Kurze Uebers Vog.* p. 134. 1811 : New South Wales.*Menura vulgaris* Fleming, *Philos. Zool.* vol. ii. p. 241. 1822 : New South Wales.*Megapodius menura* Wagler, *Syst. Av. Megapodius*, sp. i. 1827 : New South Wales.*Maenura lyrata* Lesson, *Man. d'Orn.* vol. i. p. 259. 1828 : New South Wales.*Maenura lyra* "Shaw" id., *Traité d'Orn.* p. 478. 1831 : New South Wales.*Menura paradisea* Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, vol. ii. p. 351. 1837 : New South Wales.

Lyre Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 418.

Range : New South Wales.

602. *Menura novaehollandiae victoriae*.*Menura victoriae* Gould, *Handb. Birds Austr.* vol. i. p. 302. 1865 : Port Phillip, Victoria.

Victorian Lyre Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 419.

Range : Victoria.

603. *Menura alberti*.*Menura alberti* Gould, *Birds Austr. Suppl.* pl. 19. 1851 : Richmond River, New South Wales.

Northern Lyre Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 420.

Range : New South Wales (Richmond River).

ORDER PASSERIFORMES.

FAMILY PITTIDAE.

Genus PITTA.

Pitta Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Orn.* p. 42. 1816.Type (by monotypy) : *P. brachyura* (Linné).604. *Pitta versicolor versicolor*.*Pitta versicolor* Swainson, *Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 468. 1825 (Jan.) : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Pitta strepitans Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* vol. iii. 56^e livr. pl. 333. 1825 (Apl.) : New South Wales.

Noisy Pitta.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 421 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

605. *Pitta versicolor intermedia* subsp. n.

Intermediate Noisy Pitta.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 421 (pars).Intermediate in size between *P. v. versicolor* and *P. v. simillima*, and differing

from the preceding in its lighter undersurface and brighter red on the under tail-coverts and thighs, and the paler cap.

Type : Queensland (Bellenden Ker), No. 1516.

Range : Mid Queensland.

606. **Pitta versicolor simillima.**

Pitta simillima Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1868. p. 76 : Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym :

Pitta krefftii Salvadori, *Att. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat.* vol. xii. p. 551. 1869 : Cape York, Queensland.

Little Noisy Pitta.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 422.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

607. **Pitta macklotii yorki** subsp. n.

Blue-breasted Pitta.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 423 (pars).

Differs from *P. m. macklotii* in having a smaller bill and smaller wing—100 mm.

Type : Cape York, Queensland, No. 7035.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

Note.—*Pitta digglesii* Krefft, *Ibis*, 1869. p. 350 : New Guinea, and is therefore a synonym of *P. m. macklotii*.

608. **Pitta iris.**

Pitta iris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 17 : Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Territory.

Rainbow Pitta.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 424.

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

FAMILY ATRICHORNITHIDAE.

Genus **ATRICHORNIS.**

Atrichornis Stejneger, *Stand. Nat. Hist.* (Kingsley), vol. iv. p. 462. 1885.

Type (by monotypy) : *A. rufescens* Ramsay.

609. **Atrichornis clamosa.**

Atrichia clamosa Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1844. p. 2 : Western Australia.

Noisy Scrub Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 425.

Range : West Australia.

610. **Atrichornis rufescens.**

Atrichia rufescens Ramsay, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1866. p. 438 : Richmond River, New South Wales.

Rufous Scrub Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 426.

Range : New South Wales (Richmond and Clarence River Districts).

FAMILY HIRUNDINIDAE.

Genus **CHELIDON**.

Chelidon Forster, *Synopt. Catal. Brit. Birds*, p. 17. 1817.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. rustica* (Linné).

611. *Chelidon rustica gutturalis*.

Hirundo gutturalis Scopoli, *Del. Flor. Faun. Insub.* vol. ii. p. 96. 1786 : New Guinea.

New Guinea Chimney Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 427.

Range : North Australia. Extralimital.

Synonyms not worked out.

612. *Chelidon javanica frontalis*.

Hirundo frontalis Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 204. 1830 : Dorey Harbour, New Guinea.

Eastern Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 428.

Range : North Australia. Extralimital.

613. *Chelidon javanica neoxena*.

Hirundo neoxena Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 131 (1843) : South Coast Australia.

Welcome Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 429 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

614. *Chelidon javanica carteri* subsp. n.

Western Welcome Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 429 (pars).

Differs from *C. n. neoxena* in being paler on the forehead and throat and lighter on the abdomen and flanks.

Type : West Australia (Broome Hill), No. 1539.

Range : West Australia.

Genus **CHERAMOECA**.

Cheramoeca Cabanis, *Mus. Heine.* vol. i. p. 49. 1851.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. leucosternum* (Gould).

615. *Cheramoeca leucosternum leucosternum*.

Hirundo leucosternus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 172 (1841) : Namoi, Interior New South Wales.

Black-and-white Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 430 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

616. *Cheramoeca leucosternum marngli* subsp. n.

Western Black-and-white Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 430 (pars).

Differs from *C. l. leucosternum* in being much paler on the head and mantle.

Type : Fitzroy River, North-West Australia, No. 9144.

Range : West Australia.

Genus PETROCHELIDON.

Petrochelidon Cabanis, *Mus. Heine.* vol. i. p. 47. 1851.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *P. melanogaster* (Swainson).

617. *Petrochelidon nigricans nigricans*.

Hirundo nigricans Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xiv. p. 523. 1817 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Hirundo pyrrhonota Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 190. 1826 : New South Wales.

Collocalia arborea Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. ii. pl. 14. 1843 : New South Wales.

Tree Martin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 431 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

618. *Petrochelidon nigricans australis*.

Hirundo pyrrhonota australis Temminck and Schlegel, *Faun. Japon. Aves* p. 35. 1850 : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Tree Martin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 431 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

619. *Petrochelidon nigricans neglecta* subsp. n.

Western Tree Martin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 431 (pars).

Differs from *P. n. nigricans* in its slightly smaller size and duller coloration above, especially on head and back.

Type : North-West Australia, No. 9145.

Range : North-West Australia.

620. *Petrochelidon nigricans distinguenda* subsp. n.

Murchison Tree Martin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 431 (pars).

Differs from *P. n. nigricans* in its smaller size, and from *P. n. neglecta* in its much duller coloration above, the brilliant steel-blue being obscured by brown, and its paler under-surface, especially on the flanks.

Type : West Australia (East Murchison), No. 3892.

Range : West Australia.

621. **Petrochelidon ariel.**

Collocalia ariel Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 132 (1843) : Southern Australia.

Fairy Martin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 432.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

Genus MICROECA.

Microeca Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 172 (1841).

Type (by monotypy) : *M. assimilis* Gould.

622. **Microeca fascinans fascinans.**

Loxia fascinans Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xlv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Myiagra macroptera Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 254. 1826 : New South Wales.

Muscicapa platyrhyncha Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 178. 1830 : New South Wales.

Brown Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 433 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

623. **Microeca fascinans victoriae** subsp. n.

Southern Brown Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 433 (pars).

Differs from *M. f. fascinans* in being greyer above.

Type : Victoria, No. 4541.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

624. **Microeca fascinans assimilis.**

Microeca assimilis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 172 (1841) : Western Australia.

Lesser Brown Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 434.

Range : West Australia.

625. **Microeca fascinans pallida.**

Micraeca pallida De Vis, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl.* vol. i. p. 159. 1884 : Norman River, Queensland.

Pale Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 435 (pars).

Range : North Queensland, Northern Territory.

626. **Microeca fascinans subpallida** subsp. n.

Western Pale Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 435 (pars).

Differs from *M. f. pallida* in its smaller size, and paler coloration above and below. Wing : av. 79 mm. ; *M. f. pallida* : av. 83.5 mm.

Type : North-West Australia (Napier Broome Bay), No. 5747.

Range : North-West Australia.

627. **Microeca brunneicauda.**

Microeca brunneicauda Campbell, *Emu*, vol. ii. p. 85. 1902 : Northern Territory.

Brown-tailed Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 436.

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

628. **Microeca flavigaster flavigaster.**

Microeca flavigaster Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 132 (1843) : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Lemon-breasted Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 437 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

629. **Microeca flavigaster terraereginae** subsp. n.

Queensland Yellow-breasted Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 437 (pars).

Differs from *M. f. flavigaster* in its distinctly greener coloration above and brighter yellow underneath.

Type : North Queensland (Cairns), No. 1596.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus PETROICA.

Petroica Swainson, *Zool. Illus.* ser. ii. vol. i. pl. 36. 1829.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. multicolor* (Gmelin).

630. **Petroica multicolor leggii.**

Petroica leggii Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. iv. p. 165. 1879 : New South Wales.

Eastern Scarlet-breasted Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 438 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales.

631. **Petroica multicolor frontalis** subsp. n.

Southern Scarlet-breasted Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 438 (pars).

Differs from *P. m. leggii* in its smaller size and larger amount of white on the forehead.

Type : Victoria, No. 1604.

Range : Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

632. **Petroica multicolor campbelli.**

Petroica campbelli Sharpe, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. viii. p. xxii. 1898 : West Australia.

Western Scarlet-breasted Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 439.

Range : West Australia.

633. *Petroica phoenicea phoenicea*.

Petroica phoenicea Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1836. p. 105 (1837) : New South Wales.

Flame-breasted Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 440 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

Note.—*Muscicapa boodang* Lesson, *Journ. aut Globe Thetis*, vol. ii. p. 322. 1837 : Sydney, may be referable to this species, but the description does not exactly agree.

634. *Petroica phoenicea albicans* subsp. n.

White-fronted Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 440 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. phoenicea* in its slightly smaller size, darker upper-surface, and conspicuously so by its larger amount of white on the forehead.

Type : Victoria, No. 6252.

Range : Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

635. *Petroica rodinogaster rodinogaster*.

Saxicola rodinogaster Drapiez, *Ann. Gen. des Sci. Phys. Bruxelles*, vol. ii. p. 341. 1819 : Maria Island, Tasmania.

Synonym :

Muscicapa lathamii Vigors (not Stephens, 1817), *Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 410. 1825 : Tasmania.

Pink-breasted Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 442 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

636. *Petroica rodinogaster inexpectata* subsp. n.

Victorian Pink-breasted Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 442 (pars).

Differs from *P. r. rodinogaster* in its smaller size and darker coloration above.

Type : Victoria, No. 1633.

Range : Victoria.

637. *Petroica rosea*.

Petroica rosea Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 142 (1840) : Hunter River, New South Wales.

Rose-breasted Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 443.

Range : New South Wales.

638. *Petroica goodenovii goodenovii*.

Muscicapa goodenovii Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 245. 1826 : South Australia.

Southern Red-capped Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 444 (pars).

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

639. **Petroica goodenovii quoyi** subsp. n.

Red-capped Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 444 (pars).

Differs from *P. g. goodenovii* in its larger size, brighter red-coloration above, and more extensive red below.

Type : New South Wales, No. 1644.

Range : New South Wales.

640. **Petroica goodenovii ruficapilla** subsp. n.

Western Red-capped Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 444 (pars).

Differs from *P. g. goodenovii* in the deeper red-coloration on the forehead and breast—the coloration deeper than in *P. g. quoyi*.

Type : West Australia (Broome Hill), No. 1638.

Range : South-West Australia.

641. **Petroica goodenovii ramsayi**.

Petroeca ramsayi Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. iv. p. 172. 1879 : North-West Australia.

North-western Red-capped Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 445.

Range : North-West Australia.

642. **Petroica goodenovii alexandrae** subsp. n.

Northern Red-capped Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 445 (pars).

Differs from *P. g. goodenovii* in its longer bill, paler coloration, and less red below.

Type : Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 1643.

Range : Northern Territory.

643. **Petroica cucullata cucullata**.

Muscicapa cucullata Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. li. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Grallina bicolor Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 233. 1826 : Near Prospect Hill, New South Wales.

Hooded Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 446 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

644. **Petroica cucullata vigorsi** subsp. n.

Southern Hooded Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 446 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. cucullata* in its smaller size. Av. wing : 97 mm. Typ. av. wing : 101 mm.

Type : Victoria, No. 1661.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

645. **Petroica cucullata westralensis** subsp. n.

Western Hooded Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 446 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. vigorsi* in its smaller size and also less white on the greater wing-coverts and outer edge of the secondaries. Av. wing: 94 mm. Av. wing *P. c. vigorsi*: 97 mm.

Type: West Australia (Perth), No. 1665.

Range: South West Australia.

646. **Petroica cucullata picata**.

Melanodryas picata Gould, *Handb. Birds Austr.* vol. i. p. 285. 1865: North-West Coast Australia.

Pied Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 447 (pars).

Range: North-West Australia.

647.* **Petroica cucullata subpicata** subsp. n.

Northern Pied Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 447 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. picata* in its larger size, and from *P. c. cucullata* in its duller coloration. Av. wing: 93 mm. Av. wing *P. c. picata*: 90 mm.

Type: Northern Territory, No. 1678.

Range: Northern Territory.

648. **Petroica vittata**.

Muscicapa vittata Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 173. 1830: Tasmania.

Synonym:

Petroica fusca Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. iii. pl. 8. 1842: Tasmania.

Dusky Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 448.

Range: Tasmania.

Genus SMICRORNIS.

Smicrornis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 133 (1843).

Type (by monotypy): *S. flavescens* Gould.

649. **Smicrornis brevirostris brevirostris**.

Psilopus brevirostris Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 61. 1838: New South Wales.

Short-billed Tree Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 449 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

650. **Smicrornis brevirostris pallescens** subsp. n.

Pallid Tree Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 449 (pars).

Differs from *S. b. brevirostris* in its much paler coloration above, and lacking the yellow under-surface of *S. b. flavescens*.

Type: Queensland (Inkerman), No. 1706.

Range: Queensland.

651. **Smicrornis brevirostris viridescens** subsp. n.

Greenish Tree Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 449 (pars).

Differs from *S. b. brevirostris* in its darker green coloration above, more spotting on the throat, and brighter yellow on the flanks and abdomen.

Type: Tailem Bend, South Australia, No. 1698.

Range: Victoria, South Australia.

652. **Smicrornis brevirostris occidentalis** subsp. n.

Synonym:

Smicrornis occidentalis Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.* vol. i. p. 293. 1850 (nude name).

Westralian Tree Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 449 (pars).

Differs from *S. b. viridescens* in its yellower under-surface and yellow-green upper-surface, therein approaching *S. b. brevirostris*, but brighter even than in that form.

Type: West Australia, No. 1688.

Range: West Australia.

653. **Smicrornis brevirostris flavescens**.

Smicrornis flavescens Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 134 (1843): Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Yellow-tinted Tree Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 450 (pars).

Range: Northern Territory.

654. **Smicrornis brevirostris subflavescens** subsp. n.

Pale Yellow-tinted Tree Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 450 (pars).

Differs from *S. b. flavescens* in its paler coloration, and from *S. b. rogersi* in its much greener under-surface, with the rump decidedly paler.

Type: Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 1705.

Range: Interior Northern Territory.

655. **Smicrornis brevirostris mungi** subsp. n.

Mungi Tree Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 450 (pars).

The palest form of *Smicrornis* yet discovered as regards the upper-surface coloration, and distinguished from *S. b. rogersi*, its nearest subspecies, by its brighter yellow under-surface.

Type: North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9099.

Range: Interior North-West Australia.

656. **Smicrornis brevirostris rogersi** subsp. n.

North-Western Tree Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 450 (pars).

Differs from *S. b. flavescens* in its general coloration, resembling more

S. b. occidentalis, from which it is differentiated by means of its lighter throat, greyer head, and paler rump.

Type : North-West Australia, No. 5755.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus GERYGONE.

Gerygone Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842, p. 133 (1843).

Type (by monotypy) : *G. albogularis* Gould.

657. *Gerygone albogularis albogularis*.

Psilopus albogularis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 61. 1838 : New South Wales.

White-throated Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 451 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales.

Note.—What is *Psilopus olivaceus* Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 61. 1838 : New South Wales ?

658. *Gerygone albogularis queenslandica* subsp. n.

Pale White-throated Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 451 (pars).

Differs from *G. a. albogularis* in its smaller size, paler coloration above, and lighter yellow below.

Type : Queensland (Inkerman), No. 1709.

Range : Mid Queensland.

659. *Gerygone albogularis rogersi*.

Gerygone albogularis rogersi Mathews, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xviii. p. 23. 1911 : Derby, North-West Australia.

Grey Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 452.

Range : North-West Australia.

660. *Gerygone culicivora culicivora*.

Psilopus culicivorus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840, p. 174 (1841) : West Australia (Swan River).

Western Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 455 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

661. *Gerygone culicivora wayensis* subsp. n.

Lake Way Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 455 (pars).

Differs from *G. c. culicivora* in its paler coloration above and below, especially noticeable on the throat.

Type : Mid Westralia (Lake Way), No. 1727.

Range : Mid Westralia.

662. **Gerygone culicivora dendyi** subsp. n.

Mungi Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 455 (pars).

Differs from *G. c. culicivora* in its paler coloration above, but darker rufous on the abdomen and flanks.

Type : North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9104.

Range : Interior North-West Australia.

663. **Gerygone culicivora exsul** subsp. n.

Eastern Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 455 (pars).

Differs from *G. c. culicivora* in its browner coloration above and below and longer bill.

Type : Victoria (Rutherford), No. 1726.

Range : Victoria, New South Wales.

Note.—*Pseudogerygone conspicillata* Gray, *Handlist* No. 456, and *Pseudogerygone brunneipectus* Sharpe, *Handlist* No. 461, are New Guinea species. There are no authentic occurrences of these birds in Australia, they are therefore omitted.

664. **Gerygone magnirostris magnirostris**.

Gerygone magnirostris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 133 (1843) : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Northern Large-billed Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 457 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

665. **Gerygone magnirostris cairnsensis** subsp. n.

Eastern Large-billed Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 457 (pars).

Differs from *G. m. magnirostris* in its much paler greyer coloration above and paler below.

Type : Queensland (Cairns), No. 1738.

Range : North Queensland.

666. **Gerygone fusca fusca**.

Psilopus fuscus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 61. 1838 : New South Wales.

Brown Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 459.

Range : New South Wales.

667. **Gerygone fusca pallida**.

Gerygone pallida North, *Austr. Mus. Spec. Cat.* I. vol. i. p. 196. 1903 : Bellenden Ker Range, Queensland.

Pale Brown Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 460.

Range : North Queensland.

668. *Gerygone laevigaster laevigaster*.

Gerygone laevigaster Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 133 (1843) : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Buff-breasted Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 462 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

669. *Gerygone laevigaster mungi* subsp. n.

Mungi Buff-breasted Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 462 (pars).

Differs from *G. l. laevigaster* in its much paler coloration above and below.

Type : North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9103.

Range : Interior North-West Australia.

670. *Gerygone laevigaster mastersi*.

Pseudogerygone mastersi Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. iv. p. 224. 1879 : Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym :

Gerygone simplex (not Cabanis) Masters, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 52. 1875 : Cape York.

Cape York Buff-breasted Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 462 (pars).

Range : North Queensland.

670A. *Gerygone laevigaster mouki* subsp. n.

Eastern Buff-breasted Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 462 (pars).

Differs from *G. l. mastersi* in having the base of the tail-feathers grey, not black.

Type : Cairns, North Queensland, No. 9540.

Range : Cairns.

671. *Gerygone laevigaster cantator*.

Pseudogerygone cantator Weatherill, *Queensland Naturalist*, vol. i. p. 74. 1908 : Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Queensland Canary.

Range : South Queensland.

672. *Gerygone tenebrosa tenebrosa*.

Pseudogerygone tenebrosa Hall, *Vict. Naturalist*, vol. xviii. p. 79. 1901 : Fitzroy River, North-West Australia.

Dusky Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 464 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

672A. *Gerygone tenebrosa christophori* subsp. n.

Allied Dusky Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 464 (pars).

Differs from *G. t. tenebrosa* in being more buffy brown on the back, especially on the rump.

Type : Carnarvon, West Australia, No. 9632.

Range : Mid Westralia.

673. *Gerygone chloronota*.

Gerygone chloronotus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 133 (1843) : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Green-backed Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 465.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

674. *Gerygone personata personata*.

Gerygone personata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1866. p. 217 : Cape York, Queensland.

Black-throated Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 466.

Range : North Queensland.

675. *Gerygone personata flavida*.

Gerygone flavida Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. ii. p. 53, 1877 : Herbert River District, Queensland.

Herbert River Flyeater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 467.

Range : North Queensland (Herbert River District).

Genus PACHYCEPHALA.

Pachycephala Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 238. 1826.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *P. gutturalis* (Latham).

676. *Pachycephala cinereifrons*.

Poecilodryas? cinereifrons Ramsay, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1875. p. 588 : Near Cardwell, Queensland.

Ashy-fronted Fly Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 468.

Range : North Queensland.

677. *Pachycephala superciliosa superciliosa*.

Petroica superciliosa Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 106. (1847) : Burdekin Lakes, Queensland.

White-browed Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 470.

Range : North Queensland.

678. **Pachycephala superciliosa cerviniventris**

Petroica? cerviniventris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1875. p. 221 : Victoria River, Northern Territory.

Buff-sided Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 469.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

679. **Pachycephala leucura leucura.**

Eopsaltria leucura Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. iv. vol. iv.* p. 108. 1869 : Cape York, Queensland.

White-tailed Shrike Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 472 (pars).

Range : North Queensland.

680. **Pachycephala leucura alligator** subsp. n.

Allied White-tailed Shrike Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 472 (pars).

Differs from *P. l. leucura* in its larger size and darker head and lores.

Type : Northern Territory (Alligator R.), No. 9342.

Range : Northern Territory.

681. **Pachycephala leucura cinereiceps.**

Poecilodryas cinereiceps Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xii. p. 231. 1905 : Near Hampton Harbour, West Australia.

Grey-headed Shrike Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 471 (pars).

Range : Mid-Westralia.

682. **Pachycephala leucura connectens** subsp. n.

Western Shrike Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 471 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. cinereiceps* in having a darker head and back.

Type : Pt. Torment, North-West Australia, No. 5667.

Range : North-West Australia.

683. **Pachycephala leucops albigularis.**

Poecilodryas leucops albigularis Rothschild and Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xiv. p. 459. 1907 : Cape York, Queensland.

White-throated Fly Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 473.

Range : North Queensland.

684. **Pachycephala capito capito.**

Eöpsaltria capito Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1851. p. 285 (1854) : Brisbane River, Queensland.

Large-headed Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 474.

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales.

685. **Pachycephala capito nana.**

Eopsaltria nana Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. ii. p. 372. 1877 ; Cardwell, Queensland.

Little Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 475.

Range : North Queensland.

686. **Pachycephala gutturalis gutturalis.**

Turdus gutturalis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xli. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Muscicapa pectoralis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. li. 1801 : New South Wales.

Motacilla dubia Shaw, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. xxii. pl. 949. 1811 : New South Wales.

Pachycephala fusca Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 240. 1826 : New South Wales.

White-throated Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 667 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

687. **Pachycephala gutturalis robusta.**

Pachycephala robusta Masters, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 49. 1875 : Cape York, Queensland.

Big-billed Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 664.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

688. **Pachycephala gutturalis queenslandica.**

Pachycephala queenslandica Reichenow, *Ornith. Monatsb.* 1899. p. 8 : Bellenden Ker, North Queensland.

Synonym :

Pachycephala mestoni De Vis, *Ann. Queensland Mus.* vol. vi. p. 44. 1905 : Bellenden Ker, North Queensland.

Queensland Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* Nos. 665 and 675.

Range : Queensland.

689. **Pachycephala gutturalis ashbyi** subsp. n.

Mountain Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 667 (pars).

Differs from *P. g. gutturalis* in being greener yellow above and much more reddish orange below.

Type : Blackall Ranges, Queensland, No. 2633.

Range : South Queensland.

690. **Pachycephala gutturalis youngi** subsp. n.

Victorian Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 667 (pars).

Differs from *P. g. gutturalis* in having the tail for half its distance from the tip quite black : the basal half being grey.

Type : Victoria, No. 2635.

Range : Victoria.

691. **Pachycephala gutturalis glaucura.**

Pachycephala glaucura Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 19 : Tasmania.

Grey-tailed Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 671.

Range : Tasmania.

692. **Pachycephala gutturalis fuliginosa.**

Pachycephala fuliginosa Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 241. 1826 : South Australia.

Synonym :

Pachycephala meridionalis North, *Rec. Austr. Mus.* vol. v. p. 126. 1904 : South Australia.

South Australian Yellow-breasted Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 669.

Range : South Australia.

693. **Pachycephala gutturalis occidentalis.**

Pachycephala occidentalis Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. ii. p. 212. 1877 : West Australia.

Western Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 670.

Range : West Australia.

694. **Pachycephala gutturalis melanura.**

Pachycephala melanura Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 134 (1843) : North-West Australia.

Synonym :

Eopsaltria hilli Campbell, *Emu* vol. x. p. 168. 1910 : Napier Broom Bay, North-West Australia.

Black-tailed Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 663.

Range : North-West Australia.

695. **Pachycephala rufiventris rufiventris.**

Sylvia rufiventris Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. liv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Pachycephala striata Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 240. 1826 : New South Wales.

Lanius macularius Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 257. 1830 : New South Wales.

Rufous-breasted Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 674 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

696. **Pachycephala rufiventris pallida.**

Pachycephala pallida Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. ii. p. 224. 1877 : Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Pale-breasted Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 673.

Range : North Queensland.

697. **Pachycephala rufiventris inornata.**

Pachycephala inornata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 164 (1841) : South Australia.

Southern Rufous-breasted Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 674 (pars).

Range : South Australia, South-West Australia.

698. **Pachycephala rufiventris falcata.**

Pachycephala falcata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 134 (1843) : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Northern Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 672.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

699. **Pachycephala rufogularis rufogularis.**

Pachycephala rufogularis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 164 (1841) : South Australia.

Eastern Red-throated Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 676 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

700. **Pachycephala rufogularis gilbertii.**

Pachycephala gilbertii Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1844. p. 107 : Western Australia.

Red-throated Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 676 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

701. **Pachycephala griseiceps peninsulae.**

Pachycephala peninsulae Hartert, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. viii. p. xxxiii. 1899 : Cape York, Queensland.

Grey Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 666.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

702. **Pachycephala olivacea olivacea.**

Pachycephala olivacea Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 241. 1826 : Tasmania.

Olive Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 677 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

703. **Pachycephala olivacea tregellasi** subsp. n.

Allied Olive Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 677 (pars).

Differs from *P. o. olivacea* in being not so reddish chestnut above, and being paler below.

Type : Victoria, No. 4908.

Range : Victoria.

704. *Pachycephala grisola simplex*.

Pachycephala simplex Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 135 (1843): Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Brown Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 679.

Range: Northern Territory.

705. *Pachycephala lanioides lanioides*.

Pachycephala lanioides Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 142 (1840): North-west coast Australia (Derby).

White-bellied Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 680.

Range: North-West Australia.

706. *Pachycephala lanioides fretorum*.

Pachycephala fretorum De Vis, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl.* vol. vi. p. 237. 1889: Cambridge Gulf, Gulf of Carpentaria.

Torres Straits Thickhead.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 681.

Range: North Queensland.

707. *Pachycephala australis australis*.

Motacilla australis White, *Journ. Voy. New South Wales*, p. 239. 1790: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Todus flavigaster Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 268. 1790: New South Wales.

Todus xanthogaster Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* vol. viii. pt. 1. p. 132. 1812: New South Wales.

Muscicapa griseicapilla Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxi. p. 489. 1818: New South Wales.

Sylvia chrysogastra Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. x. p. 726. 1817: New South Wales.

Eopsaltria flavicollis Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, vol. ii. p. 250. 1837: New South Wales.

Eopsaltria parvulus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 2. 1838: New South Wales.

Yellow-breasted Shrike Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 683 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

708. *Pachycephala australis viridior* subsp. n.

Green-rumped Shrike Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 683 (pars).

Differs from *P. a. australis* in its greener coloration, especially on the rump and under-surface.

Type: Victoria, No. 9054.

Range: Victoria.

709. *Pachycephala australis chrysorrhos*.

Eopsaltria chrysorrhos Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iv. vol. iv. p. 109. 1869: Eastern parts New South Wales.

Yellow-rumped Shrike Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 684.

Range: New South Wales (North), South Queensland.

710. *Pachycephala australis magnirostris*.

Eopsaltria magnirostris Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iv. vol. iv. p. 109. 1869 : Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Synonym :

Eopsaltria jacksoni Le Souëf, *Emu* vol. ix. p. 70. 1909 : Herberton Range.

Large-billed Shrike Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 687.

Range : North Queensland.

711. *Pachycephala australis gularis*.

Muscicapa gularis Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 176. 1830 : King George's Sound, West Australia.

Synonym :

Eopsaltria griseogularis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* App. p. 2. 1838 : Swan River.

Grey-breasted Shrike Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 685 (pars).

Range : South-West Australia.

711A. *Pachycephala australis rosinae* subsp. n.

Allied Grey-breasted Shrike Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 685 (pars).

Differs from *P. a. gularis* in having the grey band on the throat, of a deeper colour, and wider: the rump also is not so yellow.

Type: Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia, No. 9595.

Range : South Australia.

712. *Pachycephala enidae* nom. nov.

Eopsaltria ? inornata Ramsay (not Gould), *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1874. p. 604 : Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Neglected Shrike Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 688.

Range: Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

713. *Pachycephala georgiana*.

Muscicapa georgiana Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 175. 1830 : King George's Sound, West Australia.

Synonym :

Eöpsaltria leucogaster Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 19 : West Australia.

White-breasted Shrike Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 686.

Range : South-West Australia.

Note.—Under *Pachycephala* I have included the species sometimes referred to the genera *Heteromyias*, *Eöpsaltria*, and *Poecilodryas*, and have placed the genus in the family Muscipidae. Previously *Heteromyias* and *Poecilodryas* had been placed in this family, but *Pachycephala* and *Eöpsaltria* in the Laniidae: yet the

same birds would sometimes be classed in *Eöpsaltria*, sometimes in *Poecilodryas*. Even judging from colour alone the divisions were incorrect, as "*Eöpsaltria georgiana*" seems very near "*Poecilodryas*" *leucura*, and should certainly be classed in the same division of the genus.

Genus RHIPIDURA.

Rhipidura Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 246. 1826.

Type (by subs. desig.): *R. flabellifera* (Gmelin).

714. *Rhipidura flabellifera alisteri*.

Rhipidura albiscapa alisteri Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxvii. p. 87. 1911 : New South Wales.

White-shafted Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 476 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

715. *Rhipidura flabellifera victoriae* subsp. n.

Victorian Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 476 (pars).

Intermediate between *R. f. alisteri* and *R. f. albiscapa*; nearer the latter in having the dark back, from which it is easily separable by its smaller size.

Type : Victoria, No. 8547.

Range : Victoria.

716. *Rhipidura flabellifera albiscapa*.

Rhipidura albiscapa Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 113 (1841) : Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Rhipidura saturata (not Salvadori) Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. iv. p. 311. 1879 : Tasmania.

Rhipidura diemenensis Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1879. p. 368 : Tasmania.

Rhipidura sharpei Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. iv. p. 318. 1879 : Tasmania.

Dusky Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 478.

Range : Tasmania.

717. *Rhipidura flabellifera whitei* subsp. n.

South Australian Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 476 (pars).

Differs from *R. f. alisteri* in its larger bill and slightly darker upper coloration.

Type : South Australia, No. 1783.

Range : South Australia.

718. *Rhipidura flabellifera phasiana*.

Rhipidura phasiana De Vis, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland*, vol. i. p. 158. 1884 : Norman River, Kimberley, Queensland.

Pheasant Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 477 (pars).

Range : North Queensland.

719. *Rhipidura flabellifera subphasiana* subsp. n.

Allied Pheasant Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 477 (pars).

Differs from *R. f. phasiana* in its paler coloration above and richer colour below, and easily separable from *R. f. preissi* in generally lacking the pectoral band.

Type: North-West Australia (Derby), No. 8672.

Range: North-West Australia.

720. *Rhipidura flabellifera harterti* subsp. n.

Inkerman Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 476 (pars).

Differs from *R. f. alisteri* in its lighter grey coloration above, less marked band on the breast, and more uniform paler abdomen coloration.

Type: Queensland (Inkerman), No. 1781.

Range: Mid Queensland.

721. *Rhipidura flabellifera frerei* subsp. n.

Mountain Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 476 (pars).

Differs from *R. f. harterti* in its smaller size: wing 70 mm. (*harterti*, wing 75 mm).

Type: Bartle Frere, North Queensland, No. 5885.

Range: Queensland (Bartle Frere).

722. *Rhipidura flabellifera albicauda*.

Rhipidura albicauda North, *Ibis*, 1895. p. 340: Stokes' Pass, Central Australia.

White-tailed Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 479.

Range: Central Australia.

723. *Rhipidura flabellifera preissi*.

Rhipidura preissi Cabanis, *Mus. Heine*, vol. i. p. 57. 1850: West Australia

Western Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 480.

Range: West Australia.

724. *Rhipidura rufifrons rufifrons*.

Muscicapa rufifrons Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. 1. 1801: New South Wales.

Rufous Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 483 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

725. *Rhipidura rufifrons inexpectata* subsp. n.

Victorian Rufous Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 483 (pars).

Differs from *R. r. rufifrons* in its larger size and darker coloration throughout.
Type : Victoria, No. 8120.
Range : Victoria.

726. *Rhipidura rufifrons intermedia*.

Rhipidura intermedia North, *Vict. Naturalist*, vol. xix, p. 101. 1902 : Bellenden Ker Ranges, Queensland.

Intermediate Rufous Fantail.
Mathews, *Handlist* No. 484.
Range : North Queensland.

726A. *Rhipidura rufifrons kemp*i subsp. n.

Cape York Rufous Fantail.
Mathews, *Handlist* No. 484 (pars).
Differs from *R. r. intermedia* in its lighter coloured (light brown) ear coverts, and smaller size.
Type : Cape York, North Queensland, No. 9806.
Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

727. *Rhipidura rufifrons dryas*.

Rhipidura dryas Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 132 (1843): Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Rhipidura mayi Ashby, *Emu*, vol. xi. 1911. p. 41 : Anson Bay, Northern Territory.

Wood Fantail.
Mathews, *Handlist* No. 485 (pars).
Range : Northern Territory.

728. *Rhipidura rufifrons parryi* subsp. n.

North-Western Wood Fantail.
Mathews, *Handlist* No. 485 (pars).
Differs from *R. r. rufifrons* in lacking the scale-like markings on the breast.
Type : North-West Australia, No. 1799.
Range : North-West Australia.

729. *Rhipidura setosa isura*.

Rhipidura isura Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 174 (1841) : North-West Coast Australia.

Northern Fantail.
Mathews, *Handlist* No. 486 (pars).
Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

730. *Rhipidura setosa superciliosa*.

Rhipidura superciliosa Ramsay, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1874. p. 604 : Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Queensland Fantail.
Mathews, *Handlist* No. 486 (pars).
Range : North Queensland.

731. **Rhipidura tricolor motacilloides.**

Rhipidura motacilloides Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 248. 1826:
George's River, New South Wales.

Black-and-white Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 487 (pars).

Range: Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

732. **Rhipidura tricolor picata.**

Rhipidura picata Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. i. Introd. p. xxxix. 1848: Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Western Black-and-white Fantail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 487 (pars).

Range: Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

Genus MYIAGRA.

Myiagra Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 250. 1826.

Type (by subs. desig.): *M. rubecula* (Latham).

733. **Myiagra rubecula rubecula.**

Todus rubecula Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxii. 1801: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Platyrrhynchos ruficollis Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxvii. p. 13. 1818: New South Wales.

Myiagra rubecoloides Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 253. 1826: New South Wales.

Myiagra plumbea id., *ib.* p. 254. 1826: New South Wales.

Leaden Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 488 (pars).

Range: South Queensland, New South Wales.

734. **Myiagra rubecula yorki** subsp. n.

Northern Leaden Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 488 (pars).

Differs from *M. r. rubecula* in its smaller size: wing, 75 mm.

Type: Cape York, North Queensland, No. 1826.

Range: North Queensland.

735. **Myiagra rubecula ringwoodi** subsp. n.

Victorian Leaden Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 488 (pars).

Differs from *M. r. rubecula* in its much greyer upper-surface.

Type: Victoria, No. 9451.

Range: Victoria.

736. **Myiagra rubecula concinna.**

Myiagra concinna Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. ii. pl. 90: North-West Australia.

Blue Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 489.

Range: North-West Australia.

737. **Myiagra nitida nitida.**

Myiagra nitida Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. i. 1838 : New South Wales.

Satin Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 490 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

738. **Myiagra nitida robinsoni** subsp. n.

Northern Satin Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 490 (pars).

Differs from *M. n. nitida* in its duller coloration—that is, less glossy.

Type : Cooktown, North Queensland, No. 9453.

Range : North Queensland.

739. **Myiagra latirostris latirostris.**

Myiagra latirostris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 172 (1841) : North-West Coast Australia (Derby).

Broad-billed Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 491.

Range : North-West Australia.

739A. **Myiagra latirostris kemp** subsp. n.

Cape York Broad-billed Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 491 (pars).

Differs from *M. l. latirostris* in its narrower and more pointed bill.

Type : Cape York, North Queensland, No. 9805.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

Genus MACHAERIRHYNCHUS.

Machaerirhynchus Gould, *Birds Austr. Suppl.* pl. 11. 1851.

Type (by monotypy) : *M. flaviventer* Gould.

740. **Machaerirhynchus flaviventer flaviventer.**

Machaerirhynchus flaviventer Gould, *Birds Austr. Suppl.* pl. 11. 1851 : Cape York, Queensland

Yellow-breasted Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 492 (pars).

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

741. **Machaerirhynchus flaviventer secundus** subsp. n.

Cairns Yellow-breasted Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 492 (pars).

Differs from *M. f. flaviventer* in its larger size : wing, 62 mm.

Type : North Queensland (Bartle Frere), No. 4170.

Range : North Queensland (Cairns).

Genus SEISURA.

Seisura Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 249. 1826.

Type (by monotypy): *S. inquieta* (Latham).

742. *Seisura inquieta inquieta*.

Turdus inquietus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xl. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Turdus dubius Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xl. 1801. }
Turdus volitans id., *ib.*, p. xli. } New South Wales.
Turdus muscicola id., *ib.*, p. xliii. }

Restless Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 493 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

743. *Seisura inquieta nea* subsp. n.

Northern Restless Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 493 (pars).

Differs from *S. i. inquieta* in having shorter tail and wings : wing 99 mm.

Type : Queensland, No. 1863.

Range : Queensland and Northern Territory (Alexandra).

744. *Seisura inquieta westralensis* subsp. n.

Western Restless Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 493 (pars).

Differs from *S. i. inquieta* in its larger size : wing, 113 mm.

Type : Broome Hill, South-West Australia, No. 1856.

Range : South-West Australia.

745. *Seisura inquieta nana*.

Seisura nana Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. ii, vol. vi. p. 224. 1870 : North-West Australia.

Little Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 494.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus ARSES.

Arses Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 387. 1830.

Type (by monotypy) : *A. telescopthalmus* (Garnot).

746. *Arses kaupi*.

Arses kaupi Gould, *Birds Austr. Suppl.* pl. 10. 1851 : North Coast Australia (Cairns).

Synonym :

Arses terraereginae Campbell, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict.* vol. viii. p. 25. 1895 : Bloomfield District, Queensland.

Australian Pied Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 495.

Range : North Queensland.

747. *Arses telescopthalmus lorealis*.

Arses lorealis De Vis, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* ser. ii. vol. x. p. 171. 1895 : Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym :

Arses candidior "De Vis," Le Souëf, *Ibis* 1897. p. 397 : Cape York (nom. nud.).

Frill-necked Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 496.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

Genus MONARCHA.

Monarcha Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 254. 1826.

Type (by monotypy) : *M. melanopsis* (Vieillot).

748. *Monarcha alecto nitida*.

Piezorhynchus nitidus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 171 (1841) : North-West Coast Australia.

Shining Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 497 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

749. *Monarcha alecto wardelli*.

Piezorhynchus nitidus wardelli Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club.* vol. xxvii. p. 99. 1911 : Cooktown, North Queensland.

Long-billed Shining Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 497 (pars).

Range : North Queensland.

750. *Monarcha trivirgata albiventris*.

Monarcha albiventris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1866. p. 217 : Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym :

Piezorhynchus medius Sharpe, *Rep. Zool. Coll. Alert*, p. 14. 1884 : Port Molle, Queensland.

White-vented Spectacled Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 498.

Range : North Queensland.

751. *Monarcha trivirgata gouldii*.

Monarcha gouldii Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1860. p. 352 : New South Wales.

Spectacled Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 499.

Range : New South Wales, South Queensland.

752. *Monarcha leucotis*.

Monarcha leucotis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1850. p. 201 (1851) : Cape York, Queensland.

White-eared Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 500.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

753. **Monarcha melanopsis melanopsis.**

Muscicapa melanopsis Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxi. p. 450. 1818 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Monarcha carinata Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 255. 1826 : Thirsty Sound, Queensland.

Black-faced Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 501.

Range : New South Wales, South Queensland.

754. **Monarcha melanopsis canescens.**

Monarcha canescens Salvadori, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genov.* vol. vii. p. 991. 1875 : Cape York, Queensland.

Pearly Flycatcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 502.

Range : North Queensland.

FAMILY CAMPOPHAGIDAE

Genus **PTERODOCYS.**

Pteropodocys Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. ii. pl. 59. 1846.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. maxima* (Rüppell).

755. **Pteropodocys maxima maxima.**

Ceblepyris maxima Rüppell, *Mus. Senckenb.* vol. iii. p. 28. 1839 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Graucalus phasianellus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 142 (1840) : New South Wales.

Eastern Ground Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 503 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

756. **Pteropodocys maxima neglecta** subsp. n.

Western Ground Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 503 (pars).

Differs from *P. m. maxima* in its darker coloration above and below.

Type : Broome Hill, South-West Australia, No. 1912.

Range : West Australia.

757. **Pteropodocys maxima pallida** subsp. n.

Northern Ground Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 503 (pars).

Differs from *P. m. maxima* in its much paler coloration above and below.

Type : Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 1905.

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

Genus **CORACINA.**

Coracina Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.* p. 37. 1816.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *C. papuensis* (Gmelin).

758. *Coracina novaehollandiae novaehollandiae*.

Turdus novaehollandiae Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 814. 1789 : Adventure Bay, Tasmania.

Synonyms :

? *Colluricincla concinna* Hutton, *Cat. Birds New Zeal.* p. 15. 1871 : New Zealand accid.

Coracina melanops tasmanica Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxvii. p. 100. 1911 : Tasmania.

Small-billed Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 505.

Range : Tasmania.

759. *Coracina novaehollandiae melanops*.

Corvus melanops Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxiv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Graucalus choucari Laugier, *Cat. Birds* p. 8. 1836 : New South Wales.

Graucalus parvirostris Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 56. 1838 : New South Wales.

Graucalus melanotis id., *ib.*

Black-faced Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 504 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

760. *Coracina novaehollandiae westralensis* subsp. n.

Western Black-faced Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 504 (pars).

Differs from *C. n. novaehollandiae* in its larger size and lighter upper coloration. Wing : 206 mm.

Type : Wilson's Inlet, South-West Australia, No. 5452.

Range : West Australia.

761. *Coracina novaehollandiae subpallida* subsp. n.

Northern Black-faced Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 504 (pars).

Differs from *C. n. connectens* in its much paler upper-surface and smaller size (wing 184 mm.).

Type : North-West Australia, No. 1921.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

762. *Coracina novaehollandiae connectens* subsp. n.

Queensland Black-faced Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 504 (pars).

Differs from *C. n. novaehollandiae* in being paler above and slightly smaller in size.

Type : Inkerman, Queensland, No. 1922.

Range : North Queensland.

Note.—Since my description of *Coracina melanops tasmanica* I have recognised that *Turdus novaehollandiae* was founded on this bird. In the description the size is given as "7 inches," otherwise it is easily recognisable. Upon investigation I found that this name was founded on a drawing by Ellis, and examination of that

drawing in the British Museum shows it to be a splendid figure of this species, as was determined by Sharpe, *Hist. Coll. Brit. Mus.* vol. ii. p. 206, 1906, but as no measurements are noted, Latham took the figure as natural size and therefore wrote "7 inch es."

763. *Coracina hypoleuca hypoleuca*.

Graucalus hypoleucus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1848. p. 38 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

White-bellied Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 506 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

764. *Coracina hypoleuca stalkerii* subsp. n.

Grey-banded Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 506 (pars).

Differs from *C. h. hypoleuca* in its slightly smaller bill and in having a distinct greyish band on the breast. Culm. 19 mm., wing 153 mm.; typical culm. 23 mm., wing 145 mm.

Type : Cooktown, Queensland, No. 5824.

Range : North Queensland.

765. *Coracina robusta robusta*.

Lanius robustus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xviii. no. 6. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Corvus melanogaster Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Little Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 507 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

766. *Coracina robusta mentalis*.

Graucalus mentalis Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 217. 1826 : South Australia.

Southern Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 507 (pars).

Range : South Australia.

Note.—Since my note rejecting *Lanius robustus* Latham as applicable to the bird commonly known as *C. melanops*, I have received a young bird which, agreeing absolutely with the Watling drawing, proves that this name must be used for the bird commonly known as *C. mentalis*.

767. *Coracina lineata lineata*.

Ceblepyris lineatus Swainson, *Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 466, 1825 : Queensland.

Synonym :

Graucalus swainsonii Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 57. 1838 (Proposed for *C. lineatus* Swainson preoccupied !).

Barred Cuckoo Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 508.

Range : Queensland.

768. *Coracina tenuirostris tenuirostris*.

Graculus tenuirostris Jardine, *Edinb. Journ. Natur. and Geog. Science* (n.s.) vol. iii. p. 211. 1831 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Ceblepyris jardini Rüppell, *Mus. Senckenb.* vol. iii. p. 30. 1839 (Proposed for *G. tenuirostris* preoccupied!).

Caterpillar Catcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 509 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

769. *Coracina tenuirostris obscura* subsp. n.

Lesser Caterpillar Catcher.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 509 (pars).

Differs from *C. t. tenuirostris* in its smaller size: wing 128 mm.; wing of typical birds 137 mm.

Type : Cairns, Queensland, No. 1949.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus LALAGE.

Lalage Boie, *Isis* 1826. p. 973.

Type (by monotypy) : *L. orientalis* (Gmelin).

770. *Lalage tricolor tricolor*.

Ceblepyris tricolor Swainson, *Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 467. 1825 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Ceblepyris humeralis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 2. 1838 : New South Wales.

White-shouldered Caterpillar Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 510 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, West Australia.

771. *Lalage tricolor indistincta* subsp. n.

Pale-rumped Caterpillar Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 510 (pars).

Differs from *L. t. tricolor* in its bluer head and upper back, and especially in its pale rump.

Type : North-West Australia (Wyndham), No. 6298.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

772. *Lalage leucomela leucomela*.

Campephaga leucomela Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 215. 1826 : Broad Sound, Queensland.

Pied Caterpillar Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 511 (pars).

Range : Queensland.

773. *Lalage leucomela yorki* subsp. n.

Cape York Pied Caterpillar Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 511 (pars).

Differs from *L. l. leucomela* in its smaller size : wing 98 ; wing of *leucomela* 105 mm.

Type : Cape York, North Queensland, No. 9794.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

774. *Lalage leucomela gouldi* subsp. n.

Banded Caterpillar Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 511 (pars).

Differs from *L. l. leucomela* in the barring on the under-surface, paler under tail-coverts, and smaller size. Av. wing 98 mm. ; typical av. wing 105 mm.

Type : Northern Territory, No. 9339.

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

Genus ORTHONYX.

Orthonyx Temminck, *Manuel d'Ornith.* ed. ii. vol. i. p. lxxxii. 1820.

Type (by monotypy) : *O. temminckii* Vigors and Horsfield.

775. *Orthonyx temminckii temminckii*.

Orthonyx temminckii Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 294. 1826 : Hat Hill, near Noura, New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Orthonyx maculatus Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiv. p. 186. 1826 : Hat Hill, New South Wales.

Orthonyx spinicaudus Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* 72^e livr. vol. iv. pls. 428, 429. 1827 : Hat Hill, New South Wales.

Spine-tailed Log Runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 513 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

776. *Orthonyx temminckii chandleri* subsp. n.

Northern Spine-tailed Log Runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 513 (pars).

Differs from *O. t. temminckii* in having the red on the rump less pronounced.

Type : Richmond River, North New South Wales, No. 6528.

Range : South Queensland, North New South Wales.

777. *Orthonyx spaldingi*.

Orthonyx spaldingi Ramsay, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1868. p. 386 : Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Black-headed Log Runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 514.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus CINCLOSOMA.

Cinclosoma Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 219. 1826.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. punctatum* (Latham).

778. *Cinclosoma punctatum punctatum*.

Turdus punctatus Shaw, *Zool. New Holland*, pl. 9. 1794 : New South Wales.

Spotted Groundbird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 515 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

779. *Cinclosoma punctatum neglectum* subsp. n.

Victorian Spotted Groundbird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 515 (pars).

Differs from *C. p. punctatum* in its darker coloration, but paler than *C. p. dovei*.

Type : Victoria, No. 5073.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

780. *Cinclosoma punctatum dovei* subsp. n.

Tasmanian Spotted Groundbird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 515 (pars).

Differs from *C. p. punctatum* in its smaller size and darker upper coloration.

Wing 109 mm. ; typ. av. 116 mm.

Type : Tasmania, No. 4371.

Range : Tasmania.

781. *Cinclosoma castanotum castanotum*.

Cinclosoma castanotus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 113 (1841) : Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Chestnut-backed Groundbird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 516 (pars).

Range : Adjoining parts of New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

782. *Cinclosoma castanotum dundasi* subsp. n.

Western Chestnut-backed Groundbird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 516 (pars).

Differs from *C. c. castanotum* in being generally darker, and the red on the back extending up towards the neck, and in its shorter bill.

Type : West Australia (Lake Dundas), No. 5149.

Range : West Australia.

783. *Cinclosoma alisteri*.

Cinclosoma alisteri Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xxvii. p. 16. 1910 : West Australia.

Black-breasted Cinnamon Groundbird.

Range : West Australia.

784. **Cinclosoma cinnamomeum.**

Cinclosoma cinnamomeus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 68 : South Australia.

Cinnamon Groundbird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 517.

Range : South Australia, Central Australia.

785. **Cinclosoma castaneothorax castaneothorax.**

Cinclosoma castaneothorax Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1848. p. 139 : Darling Downs, Queensland.

Synonym :

Cinclosoma erythrothorax Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1881. p. 605 (Emendation for the sake of purism).

Chestnut-breasted Groundbird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 518.

Range : Queensland.

786. **Cinclosoma castaneothorax marginatum.**

Cinclosoma marginatum Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. vii. p. 336. 1883 : North-West Australia.

Northern Groundbird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 519 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

787. **Cinclosoma castaneothorax nea** subsp. n.

Western Chestnut-breasted Groundbird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 519 (pars).

Differs from *C. c. marginatum* in its much paler coloration above and below.

Type : West Australia (Day Dawn), No. 5147.

Range : West Australia.

Genus PYCNOPTILUS.

Pycnoptilus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1850. p. 95.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. floccosus* Gould.

788. **Pycnoptilus floccosus floccosus.**

Pycnoptilus floccosus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1850. p. 95 : New South Wales.

Pilot Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 520 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

789. **Pycnoptilus floccosus sandlandi** subsp. n.

Victorian Pilot Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 520 (pars).

Differs from *P. f. floccosus* in its much darker coloration above and below, the head and back being bluish brown instead of fawn.

Type : Victoria, No. 5433.

Range : Victoria.

Genus DRYMODES.

Drymodes Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 170 (1841).

Type (by monotypy) : *D. brunneopygia* Gould.

790. *Drymodes brunneopygia brunneopygia*.

Drymodes brunneopygia Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 170 (1841) : Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Scrub Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 521 (pars).

Range : South Australia.

791. *Drymodes brunneopygia victoriae* subsp. n.

Victorian Scrub Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 521 (pars).

Differs from *D. b. brunneopygia* in being paler below and in having the rump much less rufous.

Type : Victoria, No. 4534.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

792. *Drymodes brunneopygia pallida*.

Drymaedus pallidus Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. vii. p. 344. 1883 : Sharks' Bay, West Australia.

Pale Scrub Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 522.

Range : West Australia.

793. *Drymodes superciliaris*.

Drymodes superciliaris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1850. p. 200 (1851) : Cape York, Queensland.

Northern Scrub Robin.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 523.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus HYLACOLA.

Hylacola Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 135 (1843).

Type (by orig. desig.) : *H. pyrrhopygia* (Vigors and Horsfield).

794. *Hylacola pyrrhopygia pyrrhopygia*.

Acanthiza pyrrhopygia Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 227. 1826 : New South Wales.

Chestnut-rumped Ground Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 524.

Range : New South Wales.

795. *Hylacola pyrrhopygia brevicauda* subsp. n.

Short-tailed Ground Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 525 (pars).

Differs from *H. c. cauta* in its paler coloration above and in having a shorter tail. Wing 55-8 mm. ; tail 53 mm. : tail (typ.) 60 mm.

Type : Victoria, No. 6244.

Range : Victoria.

796. ***Hylacola pyrrhopygia cauta*.**

Hylacola cauta Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 135 : Western Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Rufous-rumped Ground Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 525 (pars).

Range : South Australia.

797. ***Hylacola pyrrhopygia halmaturina* subsp. n.**

Kangaroo Island Ground Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 525 (pars).

Differs from *H. c. cauta* in its larger size and darker coloration above ; the rump coloration deeper and duller red. Wing 59—60 mm., typ. av. 57 mm.

Type : Kangaroo Island, No. 2030.

Range : Kangaroo Island.

798. ***Hylacola pyrrhopygia whitlocki* subsp. n.**

Western Ground Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 525 (pars).

Differs from *H. c. cauta* in being lighter above, with less red on the rump and more spotting on the breast.

Type : West Australia, No. 6155.

Range : West Australia.

Genus PSOPHODES.

Psophodes Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 328. 1826.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. olivaceus* (Latham).

799. ***Psophodes olivaceus olivaceus*.**

Corvus olivaceus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxvi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Muscicapa crepitans Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. li. 1801 : New South Wales.

Pica gularis Wagler, *Syst. Av. Pica* sp. 13. 1827 : New South Wales.

Coachwhip Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 526 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

800. ***Psophodes olivaceus scrymgeouri* subsp. n.**

Victorian Coachwhip Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 526 (pars).

Differs from *P. o. olivaceus* in its darker coloration above,

Type : Victoria, No. 4986.

Range : Victoria.

801. **Psophodes olivaceus sublateralis** subsp. n.

Tweed River Coachwhip Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 526.

Differs from *P. o. olivaceus* in its smaller wing (91 mm.) and shorter tail.

Type: Tweed River, North New South Wales, No. 7127.

Range: New South Wales (Tweed River), South Queensland.

802. **Psophodes olivaceus lateralis**.

Psophodes crepitans lateralis North, *Rec. Austr. Mus.* vol. iii. p. 13. 1897: Boar Pocket, North Queensland.

Northern Coachwhip Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 527.

Range: North Queensland.

803. **Psophodes olivaceus nigrogularis**.

Psophodes nigrogularis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1844. p. 5: Western Australia.

Black-throated Coachwhip Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 528.

Range: West Australia.

Genus POMATORHINUS.

Pomatorhinus Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 164. 1821.

Type (by monotypy): *P. montanus* Horsfield.

804. **Pomatorhinus temporalis temporalis**.

Pomatorhinus temporalis Vigers and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 330. 1826: Shoalwater Bay, Queensland.

Australian Babbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 529 (pars).

Range: Mid Queensland.

805. **Pomatorhinus temporalis trivirgatus**.

Pomatorhinus trivirgatus Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* vol. iv. 75^e livr. pl. 443. 1828: Blue Mountains, New South Wales.

Mountain Babbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 529 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

806. **Pomatorhinus temporalis tregellasi** subsp. n.

Victorian Babbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 529 (pars).

Differs from *P. t. trivirgatus* in its darker coloration underneath, and in having a shorter bill, though equally as long a wing measurement.

Type: Victoria, No. 3172.

Range: Victoria, South Australia.

807. **Pomatorhinus temporalis cornwalli** subsp. n.

Northern Babbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 529 (pars).

Differs from *P. t. temporalis* in its much paler coloration above and below.

Type: Cairns, North Queensland, No. 9324.

Range: North Queensland.

808. **Pomatorhinus temporalis rubeculus**.

Pomatorhinus rubeculus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 144 (1840): North-West Coast, Australia.

Red-breasted Babbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 532 (pars).

Range: Western Northern Territory.

809. **Pomatorhinus temporalis nigrescens** subsp. n.

Dark Babbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 532 (pars).

Differs from *P. t. rubeculus* in its much darker coloration above, especially on the mantle, and also below, the abdomen being very dark reddish.

Type: North-West Australia (Strelley River), No. 2076.

Range: North Westralia.

810. **Pomatorhinus temporalis intermedius** subsp. n.

Intermediate Babbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 532 (pars).

Intermediate between *P. t. temporalis* and *P. t. rubeculus*, having the upper coloration of the former combined with the underside coloration of the latter, but of a lighter shade.

Type: Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 2068.

Range: Eastern Northern Territory.

Note.—Upon Sharpe's determination of the Watling drawing I accepted *frivulus* Latham for this bird, but re-examination proves it to be inapplicable, the only resemblance to this species being the curved bill.

It is impossible to generically separate the Australian species of *Pomatorhinus* from the type of the genus, and hence *Pomatostomus* is unnecessary.

811. **Pomatorhinus ruficeps**.

Pomatorhinus ruficeps Hartlaub, *Rev. et Mag. Zool.* 1852. p. 316: Adelaide, South Australia.

Chestnut-crowned Babbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 531.

Range: New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

812. **Pomatorhinus superciliosus superciliosus**.

Pomatorhinus superciliosus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 330. 1826: South Coast (South Australia).

White-browed Babbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 530 (pars).

Range: Victoria, South Australia.

813. **Pomatorhinus superciliosus gilgandra** subsp. n.

Northern White-browed Babbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 530 (pars).

Differs from *P. s. superciliosus* in being much darker above, especially on the head.

Type : New South Wales (North), No. 6023.

Range : New South Wales.

814. **Pomatorhinus superciliosus ashbyi**.

Pomatostomus superciliosus ashbyi Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxvii, p. 87, 1911 : South-West Australia.

Western White-browed Babbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 530 (pars).

Range : South-West Australia.

814A. **Pomatorhinus superciliosus gwendolenae** subsp. n.

Carnarvon Babbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 530 (pars).

Differs from *P. s. ashbyi* in being much smaller in the wing : viz. 74 mm. ; typical *P. s. ashbyi* wing 87 mm.

Type : Carnarvon, West Australia, No. 9729.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus CALAMANTHUS.

Calamanthus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 4. 1838.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *C. fuliginosus* (Vigors and Horsfield).

815. **Calamanthus fuliginosus fuliginosus.**

Anthus fuliginosus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 230. 1826 : Tasmania.

Synonym :

Praticola anthoides Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.* p. 343. 1837 : Tasmania.

Striated Field Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 533 (pars).

Range : South Tasmania.

816. **Calamanthus fuliginosus diemenensis.**

Calamanthus diemenensis North, *Austr. Mus. Spec. Catal.* No. 1, vol. i. p. 354. 1904 : Waratah, Tasmania.

Large Striated Field Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 533 (pars).

Range : North-West Tasmania.

817. **Calamanthus fuliginosus albiloris.**

Calamanthus albiloris North, *Vict. Naturalist*, vol. xix. p. 102. 1902 : Victoria.

White-lored Field Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 534.

Range : Victoria, New South Wales.

818. **Calamanthus fuliginosus montanellus.**

Calamanthus montanellus Milligan, *Emu* vol. ii. p. 200. 1903 : Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Rock Field Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 535.

Range : West Australia (Stirling Range).

819. **Calamanthus fuliginosus carteri** subsp. n.

Western Striated Field Wren.

Differs from *C. f. montanellus* in having the top of the head almost uniform reddish, contrasting with the colour of the back, and forming a cap. Underneath the abdomen and lower breast are darker and more richly coloured. The eye-stripe is more pronounced and the ear-coverts are rich reddish brown.

Type : West Australia (Broome Hill), No. 2087.

Range : West Australia (Broome Hill).

820. **Calamanthus campestris campestris.**

Praticola campestris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 171 (1841) : South Australia (Port Augusta).

Field Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 536 (pars).

Range : South Australia.

820A. **Calamanthus campestris ethelae** subsp. n.

Peninsula Field Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 536 (pars).

Differs from *C. f. campestris* in having greenish brown edges to the feathers of the back ; and in having the under-surface white with dark centres to the feathers.

Type : Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia, No. 9646.

Range : South Australia (Eyre's Peninsula).

821. **Calamanthus campestris rubiginosus.**

Calamanthus rubiginosus Campbell, *Vict. Naturalist* vol. xvi. p. 3. 1899 : Near Point Cloates, North-West Australia.

Rusty-red Field Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 536 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

822. **Calamanthus campestris howei.**

Calamanthus howei Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xxv. p. 24. 1909 : Victoria.

Allied Field Wren.

Range : Victoria.

823. **Calamanthus campestris dorrie** subsp. n.

Dorrie Island Field Wren.

Differs from *C. c. howei* in having less red on the crown and being paler above.

Type : Dorrie Island, West Australia, No. 7986.

Range : Dorrie Island, West Australia.

824. **Calamanthus campestris wayensis** subsp. n.

Rufous Desert Wren.

Differs from *C. c. campestris* in having the head deeper rufous and the back slightly darker and less streaked; the flanks also showing buffy instead of uniform.

Type: West Australia (Lake Way), No. 2093.

Range: Mid Westralia (Lake Way).

825. **Calamanthus campestris isabellinus**.

Calamanthus isabellinus North, *Rep. Horn Sci. Exped. Cent. Austr.* vol. ii. Zool. p. 85. 1896: Central Australia.

Desert Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 537.

Range: Central Australia.

Genus CINCLORAMPHUS.

Cincloramphus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 4. 1838.

Type (by orig. desig.): *C. cruralis* (Vigors and Horsfield).

826. **Cincloramphus cruralis cruralis**.

Megalurus cruralis Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 228. 1826: New South Wales.

Brown Song Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 538 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria.

827. **Cincloramphus cruralis cantatoris**.

Cincloramphus cantatoris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 135: South Australia.

Synonym:

Cincloramphus cantillans Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. iii. pl. 75. 1847. (Emendation only.)

Southern Brown Song Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 538 (pars).

Range: South Australia.

828. **Cincloramphus cruralis clelandi** subsp. n

Western Brown Song Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 538 (pars).

Differs from *C. c. cruralis* in being much darker below.

Type: Perth, West Australia.

Range: South-West Australia.

829. **Cincloramphus cruralis rogersi** subsp. n.

Northern Brown Song Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 538 (pars).

Differs from *C. c. cruralis* in being paler on the under-surface.

Type: Derby, North-West Australia, No. 5195.

Range: North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

830. **Cincloramphus mathewsi mathewsi.**

Cincloramphus rufescens mathewsi Iredale, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xxvii, p. 97. 1911 : Yalgoo, West Australia.

Western Rufous Song Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 539 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

831. **Cincloramphus mathewsi alisteri** subsp. n.

Allied Rufous Song Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 539 (pars).

Differs from *C. m. mathewsi* in its much smaller size : wing 85 mm.

Type : East Murchison, West Australia, No. 3902.

Range : South-East Westralia.

832. **Cincloramphus mathewsi subalisteri** subsp. n.

Western Rufous Song Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 539 (pars).

Differs from *C. m. mathewsi* in having more rufous edgings to the feathers on the back.

Type : Parry's Creek, North-West Australia, No. 2099.

Range : North-West Australia.

833. **Cincloramphus mathewsi horsfieldi** subsp. n.

Northern Rufous Song Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 539 (pars).

Differs from *C. m. vigorsi* in its paler coloration above, especially noticeable on the rump.

Type : Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 2101.

Range : Northern Territory.

834. **Cincloramphus mathewsi vigorsi** nom. nov.

Synonym :

Anthus rufescens (not Temminck) Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv, p. 230. 1826 : New South Wales.

Eastern Rufous Song Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 539 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

Genus TURDUS.

Turdus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x, p. 168. 1758.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *T. viscivorus* Linné.

835. **Turdus lunulatus lunulatus.**

Turdus lunulatus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xlii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Oreocincla novaehollandiae Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv, App. p. 3. 1838 : nude name.

Australian Ground Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 544 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

836. **Turdus lunulatus cuneatus.**

Geocichla cuneata De Vis, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl.* vol. vi. p. 242. 1890 : Herberton, Queensland.

Northern Ground Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 542.

Range : North Queensland.

837. **Turdus lunulatus heinei.**

Oreocinclla heinei Cabanis, *Mus. Heine.* vol. i. p. 6. 1850 : Queensland.

Synonym :

Oreocinclla iodura Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iv. vol. ix. p. 401. 1872 : Queensland

Russet-tailed Ground Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 543.

Range : South Queensland.

838. **Turdus lunulatus dendyi** subsp. n.

Victorian Ground Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 544 (pars).

Differs from *T. l. lunulatus* in its darker coloration, noticeably on the head and on the breast.

Type : Victoria, No. 5936.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

839. **Turdus lunulatus macrorhynchus.**

Oreocinclla macrorhyncha Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 3. 1838 : Tasmania.

Large-billed Ground Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 545.

Range : Tasmania.

Genus EPTHIANURA.

Epthianura Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 3. 1838.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *E. albifrons* (Jardine & Selby).

840. **Epthianura albifrons albifrons.**

Acanthiza albifrons Jardine and Selby, *Illus. Ornith.* vol. ii. pl. 56. 1828 : New South Wales.

White-fronted Chat.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 546 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

841. **Epthianura albifrons tasmanica** subsp. n.

Tasmanian White-fronted Chat.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 546 (pars).

Differs from *E. a. albifrons* in its darker coloration throughout.

Type : Tasmania, No. 4586.

Range : Tasmania.

842. **Epthianura albifrons westralensis** subsp. n.

Westralian White-fronted Chat.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 546 (pars).

Differs from *E. a. albifrons* in its paler coloration throughout.

Type : Wilson's Inlet, South-West Australia, No. 4660.

Range : West Australia.

843. **Epthianura tricolor tricolor**.

Epthianura tricolor Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 159 (1841): New South Wales.

Tricoloured Chat.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 547 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

844. **Epthianura tricolor assimilis** subsp. n.

Westralian Tricoloured Chat.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 547 (pars).

Differs from *E. t. tricolor* in its paler coloration throughout.

Type : Lake Way, West Australia, No. 2124.

Range : West Australia.

845. **Epthianura tricolor distincta** subsp. n.

Northern Tricoloured Chat.

Differs from *E. t. tricolor* in having the back grey instead of brownish black.

Type : Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 2119.

Range : Northern Territory.

846. **Epthianura aurifrons aurifrons**.

Epthianura aurifrons Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 4. 1838: Interior New South Wales.

Orange-fronted Chat.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 548 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

847. **Epthianura aurifrons flavescens** subsp. n.

Western Orange-fronted Chat.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 548 (pars).

Differs from *E. a. aurifrons* in its paler coloration, the back being yellow with dark shaft-streaks rather than olive as in the type.

Type : Lake Way, West Australia, No. 2132.

Range : West Australia.

848. **Epthianura aurifrons obsoleta** subsp. n.

Northern Orange-fronted Chat.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 548 (pars).

A pallid form, differing from *E. a. aurifrons* in its paler under-surface which is lemon rather than orange, the head scarcely yellow, and the back with brown shaft-streaks and pale yellow edgings to feathers.

Type : Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 2127.

Range : Northern Territory.

849. **Epthianura crocea crocea.**

Epthianura crocea Castelnau and Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 380. 1876 : Norman River, Queensland.

Yellow-breasted Chat.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 549 (pars).

Range : Queensland.

850. **Epthianura crocea tunneyi** subsp. n.

Orange-breasted Chat.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 549 (pars).

Differs from *E. c. crocea* in its deeper coloration and in having the lores black.

Type : Northern Territory (Arnhem Land), No. 9454.

Range : Northern Territory.

851. **Epthianura lovensis.**

Epthianura lovensis Ashby, *Emu*, vol. x. p. 251. 1911 : Leigh's Creek, South Australia.

Desert Bush Chat.

Range : Interior of South Australia.

Genus ACROCEPHALUS.

Acrocephalus Naumann, *Nat. Land. Wass. Vog. Deutschl.* vol. iv. p. 199. 1811.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *A. arundinaceus* (Linné).

852. **Acrocephalus australis australis.**

Acrocephalus australis Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. iii. pl. 37. 1848 : New South Wales.

Australian Reed Warbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 551 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales.

853. **Acrocephalus australis mellori** subsp. n.

Southern Reed Warbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 551 (pars).

Differs from *A. a. australis* in its larger size (wing 78 mm.) and paler rump.

Type : Mannam, South Australia, No. 2138.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

854. **Acrocephalus australis gouldi.**

Acrocephalus gouldi Dubois, *Synop. Avium* vol. i. p. 369. 1901 : King George's Sound, West Australia.

Synonym :

Calamoherpe longirostris (not Gmelin) Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 20 : King George's Sound, West Australia.

Long-billed Reed Warbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 550 (pars).

Range : South Westralia.

855. **Acrocephalus australis carterae** subsp. n.

Pale Long-billed Reed Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 550 (pars).

Differs from *A. a. gouldi* in being much lighter above, especially on the head, while the back is brownish where in that form it is olive-green.

Type: North-West Australia (Derby), No. 8681.

Range: North-West Australia.

Genus CISTICOLA.

Cisticola Kaup, *Skizz. Entw.-Gesch. Nat. Syst.* p. 119. 1829.

Type (by tantonymy): *C. cisticola* (Temminck).

856. **Cisticola exilis exilis.**

Malurus exilis Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 223. 1826: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Cysticola ruficeps Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 4. 1838: New South Wales.

Cysticola isura Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 32: New South Wales.

Grass Warbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 552 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

857. **Cisticola exilis mixta** subsp. n.

Little Grass Warbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 552 (pars).

Differs from *C. e. exilis* in its smaller size (wing 41 mm.) and lighter coloration, especially underneath.

Type: Queensland, No. 5891.

Range: North Queensland.

858. **Cisticola exilis lineocapilla.**

Cysticola lineocapilla Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 1: Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Western Grass Warbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 552 (pars).

Range: Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

859. **Cisticola exilis alexandrae** subsp. n.

Pallid Grass Warbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 552 (pars).

A pallid form scarcely comparable, the brown of the typical form being replaced by creamy buff and the dark edgings obsolete, the collar being only indicated by a pale rufous shade, the under-surface white.

Type: Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 2139.

Range: Interior Northern Territory.

Genus MEGALURUS.

Megalurus Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 158. 1821.

Type (by monotypy) : *M. palustris* Horsfield.

860. *Megalurus gramineus gramineus*.

Sphenoeacus gramineus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 19: Tasmania.

Tasmanian Grass Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 553 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

861. *Megalurus gramineus goulburni* subsp. n.

Allied Grass Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 553 (pars).

Differs from *M. g. wilsoni* in being darker above, but not as dark as *M. g. dubius*.

Type : Goulburn, New South Wales, No. 7942.

Range : New South Wales.

862. *Megalurus gramineus wilsoni* subsp. n.

Victorian Grass Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 553 (pars).

Differs from *M. g. gramineus* in its paler coloration above and below.

Type : Victoria, No. 5099.

Range : Victoria.

863. *Megalurus gramineus dubius* subsp. n.

Southern Grass Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 553 (pars).

Differs from *M. g. wilsoni* in being much darker and more streaked on the throat.

Type : Mannam, South Australia, No. 6204.

Range : South Australia.

864. *Megalurus gramineus striatus*.

Megalurus striatus Milligan, *Emu* vol. ii. p. 201. 1903 : Lake Yanchep, West Australia.

Striated Grass Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 554.

Range : West Australia.

864A. *Megalurus gramineus thomasi* subsp. n.

Dark Grass Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 554 (pars).

Differs from *M. g. striatus* in being much darker above and on the flanks, and in having the spotting on the throat more pronounced.

Type : Lake Muir, West Australia, No. 9740.

Range : South-West Australia.

865. **Megalurus alisteri alisteri** subsp. n.

Tawny Grass Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 555 (pars).

Head dull rufous, some of the feathers on the nape with black centres ; back ashy brown with black streaks ; rump rufous ; upper tail-coverts with black centres ; tail uniform reddish brown ; quills brown, secondaries blackish brown with buff edges ; eyebrow, chin, breast, and middle of abdomen white, sides of body, flanks, and under tail-coverts reddish-brown ; culmen 15 mm., wing 69 mm., tail 101 mm., tarsus 22 mm.

Type : Napier Broome Bay, North-West Australia, No. 5742.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

866. **Megalurus alisteri dulciei** subsp. n.

Queensland Tawny Grass Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 555 (pars).

Differs from *M. a. alisteri* in having the head more streaked and a paler rump.

Type : Cooktown, Queensland, No. 5895.

Range : Queensland.

867. **Megalurus alisteri oweni** subsp. n.

Allied Tawny Grass Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 555 (pars).

Differs from *M. a. dulciei* in being darker above.

Type : New South Wales, No. 2161.

Range : New South Wales.

Note.—The name hitherto used for this bird has been *M. galactotes* Temminck. Reference to the original figure and description shows this to be inapplicable. The figure (*Plan. Color. d' Ois.* vol. i. 11^e livr. pl. 65. fig. 1. 1823) gives a bird disagreeing entirely in general coloration with the Australian bird, and especially in having the head striped distinctly with black, no white eyebrow, and the tail spotted near the end with black and having a white tip. The locality given by Temminck (New Holland) must therefore be erroneous, and I find that Temminck's figure is almost certainly that of an African species of *Cisticola*, and moreover agrees quite well with the bird at present known as *C. erythrogeus* Rüppell.

Genus EREMIORNIS.

Eremiornis North, *Vict. Naturalist*, vol. xvii. p. 78. 1900.

Type (by monotypy) : *E. carteri* North.

868. **Eremiornis carteri**.

Eremiornis carteri North, *Vict. Naturalist* vol. xvii. p. 79. 1900 : N.W. Cape, North-West Australia.

Desert Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 556.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus ORIGMA.

Origma Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 3. 1838.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *O. solitaria* (Bensley).

869. *Origma solitaria*.

Sylvia solitaria Bensley, in Lewin's *Birds of New Holland* pl. xvi, 1808 : New South Wales.

Rock Warbler.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 557.

Range : New South Wales.

Genus CHTHONICOLA.

Chthonicola Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 35.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. sagittata* (Latham).

870. *Chthonicola sagittata sagittata*.

Sylvia sagittata Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. liv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Sylvia nitida Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xi. p. 197. 1817 : New South Wales.

Sylvia pyrrophrys id., *ib.* p. 219 : New South Wales.

Anthus minimus Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 230. 1826 : New South Wales.

Calamanthus strigatus Gray, *Gen. Birds* vol. i. p. 164. 1848 : New South Wales.

Little Field Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 558 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

871. *Chthonicola sagittata inexpectata* subsp. n.

Southern Little Field Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 558 (pars).

Differs from *C. s. sagittata* in being darker above and slightly smaller.

Type : Victoria, No. 5958.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

Genus ACANTHIZA.

Acanthiza Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 224. 1826.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *A. pusilla* (White).

872. *Acanthiza nana nana*.

Acanthiza nana Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 226. 1826 : New South Wales.

Little Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 559 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

873. **Acanthiza nana mathewsi.**

Acanthiza nana mathewsi Hartert, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xxv. p. 82. 1910 : Victoria.

Victorian Little Tit

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 559 (pars).

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

874. **Acanthiza inornata inornata.**

Acanthiza inornata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 171 (1841) : Swan River, West Australia.

Plain-coloured Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 560.

Range : West Australia.

875. **Acanthiza inornata mastersi.**

Acanthiza mastersi North, *Agric. Gazette New South Wales* vol. xii. p. 1425. 1901 : King George's Sound, West Australia.

South-Western Plain-coloured Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 570.

Range : West Australia.

876. **Acanthiza pusilla pusilla.**

Motacilla pusilla White, *Journ. Voy. New South Wales*, p. 257. 1790 : New South Wales

Synonym :

Malurus maculatus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xx. p. 215. 1818 : New South Wales.

Brown Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 561.

Range : New South Wales.

877. **Acanthiza pusilla macularia.**

Saxicola macularia Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 199. 1830 : Western Port, Victoria.

Victorian Brown Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 561 (pars).

Range : Victoria.

878. **Acanthiza pusilla diemenensis.**

Acanthiza diemenensis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 59. 1838 : Tasmania.

Brown-rumped Tit (Brown Tail).

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 565.

Range : Tasmania.

879. **Acanthiza pusilla zietzi.**

Acanthiza zietzi North, *Austr. Mus. Spec. Cat.* No. 1. vol. i. p. 271. 1904 : Kangaroo Island.

Synonym :

Acanthiza halmaturina Campbell, *Emu* vol. v. p. 141. 1906 : Kangaroo Island.

Kangaroo Island Brown Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 563.

Range : Kangaroo Island.

880. *Acanthiza pusilla archibaldi*.

Acanthiza archibaldi Mathews, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xvii. p. 501. 1910 : King Island, Bass Strait.

Synonym :

Acanthiza magnirostris (nec Gould) Campbell, *Emu* vol. ii. p. 202. 1903 : King Island, Bass Strait.

King Island Brown Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 564.

Range : King Island.

881. *Acanthiza pusilla katherina*,

Acanthiza katherina De Vis, *Annals Queensl. Mus.* No. 6. p. 43. 1905 : Bellenden Ker Range, Queensland.

Mountain Thornbill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 572.

Range : Queensland (Bellenden Ker Range).

882. *Acanthiza pusilla apicalis*.

Acanthiza apicalis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 31 : Swan River, West Australia.

Broad-tailed Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 566.

Range : West Australia.

883. *Acanthiza pusilla venus* subsp. n.

Venus Bay Tit.

Differs from *A. p. apicalis* in having fewer white-tipped feathers on the head and a more reddish-brown rump.

Type : Venus Bay, South Australia, No. 6201.

Range : South Australia (Venus Bay).

884. *Acanthiza pusilla whitlocki*.

Acanthiza whitlocki North, *Vict. Naturalist* xxvi. p. 55. 1910 : Lake Way, West Australia.

Lake Way Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 566 (pars).

Range : West Australia (Lake Way).

885. *Acanthiza pusilla albiventris*.

Acanthiza albiventris North, *Aust. Mus. Spec. Cat.* No. 1. vol. i. p. 276. 1904 : New South Wales.

White-vented Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 568 (pars).

Range : New South Wales (Dubbo).

886. *Acanthiza pusilla hamiltoni*.

Acanthiza albiventris hamiltoni Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxvii. p. 97. 1911 : South Australia (New South Wales in error).

Synonym :

Acanthiza pyrrhopygia (nec Vigors and Horsfield) Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. iii. pl. 58. 1848 : Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Red-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 568 (pars).

Range : South Australia.

Note.—Through a peculiar lapse, after I had described this bird from South Australia and correctly indicated that locality, when I received the printed proof, a copy of which I still retain, I altered the locality to New South Wales, and the alteration was unfortunately published. After pointing out the difference I picked up another bird and measured it. The measurements of my type, No. 8940, from Coonalpyn, South Australia, are : wing 54, culmen 13, tarsus 20, tail 47 mm.

887. ***Acanthiza tanami* sp. n.**

Tanami Tit.

Resembles *A. iredalei* in the coloration of the forehead, but has the rump coloration of *A. p. hamiltoni*, with the tail feathers as in *A. p. apicalis* ; the throat is of the same style as that of *A. ewingii*, and the abdomen is whitish.

Type : Northern Territory (Tanami), No. 5139.

Range : Northern Territory.

888. ***Acanthiza robustirostris*.**

Acanthiza robustirostris Milligan, *Emu*, vol. iii. p. 71. 1903 : Day Dawns, Murchison, West Australia.

Thick-billed Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 567.

Range : West Australia.

889. ***Acanthiza lineata lineata*.**

Acanthiza lineata Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 59. 1838 : New South Wales.

Striated Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 569 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

890. ***Acanthiza lineata modesta*.**

Acanthiza modesta De Vis, *Annals Queensl. Mus.* No. 6. p. 43. 1905 : Charleville, Queensland.

Northern Striated Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 571.

Range : Queensland.

891. ***Acanthiza lineata chandleri* subsp. n.**

Victorian Striated Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 569 (pars).

Differs from *A. l. lineata* in being much darker above and browner below.

Type : Olinda, Victoria, No. 1991.

Range : Victoria.

892. ***Acanthiza lineata clelandi* subsp. n.**

Southern Striated Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 569 (pars).

Differs from *A. l. lineata* in being much greener above and below, especially on the abdomen.

Type: Mount Lofty, South Australia, No. 5552.

Range: South Australia.

893. ***Acanthiza uropygialis uropygialis***.

Acanthiza uropygialis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 60. 1838: New South Wales.

Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 573 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

894. ***Acanthiza uropygialis ruthergleni*** subsp. n.

Victorian Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 573 (pars).

Differs from *A. u. uropygialis* in its paler rump and basal half of tail, and darker on the flanks and breast.

Type: Victoria (Rutherglen), No. 2210.

Range: Victoria.

895. ***Acanthiza uropygialis mellori*** subsp. n.

Southern Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 573 (pars).

Differs from *A. u. ruthergleni* in its greyer upper coloration, only the head and lower back being greenish.

Type: South Australia, Eyre's Peninsula, No. 8938.

Range: South Australia.

895A. ***Acanthiza uropygialis augusta*** subsp. n.

Allied Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 573 (pars).

Differs from *A. u. mellori* in having a lighter back and upper tail-coverts.

Type: Port Augusta, No. 9980.

Range: South Australia (Port Augusta).

896. ***Acanthiza uropygialis nea*** subsp. n.

Western Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 573 (pars).

Differs from *A. u. mellori* in lacking the green on the head and lower back.

Type: West Australia (Burracoppin), No. 2209.

Range: West Australia.

897. ***Acanthiza uropygialis murchisoni*** subsp. n.

Murchison Chestnut-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 573 (pars).

A pallid form differing from *A. u. nea* in being light grey above, forehead marks almost missing; white underneath lacking flank coloration.

Type: West Australia (East Murchison), No. 3996.

Range: West Australia (East Murchison).

898. **Acanthiza chrysorrhoa chrysorrhoa.**

Saxicola chrysorrhoa Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 198. 1830 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Acanthiza leighi Grant, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxiii. p. 73. 1909 : New South Wales (Lithgow).

Yellow-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 574 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

899. **Acanthiza chrysorrhoa sandlandi** subsp. n.

Victorian Yellow-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 574 (pars).

Differs from *A. c. chrysorrhoa* in lacking the greenish tinge on the under-surface, the flanks being light fawn.

Type : Victoria, No. 1994.

Range : Victoria.

900. **Acanthiza chrysorrhoa leachi** subsp. n.

Tasmanian Yellow-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 574 (pars).

Differs from *A. c. sandlandi* in its larger size, longer bill, and having the feathers on throat distinctly fringed with brown.

Type : Tasmania, No. 9086.

Range : Tasmania.

901. **Acanthiza chrysorrhoa perksi** subsp. n.

Southern Yellow-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 574 (pars).

Differs from *A. c. sandlandi* in having the flanks rufous buff, less spotting on head, and paler coloration above.

Type : South Australia, No. 9303.

Range : South Australia.

902. **Acanthiza chrysorrhoa multi** subsp. n.

Western Yellow-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 574 (pars).

Differs from *A. c. perksi* in having the flanks darker, and more white on the abdomen.

Type : West Australia (Wilson's Inlet), No. 5499.

Range : West Australia.

903. **Acanthiza chrysorrhoa pallida.**

Acanthiza pallida Milligan, *Emu*, vol. iii. p. 112. 1903 : Yalgoo, Murchison, West Australia.

Pallid Yellow-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 576.

Range : Mid Westralia.

904. **Acanthiza flaviventris**

Acanthiza (Geobasileus) flaviventris Ashby, *Emu* vol. ix. p. 137. 1910 : Lake Frome, South Australia.

Plain-fronted Tit.

Range : Interior of South Australia.

905. **Acanthiza reguloides reguloides.**

Acanthiza reguloides Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 226. 1826 : New South Wales.

Buff-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 575.

Range : New South Wales.

906. **Acanthiza reguloides squamata.**

Acanthiza squamata De Vis, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl.* vol. vi. p. 248. 1890 : Herberton, Queensland.

Scaly-breasted Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 562.

Range : North Queensland.

907. **Acanthiza reguloides connectens** subsp. n.

Victorian Buff-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 575 (pars).

Differs from *A. r. reguloides* in its greyer coloration above, especially on the head, the under coloration approximating more to the typical form than to the South Australian form.

Type : Victoria, No. 9085.

Range : Victoria.

908. **Acanthiza reguloides australis.**

Geobasileus australis North, *Aust. Mus. Spec. Cat.* No. 1. vol. i. p. 287. 1904 : Near Adelaide, South Australia.

Southern Buff-rumped Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 575 (pars).

Range : South Australia.

909. **Acanthiza iredalei iredalei.**

Acanthiza iredalei Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxvii. p. 97. 1911 : Lake Way, West Australia.

Western Thin-billed Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 578 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

910. **Acanthiza iredalei morgani.**

Acanthiza morgani Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxvii. p. 97. 1911 : South Australia.

Synonym :

A. tenuirostris Zietz (not Lafresne), *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Austr.* vol. xxiv. p. 112. 1900 : South Australia.

Southern Thin-billed Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 578 (pars).

Range : South Australia.

911. *Acanthiza ewingii ewingii*.

Acanthiza ewingii Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. iii. pl. 55. 1848 : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 577.

Range : Tasmania.

912. *Acanthiza ewingii rufifrons*.

Acanthiza rufifrons Campbell, *Emu*, vol. ii. p. 203. 1903 : King Island, Bass Strait.

King Island Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 579.

Range : King Island.

Genus SERICORNIS.

Sericornis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 58. 1838.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *S. frontalis* (Vigors and Horsfield).

Note.—There seems to be no valid reason for the retention of the “genera” *Acanthornis* and *Oreoscopus*, which I have eliminated, as well as *Pyrrholaemus*. To those who would retain the above as distinct from *Sericornis* I would recommend the use of **Neosericornis** (nov.) for *Muscicapa lathamii* Stephens and **Tasmanornis** (nov.) for *Sericornis humilis* Gould, as these species differ more from the type of *Sericornis*, *S. frontalis* Vigors and Horsfield, than do the types of *Acanthornis* or *Pyrrholaemus*.

913. *Sericornis brunnea brunnea*.

Pyrrholaemus brunneus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 173 (1841) : Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Redthroat.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 580 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

914. *Sericornis brunnea pallescens* subsp. n.

Pallid Redthroat.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 580 (pars).

Differs from *S. b. brunnea* in its paler upper-surface coloration and its almost white under-surface.

Type : West Australia (Bore Well), No. 2233.

Range : West Australia.

915. *Sericornis lathamii lathamii*.

Muscicapa lathamii Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. x. p. 336. 1817 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Muscicapa barbata (not Latham 1790) Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. li. 1801 : New South Wales.

Sericornis citreogularis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 58. 1838 : New South Wales.

Yellow-throated Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 581 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

916. *Sericornis lathamii cairnsi* subsp. n.

Northern Yellow-throated Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 581.

Differs from *S. l. lathamii* in its darker coloration above and more brown (especially on the head) and darker flank coloration, and is also less: wing 64 mm.

Type: North Queensland (Cairns), No. 5030.

Range: North Queensland.

917. *Sericornis lathamii intermedia* subsp. n.

Allied Yellow-throated Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 581 (pars).

Differs from *S. l. lathamii* in its darker head; otherwise intermediate between *S. l. lathamii* and *S. l. cairnsensis*.

Type: Queensland (Blackall Ranges), No. 2238.

Range: South Queensland.

918. *Sericornis parvula parvula*.

Sericornis parvulus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 58. 1838: New South Wales.

White-browed Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 582 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria.

919. *Sericornis parvula harterti* subsp. n.

Cape Otway Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 582 (pars).

Much richer in coloration above and below than the typical form, and also larger. Wing, ♀ 61 mm.; typical av. 54 mm.

Type: Victoria (Cape Otway), No. 9458.

Range: Victoria.

919A. *Sericornis parvula rosinae* subsp. n.

Southern Scrub Wren.

Differs from *S. p. harterti* in having the throat striated and the head grey.

Type: Mt. Lofty, South Australia, No. 9622.

Range: South Australia.

920. *Sericornis parvula minima*.

Sericornis minimus Gould, *Birds New Guinea* [vol. iii. pl. 7] pt. i. 1875: Cape York, North Queensland.

Synonym:

Sericornis brunneopygius Masters, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 53. 1875: Cape York, Queensland.

Little Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 583.

Range: North Queensland.

921. *Sericornis parvula laevigaster*.

Sericornis laevigaster Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 3 : Interior Australia, near Gulf of Carpentaria, Dawson Range, Queensland.

Buff-breasted Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 585.

Range : Mid Queensland.

921A. *Sericornis parvula herbertoni* subsp. n.

Mountain Scrub Wren.

Differs from *S. p. laevigaster* in being browner above and in having the tips of the tail-feathers white.

Type : Herberton, No. 9539.

Range : Queensland (Herberton).

922. *Sericornis magnirostris magnirostris*.

Acanthiza magnirostra Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 60. 1838 : New South Wales.

Large-billed Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 584 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

923. *Sericornis magnirostris viridior* subsp. n.

Northern Large-billed Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 584 (pars).

Differs from *S. m. magnirostris* in being greenish above and almost uniformly green below, but especially greenish on the throat.

Type : Queensland (Cairns), No. 2249.

Range : North Queensland.

924. *Sericornis magnirostris howei* subsp. n.

Victorian Large-billed Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 584 (pars).

Differs from *S. m. magnirostris* in its browner upper surface, while the throat is buffish and the abdomen and flanks darker than in the typical form.

Type : Victoria, No. 2250.

Range : Victoria.

925. *Sericornis frontalis*.

Acanthiza frontalis Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 226. 1826 : Kent Group.

Synonym :

Sericornis gularis Legge, *Vict. Naturalist* vol. xiii. p. 84. 1896 : Kent Group.

Kent Island Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 587.

Range : Kent Group, Bass Strait.

926. *Sericornis maculata maculata*.

Sericornis maculatus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 2 : Albany, Western Australia.

Spotted Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 586.

Range : West Australia.

927. **Sericornis maculata warreni** subsp. n.

Warren River Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 586 (pars).

Differs from *S. m. maculata* in its darker head and greenish (not greyish) olive back. The spotting on the under-surface is more pronounced and the abdomen yellowish.

Type : West Australia (Warren River), No. 5127.

Range : West Australia.

928. **Sericornis maculata osculans**.

Sericornis osculans Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 2 : South Australia (Port Adelaide).

Allied Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 586 (pars).

Range : South Australia.

929. **Sericornis maculata mellori** subsp. n.

Peninsula Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 586 (pars).

Differs from *S. m. osculans* in being paler above and in having more white on the abdomen.

Type : Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia, No. 9467.

Range : South Australia (Eyre's Peninsula).

930. **Sericornis maculata ashbyi** subsp. n.

Kangaroo Island Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 586 (pars).

Differs from *S. m. maculata* in its larger size and having the markings on the throat more distinct and the flanks darker. Wing 60 mm.; typical 53-56 mm.

Type : Kangaroo Island, No. 2253.

Range : Kangaroo Island.

931. **Sericornis maculata balstoni**.

Sericornis balstoni Grant, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxiii. p. 72. 1909 : Bernier Island, West Australia.

Bernier Island Scrub Wren.

Range : Bernier Island, West Australia.

932. **Sericornis tyrannula**.

Sericornis tyrannula De Vis, *Annals Queensl. Mus.* No. 6. p. 42. 1905 : Charleville, Queensland.

Northern Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 588.

Range : Queensland (Charleville).

933. **Sericornis humilis**.

Sericornis humilis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 58. 1838 : Tasmania.

Brown Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 589.

Range : Tasmania.

934. **Sericornis gutturalis.**

Sericornis gutturalis De Vis, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl.* vol. vi. p. 244. 1890 : Herberton, Queensland.

Collared Scrub Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 590.

Range : Queensland.

935. **Sericornis magna.**

Acanthiza magna Gould, *Birds Austr. Suppl.* pl. 28. 1855 : Tasmania.

Scrub Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 591.

Range : Tasmania.

Genus MALURUS.

Malurus Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.* p. 44. 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *M. cyaneus* (Gmelin).

936. **Malurus cyaneus cyaneus.**

Motacilla cyanea Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 991. 1789 : Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Malurus longicaudus (not Temminck) Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 4. 1838 : Tasmania.

Malurus gouldi Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. iv. p. 287. 1879 : Tasmania.

Long-tailed Blue Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 592.

Range : Tasmania.

Note.—Though recently often quoted as *M. cyaneus* (Ellis), reference to Ellis's work proves this entrance to be a nude name only. Ellis, *Narr. Voy. Capt. Cook*, p. 22, 1782, wrote : "A small bird of the *motacilla* genus with a bright blue head, which we, on that account, called *Motacilla cyanea*."

937. **Malurus cyaneus cyanochlamys.**

Malurus cyanochlamys Sharpe, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1881. p. 788 : Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Silvery Blue Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 593 (pars).

Range : South Queensland.

938. **Malurus cyaneus australis.**

Malurus australis North, *Ibis* 1904. p. 672 : New South Wales (as far south as Sydney).

Blue Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 593 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

939. **Malurus cyaneus henriettae** subsp. n.

Victorian Blue Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 593 (pars).

Differs from *M. c. cyaneus* in its shorter tail : from *M. c. australis* in its

coloration ; that subspecies approaching *M. c. cyanochlamys*, while this agrees more closely with that of the typical subspecies.

Type : Victoria, No. 8146.

Range : Victoria.

940. **Malurus cyaneus leggei** subsp. n.

Southern Blue Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 593 (pars).

Differs from *M. c. henriettae* in its lighter coloration, though darker than *M. c. australis*.

Type : Point Adelaide, South Australia, No. 5564.

Range : South Australia.

941. **Malurus cyaneus ashbyi** subsp. n.

Kangaroo Island Blue Wren.

Differs from *M. c. leggei* in its larger size and darker coloration on the back.

Type : Kangaroo Island, No. 2272.

Range : Kangaroo Island.

942. **Malurus cyaneus elizabethae**.

Malurus elizabethae Campbell, *Ibis* 1891. p. 10 : King I., Bass Strait.

King Island Blue Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 594.

Range : King Island, Bass Strait.

943. **Malurus melanotus melanotus**.

Malurus melanotus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 163 (1841) : Western Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Black-backed Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 595 (pars).

Range : South Australia.

944. **Malurus melanotus victoriae** subsp. n.

Victorian Black-backed Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 595 (pars).

Differs from *M. m. melanotus* in its larger size and deeper purple coloration.

Type : Victoria (Carina), No. 2274.

Range : Victoria.

945. **Malurus melanotus whitei**.

Malurus whitei Campbell, *Emu* vol. i. p. 67. 1902 : Interior South Australia

Darker Turquoise Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 596.

Range : South Australia.

946. **Malurus melanotus callainus**.

Malurus callainus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1867. p. 302 : South Australia.

Turquoise Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 597 (pars).

Range : South Australia.

947. **Malurus melanotus germaini** subsp. n.

Allied Turquoise Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 597 (pars).

Differs from *M. m. callainus* in its throat being darker purple and its head, back, and upper tail-coverts bright peacock blue, not silvery blue, and especially in having the abdomen purplish blue: in the type this is greenish blue.

Type: South Australia (Port Germain), No. 2278.

Range: South Australia.

Note.—With the types of both *M. melanotus* and *M. callainus* in front of me, and having also notes on the type of *M. whitei*, which I have also handled, and my own series, I am compelled to admit four forms of this species as inhabiting South Australia; but I am unable to indicate the distribution of the subspecies.

948. **Malurus splendens**.

Saxicola splendens Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 197. 1830: King George's Sound, West Australia.

Synonym:

Malurus pectoralis (not Stephens) Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1833. p. 106: West Australia.

Banded Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 598.

Range: West Australia.

949. **Malurus cyanotus cyanotus**.

Malurus cyanotus Gould, *Handb. Birds Austr.* vol. i. p. 331. 1865: New South Wales.

White-winged Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 599 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria.

950. **Malurus cyanotus exsul** subsp. n.

Western White-winged Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 599 (pars).

Differs from *M. c. cyanotus* in having the blue coloration darker above and below.

Type: West Australia (Yule River, N.W. Austr.), No. 5247.

Range: West Australia.

951. **Malurus leuconotus leuconotus**.

Malurus leuconotus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1865. p. 198: Interior of [South] Australia.

White-backed Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 600 (pars).

Range: South Australia.

952. **Malurus leuconotus perplexus** subsp. n.

Western White-backed Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 600 (pars).

Differs conspicuously from the typical form in the coloration of the head, which is pale turquoise blue, whereas the type has the head purplish blue.

Type : West Australia (Day Dawn), No. 5246.

Range : West Australia.

953. **Malurus elegans.**

Malurus elegans Gould, *Birds Austr. and Adj. Isl.* pt. i. pl. ii. 1837 : West Australia.

Red-winged Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 601.

Range : West Australia.

954. **Malurus lamberti lamberti.**

Malurus lamberti Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 221. 1826 : New South Wales.

Variegated Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 602.

Range : New South Wales (Coastal), Queensland.

955. **Malurus lamberti assimilis.**

Malurus assimilis North, *Vict. Naturalist* vol. xviii. p. 29. 1901 : Mossgiel District, New South Wales.

Blue-breasted Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 603.

Range : New South Wales (Interior), South Australia.

956. **Malurus lamberti mastersi** subsp. n.

Northern Blue-breasted Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 603 (pars).

Differs from *M. lamberti assimilis* in having the feathers round the eye and the ear-coverts turquoise blue (not cobalt blue), though the head and back agree in coloration with *M. l. assimilis*.

Type : Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 2320.

Range : Northern Territory.

957. **Malurus lamberti occidentalis** subsp. n.

Western Blue-breasted Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 603 (pars).

This bird is easily recognisable, as it combines the head coloration of *M. l. lamberti* with the back coloration of *M. l. assimilis*.

Type : Lake Way, West Australia, No. 2318.

Range : West Australia.

958. **Malurus lamberti mungi** subsp. n.

Mungi Blue-breasted Wren.

Differs from *M. l. occidentalis* in its darker-coloured head and especially the darker coloration of the ear-coverts. The female is more buff on the underside.

Type : North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9092.

Range : Interior of North-West Australia.

959. **Malurus lamberti bernieri.**

Malurus bernieri Grant, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xxiii. p. 72. 1909: Bernier Island, West Australia.

Bernier Island Blue-breasted Wren.

Range: West Australia (Bernier Island).

960. **Malurus amabilis amabilis.**

Malurus amabilis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1850. p. 277 (1851): Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym:

Malurus hypoleucus Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iii. vol. xix. p. 369. 1867: Cape York, Queensland.

Lovely Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 604.

Range: North Queensland.

960A. **Malurus amabilis barroni** subsp. n.

Allied Lovely Wren.

Differs from *M. a. amabilis* in having the chestnut scapulars much darker.

Type: Cairns, North Queensland, No. 8970.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns).

961. **Malurus amabilis dulcis.**

Malurus dulcis Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club* vol. xxi. p. 100. 1908: Arnhem Land.

Lavender-flanked Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 605 (pars).

Range: Northern Territory.

962. **Malurus amabilis rogersi** subsp. n.

Western Lovely Wren.

Much paler on the head and back than *M. a. dulcis*, and also lacking the lavender flanks characteristic of that form. The female is very different in coloration.

Type: North-West Australia (Napier Broome Bay), No. 5695.

Range: North-West Australia.

963. **Malurus pulcherrimus.**

Malurus pulcherrimus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1844. p. 106: Western Australia.

Synonym:

Malurus caeruleicapillus Gray, *Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. i. p. 204. 1869: Western Australia (nude name).

Blue-breasted Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 605.

Range: Western Australia.

964. **Malurus coronatus.**

Malurus coronatus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1857. p. 221: Victoria River, Northern Territory.

Purple-crowned Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 606.

Range: North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

965. **Malurus melanocephalus melanocephalus.**

Muscicapa melanocephala Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Sylvia dorsalis Bensley, in Lewin's *Birds of New Holland* pl. 14. 1808 : New South Wales.

Malurus brownii Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 223. 1826 : Thirsty Sound, Queensland.

Orange-backed Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 607.

Range : New South Wales, South Queensland.

966. **Malurus melanocephalus pyrrhonotus** subsp. n.

Eastern Red-backed Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 608 (pars).

Has the general coloration of *M. m. cruentatus*, but is slightly larger : wing 44—47 mm. ; *M. m. cruentatus* 38—42 mm.

Type : Queensland (Cairns), No. 6074.

Range : North Queensland.

967. **Malurus melanocephalus cruentatus.**

Malurus cruentatus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 143 (1841) : North-West Coast Australia.

Red-backed Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 608 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

968. **Malurus leucopterus leucopterus.**

Malurus leucopterus Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Uranie et Physic. Zool.* p. 108. 1824 : Dirk Hartog's Island, West Australia.

Black-and-White Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 609 (pars).

Range : Dirk Hartog's Island, West Australia.

969. **Malurus leucopterus edouardi.**

Malurus edouardi Campbell, *Vict. Naturalist* vol. xvii. p. 203. 1901 : Barrow Island, West Australia.

Allied Black-and-White Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 609 (pars).

Range : West Australia (Barrow Island).

Genus STIPITURUS.

Stipiturus Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 414. 1830.

Type (by monotypy) : *S. malachurus* (Shaw).

970. **Stipiturus malachurus malachurus.**

Muscicapa malachura Shaw, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. iv. p. 242. 1798 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Malurus palustris Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xx. p. 213. 1818 : New South Wales.

Malurus gularis Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. pt. ii. p. 224. 1826 : New South Wales.

Malurus emitis Ewing, *Tasm. Journ. Sci.* vol. i. p. 53. 1841 : (nude name).

Emu Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 610.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

971. *Stipiturus malachurus mallee*.

Stipiturus mallee Campbell, *Emu* vol. viii. p. 34. 1908 : Mallee District of Victoria.

Mallee Emu Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 610 (pars).

Range : Victoria.

972. *Stipiturus malachurus littleri* subsp. n.

Tasmanian Emu Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 610 (pars).

Altogether darker than *S. m. malachurus* both above and below, and markedly so on the head.

Type : Tasmania, No. 4582.

Range : Tasmania.

973. *Stipiturus malachurus rothschildi* subsp. n.

Westralian Emu Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 610 (pars).

Differs from *S. m. malachurus* in being greyer above ; the head only slightly reddened, with the black centres to the feathers always present ; the patch between the eye and the ear-coverts is pronouncedly white-shafted ; the blue on the throat darker, and with less white on the abdomen.

Type : West Australia, No. 2372.

Range : South-West Australia.

974. *Stipiturus malachurus ruficeps*.

Stipiturus ruficeps Campbell, *Vict. Naturalist*, vol. xv. p. 116. 1899 : North-West Cape, North-West Australia.

Rufous-crowned Emu Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 611.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus SPHENURA.

Sphenura Lichtenstein, *Verzn. Doubl. Mus. Berol.* p. 40. 1823.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *S. brachyptera* (Latham).

975. *Sphenura brachyptera*.

Turdus brachypterus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xliii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Dasyornis australis Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 232. 1826 : New South Wales.

Malurus pectoralis Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. pt. ii. p. 224. 1826 : New South Wales.

Bristle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 612.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

976. *Sphenura longirostris*.

Dasyornis longirostris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 170 (1841): West Australia.

Long-billed Bristle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 613.

Range: West Australia.

977. *Sphenura broadbenti broadbenti*.

Sphenura broadbenti McCoy, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. 3. vol. xix. p. 185. 1867: Portland Bay Victoria.

Rufous Bristle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 614.

Range: Victoria, South Australia.

978. *Sphenura broadbenti litoralis*.

Sphenura litoralis Milligan, *Emu*, vol. i. p. 69. 1902: Ellenbrook, South-West Australia.

Lesser Rufous Bristle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 615.

Range: West Australia.

Genus DIAPHORILLAS.

Diaphorillas Oberholser, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1899. p. 212.

Type (by orig. desig.): *D. textilis* (Quoy and Gaimard).

979. *Diaphorillas textilis textilis*.

Malurus textilis Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Uranie. et Physic. Zool.* p. 107. 1824: Shark's Bay, West Australia.

Western Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 616.

Range: West Australia.

980. *Diaphorillas textilis giganturus*.

Amytis gigantura Milligan, *Vict. Naturalist* vol. xviii. p. 28. 1901: Mount Magnet, West Australia.

Synonym:

Amytis megalura Sharpe, *Zool. Rec.* (1901) *Aves*, p. 68. 1902. (Emendation for the sake of purism.)

Northern Large-tailed Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 619 (pars).

Range: Mid Westralia.

980A. *Diaphorillas textilis morgani* subsp. n.

South-Western Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 619 (pars).

Differs from *D. t. gigantura* in being much darker below, more like *macrourus*, but having the tail more as in *gigantura*. The white shaft-streaks on the head are not so distinct as the above two birds.

Type: South-East Coast of West Australia, Cardinia, No. 9865.

Range: South-West Australia.

981. *Diaphorillas textilis macrourus*.

Amytis macrourus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 2 : (Broome Hill), Western Australia.

Synonym :

Amytis varia Carter, *Vict. Naturalist* vol. xxv. p. 86. 1908 : Broome Hill, West Australia.

Large-tailed Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 618.

Range : South Westralia.

982. *Diaphorillas textilis modestus*.

Amytis modesta North, *Vict. Naturalist*, vol. xix. p. 103. 1902 : Meerenie Bluff, Central Australia.

Thick-billed Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 617 (pars).

Range : Central Australia.

983. *Diaphorillas textilis inexpectatus* subsp. n.

Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 617 (pars).

Differs from *D. t. textilis* in having much less brown in the feathers on the back, fewer striations on the throat, and in having a shorter tail, and from *D. t. modesta* in being very much lighter coloured. Tail 77 mm., typical birds 96 mm.

Type : New South Wales, No. 9449.

Range : New South Wales.

984. *Diaphorillas striatus striatus*.

Dasyornis striatus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 143 (1840) : Liverpool Plains, New South Wales.

Striated Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 620 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

985. *Diaphorillas striatus howei*.

Diaphorillas striatus howei Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxvii. p. 100. 1911 : Kow Plains, Victoria.

Southern Striated Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 620 (pars).

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

986. *Diaphorillas striatus oweni*.

Amytornis striatus oweni Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxvii. p. 48. 1911 : East Murchison, West Australia.

Western Striated Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 620 (pars).

Range : Mid Westralia.

987. *Diaphorillas striatus whitei*.

Amytornis whitei Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxv. p. 34. 1910 : Coongan River, North-West Australia.

Large Striated Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 620 (pars).

Range : North Westralia.

988. *Diaphorillas housei*.

Amytis housei Milligan, *Rep. Exp. N.W. Kimberley*, p. 52. 1902 : N.W. Kimberley, North-West Australia.

Black Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No 621.

Range : North-West Australia.

989. *Diaphorillas woodwardi*.

Amytornis woodwardi Hartert, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xvi. p. 30. 1905 : Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.

White-throated Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 622.

Range : Northern Territory.

990. *Diaphorillas goyderi*.

Amytis goyderi Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. 4. vol. xvi. p. 286. 1875 : Lake Eyre, South Australia.

South Australian Grass Wren.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 623.

Range : South Australia.

Note.—From the point of view of the genus-splitter this is a heterogeneous genus. The two species *D. woodwardi* (Hartert) and *D. housei* (Milligan) are altogether apart from the preceding species which agree with the type of the genus, *D. textilis* (Q. & G.), while *D. goyderi* (Gould) is also easily separable. Most authors will certainly wish to separate these last three species from the typical forms of the genus ; for their use I provide the genera **Magnamytis** nov. with type *A. woodwardi* Hartert, and **Eyramytis** nov. with type *A. goyderi* (Gould). These are certainly more worthy of generic recognition than the majority of the lately introduced genera.

Genus ARTAMUS.

Artamus Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.* p. 41. 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *A. leucorhynchus* (Linné).

991. *Artamus leucorhynchus leucopygialis*.

Artamus leucopygialis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 17 : Cape York, Queensland.

Synonym :

Artamus leucorhynchus parvirostris Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* vol. vi. p. 424. 1899 : Cape York.

White-rumped Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 624 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

992. **Artamus leucorhynchus harterti** subsp. n.

Western White-rumped Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 624 (pars).

Differs from *A. l. leucopygialis* in being much paler above.

Type: North-West Australia, No. 2388.

Range: North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

993. **Artamus superciliosus superciliosus.**

Ocypterus superciliosus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. i. 1837: New South Wales.

White-browed Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 625.

Range: Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, South-West Australia.

994. **Artamus superciliosus phaeus.**

Artamus phaeus Ingram, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xvi. p. 115. 1906: Northern Territory.

Northern White-browed Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 626.

Range: Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

995. **Artamus personatus personatus.**

Ocypterus personatus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 149 (1841): Victoria.

Masked Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 628.

Range: Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

996. **Artamus personatus gracilis.**

Artamus gracilis Ingram, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xvi. p. 115. 1906: Northern Territory.

Northern Masked Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 627.

Range: Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

997. **Artamus melanops melanops.**

Artamus melanops Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1865. p. 198: Central Australia (28° 30').

Black-faced Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 631.

Range: Interior (South Australia and New South Wales).

998. **Artamus melanops hypoleucus.**

Artamus hypoleucus Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. xiii. p. 17. 1890: Darling Downs, Queensland.

Synonym:

Artamus albiventris (not Lesson) Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 31: Darling Downs, Queensland.

White-bellied Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 630.

Range: Queensland.

999. **Artamus melanops tregellasi.**

Artamus tregellasi Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xxvii. p. 100. 1911 : Rockingham, West Australia.

Synonym :

Artamus cinereus (not Vieillot) Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. ii. pl. 29. 1842 : West Australia.

Black-vented Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 629.

Range : South-West Australia.

1000. **Artamus melanops florenciae.**

Artamus florenciae Ingram, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xvi. p. 115. 1906 : Northern Territory.

Northern Black-faced Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 632.

Range : Northern Territory.

1001. **Artamus melanops venustus.**

Artamus venustus Sharpe, in Rowley's *Ornith. Miscell.* vol. iii. p. 198. 1878 : North-West Australia.

White-vented Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 633.

Range : North-West Australia.

1002. **Artamus cyanopterus.**

Loxia cyanoptera Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xlvi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Turdus sordidus (not Müller 1776) Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xliii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Artamus lineatus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xvii. p. 297. 1817 : New name for *T. sordidus*.

Ocypterus albobittatus Valenciennes, *Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat.* (Paris) vol. vi. p. 23. 1820 : Timor = New South Wales.

Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 634.

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia, South-West Australia.

Examination of the Watling drawings prove that *Turdus tenebrosus* Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xlii. 1801 has nothing to do with this species, as was expected from a criticism of the description.

1003. **Artamus minor minor.**

Artamus minor Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xvii. p. 298. 1817 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Ocypterus fuscatus Valenciennes, *Mém. Mus. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. vi. p. 24. 1820 : New South Wales.

Little Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 635 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

1004. **Artamus minor derbyi** subsp. n.

Northern Little Wood Swallow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 635 (pars).

Differs from *A. m. minor* in having a paler head and mantle.

Type : Derby, North-West Australia, No. 6325.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

Genus COLLURICINCLA.

Colluricincla Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 213. 1826.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. harmonica* (Latham).

1005. *Colluricincla harmonica harmonica*.

Turdus harmonicus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xli. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Colluricincla cinerea Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 214. 1826 : New South Wales.

Lanius saturninus Nordmann, in Erman's *Reise Nat. Atl.* p. 14. 1835 : New South Wales.

Grey Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 636 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1006. *Colluricincla harmonica victoriae* subsp. n.

Victorian Grey Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 636 (pars).

Differs from *C. h. harmonica* in its darker coloration above.

Type : Victoria, No. 9046.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1007. *Colluricincla harmonica oblita* subsp. n.

Pallid Grey Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 636 (pars).

Differs from *C. h. harmonica* in its pale coloration, both above and below.

Type : Queensland (Inkerman), No. 2493.

Range : South Queensland.

1008. *Colluricincla harmonica strigata*.

Colluricincla strigata Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.* p. 283. 1837 : Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Colluricincla rectirostris Jardine and Selby, *Illustr. Orn.* vol. iv. pl. xxxi. 1839 : Tasmania.

Colluricincla selbii Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. ii. pl. 77. 1844 : Tasmania.

Whistling Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 637.

Range : Tasmania.

1009. *Colluricincla harmonica pallescens* subsp. n.

Grey-backed Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 636 (pars).

Differs from *C. h. harmonica* in its much paler coloration, both above and below, the back coloration so pale as to almost blend into the grey of the head and rump, while the abdomen is almost pure white.

Type : Queensland (Cairns), No. 9306.

Range : North Queensland.

1010. *Colluricincla harmonica superciliosa*.

Colluricincla superciliosa Masters, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 50. 1875 : Cape Grenville, Queensland.

Northern Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 639.

Range : North Queensland.

1011. *Colluricincla brunnea*.

Colluricincla brunnea Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 164 (1841) : North-west Coast Australia (Northern Territory).

Synonym :

Collyriocincla pallidirostris Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. iii. p. 293. 1877 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Brown Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 638.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

1012. *Colluricincla rufiventris rufiventris*.

Colluricincla rufiventris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 164 (1841) : Swan River, West Australia.

Synonym :

Turdus subcinereus Sclater, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1866. p. 320 : West Australia.

Buff-bellied Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 640 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

1013. *Colluricincla rufiventris whitei* subsp. n.

Southern Buff-bellied Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 640 (pars).

Differs from *C. r. rufiventris* in its brown coloration above and below.

Type : South Australia (Eyre's Peninsula), No. 9304.

Range : South Australia.

1014. *Colluricincla woodwardi*.

Colluricincla woodwardi Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xii. p. 228. 1908 : Arnhem Land, Northern Territory.

Red-bellied Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 641.

Range : Northern Territory.

1015. *Colluricincla parvula*.

Colluricincla parvula Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 62 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Little Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 643.

Range : Northern Territory.

1016. **Colluricincla megarhyncha rufogaster.**

Colluricincla rufogaster Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 80 : Clarence River, New South Wales.

Rufous-breasted Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 644 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1017. **Colluricincla megarhyncha cerviniventris.**

Collyriocincla cerviniventris North, *Rec. Austr. Mus.* vol. iii. p. 49. 1897 : Dawson River, Queensland.

Fawn-breasted Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 642.

Range : South Queensland.

1018. **Colluricincla megarhyncha gouldii.**

Myiolestes gouldii Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1858. p. 180 : Brown's River, Queensland.

Synonym :

Colluricincla parvissima Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. 4. vol. x. p. 114. 1872 : Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Little Rufous-breasted Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 644 (pars).

Range : Mid Queensland.

1019. **Colluricincla megarhyncha griseata.**

Myiolestes griseatus Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1858. p. 180 : Cape York, North Queensland.

Minute Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 644 (pars).

Range : North Queensland.

1020. **Colluricincla boweri.**

Collyriocincla boweri Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. x. p. 244. 1885 : Cairns, Queensland.

Synonym :

Colluricincla sibila De Vis, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl.* vol. v. p. 161. 1888 : Cardwell, Queensland.

Stripe-breasted Shrike Thrush.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 645.

Range : Queensland.

Genus GRALLINA.

Grallina Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.* p. 42. 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *G. cyanoleuca* (Latham).

1021. **Grallina cyanoleuca cyanoleuca.**

Corvus cyanoleucus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Gracula picata Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxix. 1801 : New South Wales.

Tanypus australis Oppel, *Denkschr. Akad. Wissen. Münch.* 1811-12. p. 164. 1812 : New South Wales.

Grallina melanoleuca Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xiii. p. 401. 1817 : New South Wales.

Magpie Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 646 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, South-West Australia.

1022. *Grallina cyanoleuca neglecta* subsp. n.

Little Magpie Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 646 (pars).

Differs from *G. c. cyanoleuca* in its smaller size : wing 160–164 mm. ; typical 180–184 mm.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 2535.

Range : North-West Australia.

Genus CRACTICUS.

Cracticus Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.* p. 37. 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. cassicus* (Boddaert).

Note.—Why the genus *Gymnorhina* has been recognised I am unable to discover. The birds of both *Gymnorhina* and *Cracticus* agree in the most minute details, even down to coloration. If *Gymnorhina* can be utilised, then of course a genus will be required for almost every Australian species. It is remarkable that all the members of both "genera" are confined to the Australasian Avifaunal Region.

1023. *Cracticus tibicen tibicen*.

Coracias tibicen Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxvii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Black-backed Magpie.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 647 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1024. *Cracticus tibicen terraereginae* subsp. n.

Little Black-backed Magpie.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 647 (pars).

Differs from *C. t. tibicen* in its much smaller size : wing 240 mm. ; typical wing 270 mm.

Type : Queensland (Bartle Frere), No. 3637.

Range : North Queensland.

1025. *Cracticus tibicen intermissus* subsp. n.

Victorian Black-backed Magpie.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 647 (pars).

Differs from *C. t. tibicen* in being smaller, but much larger than *C. t. terraereginae*.

Type : Victoria, No. 5077.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1026. *Cracticus tibicen longirostris*.

Gymnorhina longirostris Milligan, *Emu* vol. iii. p. 96. 1903 : Ashburton River, North-West Australia.

Synonyms :

Gymnorhina albicruralis Degen, *Emu* vol. iii. p. 207. 1904 : West Australia.

Gymnorhina tibicen longirostris Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xii. p. 230. 1905 : Nullagine, North-West Australia.

White-legged Magpie.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 648.

Range : North-West Australia.

1027. ***Cracticus hypoleucus hypoleucus*.**

Cracticus hypoleucus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. iv. 1837 : Tasmania.

Synonym :

Gymnorhina organicum Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. ii. pl. 48. 1844 : Tasmania.

Lesser White-backed Magpie.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 651.

Range : Tasmania.

1028. ***Cracticus hypoleucus leuconotus*.**

Gymnorhina leuconota Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. ii. pl. 47. 1844 : South Australia

White-backed Magpie.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 650 (pars).

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1029. ***Cracticus hypoleucus intermedius* subsp. n.**

Intermediate White-backed Magpie.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 650 (pars).

Differs from *C. h. leuconotus* in its larger size.

Type : New South Wales, No. 7067.

Range : New South Wales.

1030. ***Cracticus hypoleucus dorsalis*.**

Gymnorhina dorsalis Campbell, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria* ser. ii. vol. vii. p. 206. 1895 : West Australia.

Western White-backed Magpie.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 649.

Range : West Australia.

1031. ***Cracticus quoyi spaldingi*.**

Cracticus spaldingi Masters, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. ii. p. 271. 1877 : Port Darwin, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Cracticus quoyi tunneyi Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xii. p. 228. 1905 : Northern Territory.

Allied Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 652.

Range : Northern Territory.

1032. ***Cracticus quoyi rufescens*.**

Cracticus rufescens De Vis, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. vii. p. 562. 1882 : Tully River Scrubs, Queensland.

Rufous Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 653.

Range : North Queensland.

1033. **Cracticus nigrogularis nigrogularis.**

Vanga nigrogularis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. iii. 1837 : New South Wales.

Black-throated Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 654 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1034. **Cracticus nigrogularis inkermani** subsp. n.

Queensland Black-throated Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 654 (pars).

Differs from *C. n. nigrogularis* in its smaller size : wing, 166 mm. to 173 mm. ; typical wing, 180 mm.

Type : Inkerman, Queensland, No. 2584.

Range : Queensland.

1035. **Cracticus nigrogularis mellori** subsp. n.

Southern Black-throated Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 654 (pars).

Differs from *C. n. nigrogularis* in being larger : wing 186 mm.

Type : South Australia, No. 2583.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1036. **Cracticus nigrogularis kalgoorli** subsp. n.

Western Black-throated Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 654 (pars).

Differs from *C. n. nigrogularis* in its longer bill—48 mm.

Type : Kalgoorlie, West Australia, No. 3840.

Range : West Australia.

1037. **Cracticus nigrogularis picatus.**

Cracticus picatus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1848. p. 40 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Pied Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 655.

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

1038. **Cracticus torquatus torquatus.**

Lanius torquatus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xviii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Barita destructor Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* vol. iii. 46^e livr. pl. 273. 1824 : New South Wales.

Vanga australis Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiii. pt. ii. p. 150. 1826 : New South Wales.

Collared Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 658 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

1039. **Cracticus torquatus olindus** subsp. n.

Southern Collared Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 658 (pars).

Differs from *C. t. torquatus* in being darker above and smaller in the wing :
133—138 mm. : typical, 142—154 mm.

Type : Victoria, No. 5066.

Range : Victoria.

1039A. **Cracticus torquatus ethelae** subsp. n.

Southern Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 658 (pars).

Differs from *C. t. torquatus* in being much lighter above.

Type : Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia, No. 9579.

Range : South Australia.

1040. **Cracticus torquatus cinereus**.

Vanga cinerea Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. ii. 1837 : Tasmania.

Grey Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 659.

Range : Tasmania.

1041. **Cracticus torquatus leucopterus**.

Cracticus leucopterus Gould, *Birds Austr. Introd.* vol. i. p. xxxv. 1848 : West Australia.

White-winged Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 656.

Range : West Australia.

1042. **Cracticus torquatus argenteus**.

Cracticus argenteus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 126 (1841) : North-West Coast of Australia.

Silver-backed Butcher Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 657.

Range : North-West Australia.

1043. **Cracticus mentalis**.

Cracticus mentalis Salvadori and D'Albertis, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genov.* vol. vii. p. 824. 1875 : South-Eastern New Guinea.

Black-backed Butcher Bird.

Range : Queensland (Cape York), New Guinea.

Genus FALCUNCULUS.

Falcunculus Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.* p. 40. 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *F. frontatus* (Latham).

1044. **Falcunculus frontatus frontatus**.

Lanius frontatus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xviii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

? *Falcunculus flavigulus* Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 2. 1838.

Yellow-bellied Shrike Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 660 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1045. **Falcunculus frontatus gouldi.**

Falcunculus gouldi Cabanis, *Mus. Heine* vol. i. p. 66. 1851 : Port Phillip, Victoria.

Green-bellied Shrike Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 660 (pars).

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1046. **Falcunculus frontatus herbertoni** subsp. n.

Pale Shrike Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 660 (pars).

Differs from *F. f. frontatus* in its paler coloration above and below, and in its shorter bill.

Type : Herberton, Queensland, No. 9011.

Range : North Queensland.

1047. **Falcunculus frontatus whitei.**

Falcunculus whitei Campbell, *Emu* vol. x. p. 167. 1910 : Napier Broome Bay, North West Australia.

Yellow Shrike Tit.

Range : North-West Australia.

1048. **Falcunculus frontatus leucogaster.**

Falcunculus leucogaster Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 2. 1838 : Western Australia.

White-bellied Shrike Tit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 661.

Range : West Australia.

Genus OREOICA.

Oreoica Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 4. 1838.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *O. cristata* (Bensley).

1049. **Oreoica cristata cristata.**

Turdus christatus Bensley, in Lewin's *Birds of New Holland* pl. ix. 1808 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Falcunculus gutturalis Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 212. 1826 (Kent Group is an error) : New South Wales.

Crested Bell Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 662 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

1050. **Oreoica cristata clelandi** subsp. n.

Southern Crested Bell Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 662 (pars).

Differs from *O. c. cristata* in having the abdomen snow-white.

Type : Coonalpyn, South Australia, No. 8925.

Range : South Australia.

1051. *Oreoica cristata pallescens* subsp. n.

Pallid Crested Bell Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 662 (pars).

Differs from *O. c. cristata* in its smaller size and pallid coloration.

Type : Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 2625.

Range : Northern Territory.

1052. *Oreoica cristata mungi* subsp. n.

Northern Crested Bell Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 662 (pars).

Differs from *O. c. pallescens* in being very much paler and in having a rufous-buff rump.

Type : Mungi, North-West Australia, No. 9140.

Range : North-West Australia (Interior).

1053. *Oreoica cristata westralensis* subsp. n.

Western Crested Bell Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 662 (pars).

Differs from *O. c. cristata* in its slightly larger size, lighter and greyer coloration above and below.

Type : South-West Australia, No. 2629.

Range : West Australia.

Genus APHELOCEPHALA.

Aphelocephala Oberholser, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1899. p. 214.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *A. leucopsis* (Gould).

1054. *Aphelocephala leucopsis leucopsis*.

Xerophila leucopsis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 175 (1841) : South Australia

Whiteface.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 689 (pars).

Range : South Australia.

1055. *Aphelocephala leucopsis missa* subsp. n.

Brown Whiteface.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 689 (pars).

Differs from *A. l. leucopsis* in its browner coloration above and yellower below, and especially in its pale head.

Type : New South Wales, No. 7656.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

1056. *Aphelocephala leucopsis pallida*.

Aphelocephala leucopsis pallida Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xxvii. p. 62. 1911 : Leigh's Creek, South Australia.

Pallid Whiteface.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 689 (pars).

Range : South Australia (Interior).

1057. **Aphelocephala pectoralis pectoralis.**

Xerophila pectoralis Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iv. vol. viii. p. 192. 1871 : Port Augusta, South Australia.

Chestnut-breasted Whiteface.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 690.

Range : South Australia.

1058. **Aphelocephala pectoralis castaneiventris.**

Xerophila castaneiventris Milligan, *Emu* vol. iii. p. 70. 1903 : Murchison, West Australia.

Murchison Whiteface.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 692.

Range : Mid Westralia.

1059. **Aphelocephala nigricincta nigricincta.**

Xerophila nigricincta North, *Ibis* 1895. p. 340 : Missionary Plain, Central Australia.

Black-banded Whiteface.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 691.

Range : Central Australia.

1060. **Aphelocephala nigricincta tanami** subsp. n.

Tanami Black-banded Whiteface.

Differs from *A. n. nigricincta* in its deeper coloration above, especially on the head and the flank markings, while paler below.

Type : Northern Territory (Tanami), No. 4993.

Range : Northern Territory.

Genus SPHENOSTOMA.

Sphenostoma Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 63. 1838.

Type (by monotypy) : *S. cristatum* Gould.

1061. **Sphenostoma cristatum cristatum.**

Sphenostoma cristatum Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 63. 1838 : New South Wales.

Wedgebill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 693 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1062. **Sphenostoma cristatum pallidum** subsp. n.

Pale Wedgebill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 693 (pars).

Differs from *S. c. cristatum* in its paler upper-surface.

Type : Leigh's Creek, South Australia, No. 6196.

Range : South Australia.

1063. **Sphenostoma cristatum occidentale** subsp. n.

Westralian Wedgebill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 693 (pars).

Differs from *S. c. cristatum* in its darker coloration.

Type : Day Dawn, West Australia, No. 5221.

Range : West Australia.

1064. **Sphenostoma cristatum tanami** subsp. n.

Northern Wedgebill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 693 (pars).

Differs from *S. c. cristatum* in its smaller size.

Type : Tanami, Northern Territory, No. 5137.

Range : Northern Territory.

Genus NEOSITTA.

Neositta Hellmayr, *Journ. für Ornith.* 1901. p. 187.

Type (by monotypy) : *N. chrysoptera* (Latham).

1065. **Neositta chrysoptera chrysoptera.**

Sitta chrysoptera Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Orange-winged Tree-runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 694 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

1066. **Neositta chrysoptera lathami** subsp. n.

Victorian Tree-runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 694 (pars).

Differs from *N. c. chrysoptera* in its paler coloration above and below, the under-surface being almost white.

Type : Victoria, No. 5106.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1067. **Neositta leucocephala leucocephala.**

Sittella leucocephala Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 68. 1838 : Queensland.

White-headed Tree-runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 695.

Range : Queensland.

1068. **Neositta leucocephala albata.**

Sittella albata Ramsay, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1877. p. 351 : Port Denison, Queensland.

Pied Tree-runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 696.

Range : Queensland.

1069. **Neositta pileata pileata.**

Sittella pileata Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 68. 1838 : Swan River, West Australia.

Synonym :

Sittella melanocephala Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 68. 1838 : Swan River, West Australia.

Black-capped Tree-runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 697 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

1070. *Neositta pileata tenuirostris*.

Sittella tenuirostris Gould, *Handb. Birds Austr.* vol. i. p. 610 note, 1865 : South Australia.

Slender-billed Tree-runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 698.

Range : South Australia, adjoining parts of Victoria.

Note.—The type of *S. tenuirostris*, which I have examined, was procured by Captain Sturt, and is a young long-billed aberration. The name must be used for the South Australian race, which is characterised by its duller head, smaller size and more spotting on the upper-surface, but the slender bill is not constant. Indeed, this feature is more constant in the East Murchison race, as pointed out by Milligan.

1071. *Neositta pileata milligani* subsp. n.

Pallid Black-capped Tree-runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 697 (pars).

Differs from *N. p. pileata* in its smaller size and much paler coloration.

Type : West Australia (East Murchison), No. 3974.

Range : Mid Westralia.

1072. *Neositta pileata broomi* subsp. n.

South-West Black-headed Tree-runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 697 (pars).

Differs from *N. p. pileata* in its paler coloration, and from *N. p. tenuirostris* in its more distinctly spotted upper-surface.

Type : West Australia (Broome Hill), No. 2773.

Range : South-West Australia.

1073. *Neositta pileata leucoptera*.

Sittella leucoptera Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 144 (1840) : North-West Coast, Australia (Derby).

White-winged Tree-runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 699.

Range : North-West Australia (Coast).

1074. *Neositta pileata rogersi* subsp. n.

Mungi Tree-runner.

Differs from *N. p. leucoptera* in its paler coloration above.

Type : North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9114.

Range : Interior North-West Australia.

1075. *Neositta pileata subleucoptera* subsp. n.

Northern Black-headed Tree-runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 697 (pars).

Differs from *N. p. rogersi* in being paler still and larger.

Type : Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 2776.

Range : Northern Territory.

1076. **Neositta striata striata.**

Sittella striata Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iv. vol. iv. p. 110. 1869 : Cape York, Queensland.

Striated Tree-runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 700 (pars).

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

1077. **Neositta striata rothschildi** subsp. n.

Allied Striated Tree-runner.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 700 (pars).

Differs from *N. s. striata* in being larger—wing 82 mm., typical birds 75 mm.—and from *N. s. magnirostris* in being paler.

Type : Cairns, Queensland, No. 2786.

Range : Queensland (Cairns).

1078. **Neositta striata magnirostris.**

Neositta magnirostris Ingram, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxi. p. 99. 1908 : Inkerman, Queensland.

Large-billed Striated Tree-runner.

Range : Queensland (Inkerman).

Genus CLIMACTERIS.

Climacteris Temminck, *Manuel d'Ornith.* ed. 2. vol. i. p. lxxxv. 1820.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *C. leucophaea* (Latham).

1079. **Climacteris melanura melanura.**

Climacteris melanura Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 138 (1843) : North-West Coast Australia (Derby).

Black-tailed Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 701 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

1080. **Climacteris melanura wellsi.**

Climacteris wellsi Grant, *Ibis* 1909. p. 664 : Clifton Downs, West Australia.

Allied Black-tailed Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 701 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

1081. **Climacteris melanura alexandrae** subsp. n.

Northern Black-tailed Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 701 (pars).

Differs from *C. m. melanura* in being much paler below.

Type : Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 2795.

Range : Northern Territory.

1082. **Climacteris melanota.**

Climacteris melanotus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 106 (1847) : River Lynd, Queensland.

Black-backed Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 702.

Range : Queensland.

1083. **Climacteris rufa rufa.**

Climacteris rufa Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 149 (1841) : Western Australia.

Rufous Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 703 (pars).

Range : West Australia (Inland).

1084. **Climacteris rufa obscura.**

Climacteris rufa obscura Carter, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxvii. p. 16. 1910 : Warren River, South-West Australia.

Allied Rufous Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 703 (pars).

Range : West Australia (Coastal).

1085. **Climacteris rufa orientalis** subsp. n.

Pale Rufous Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 703 (pars).

Differs from *C. r. rufa* in being paler both above and below.

Type : South Australia, No. 2800.

Range : South Australia.

1086. **Climacteris picumnus picumnus.**

Climacteris picumnus Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* vol. iii. 47^e livr. pl. 281. fig. 1. 1824 : North Coast (Queensland).

Brown Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 704 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

1087. **Climacteris picumnus australis** subsp. n.

Southern Brown Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 704 (pars).

Differs from *C. p. picumnus* in being much darker above.

Type : Murray Flats, South Australia, No. 8931.

Range : South Australia.

1088. **Climacteris picumnus victoriae** subsp. n.

Victorian Brown Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 704 (pars).

Differs from *C. p. picumnus* in lacking the reddish-brown tinge of the back.

Type : Victoria, No. 5112.

Range : Victoria.

1089. *Climacteris leucophaea leucophaea*.

Certhia leucophaea Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxvi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Petrodroma bailloni Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxvi. p. 107. 1819 : New South Wales.

Climacteris scandens Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* vol. iii. 47^e livr. pl. 281. fig. 2. 1824 : New South Wales.

Climacteris pyrrhonota Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1867. p. 976 : Springfield, New South Wales.

White-throated Creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 705 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, South Queensland, Victoria.

1090. *Climacteris leucophaea minor*.

Climacteris leucophaea minor Ramsay, *Tab. List Austr. Birds* ed. ii. Add. p. 2. 1891 : Bartle Frere, Queensland.

Synonym :

Climacteris weiskei Reichenow, *Orn. Monatsb.* vol. viii. p. 187. 1900 : North Queensland.

Lesser White-throated Creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 708.

Range : North Queensland.

1091. *Climacteris leucophaea grisescens* subsp. n.

Southern White-throated Creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 705 (pars).

Differs from *C. l. leucophaea* in its larger size and greyer coloration on the upper surface. Wing 91—92 mm.; typical 84 mm.

Type : South Australia, No. 9460.

Range : South Australia.

1092. *Climacteris erythrops erythrops*.

Climacteris erythrops Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 148 (1841) : New South Wales.

Red-browed Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 706.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

1093. *Climacteris erythrops neositta* subsp. n.

Western White-browed Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 707 (pars).

Differs from *C. e. superciliosa* in being more reddish-brown on the back.

Type : Callion, West Australia, No. 2827.

Range : South-West Australia.

1094. *Climacteris erythrops superciliosa*.

Climacteris superciliosa North, *Ibis* 1895. p. 341 : Ilara Creek, Central Australia.

White-browed Tree-creeper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 707 (pars).

Range : Central Australia.

Genus ZOSTEROPS.

Zosterops Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 234. 1826.

Type (by monotypy) : *Z. lateralis* (Latham).

1095. *Zosterops albiventris albiventris*.

Zosterops albiventris Reichenbach, *Handb. Merop.* p. 92. 1850 : Torres Straits.

Synonym :

Zosterops flavogularis Masters, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 56. 1875 : Torres Straits.

Pale-bellied White Eye.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 710.

Range : Torres Straits.

1096. *Zosterops lutea lutea*.

Zosterops luteus Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. iv. pl. 83. 1843 : Greenhill Island, Van Diemen's Gulf, Northern Territory.

Yellow White Eye.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 711 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

1097. *Zosterops lutea gulliveri*.

Zosterops (Tephras?) gulliveri Castelnau and Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 383. 1876 : Norman River, Queensland.

Golden White Eye.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 721.

Range : North Queensland.

1098. *Zosterops lutea tribulationis* subsp. n.

Western Yellow White Eye.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 711 (pars).

Differs from *Z. l. lutea* in its much paler coloration both above and below, being paler than *Z. l. balstoni*.

Type : North-West Australia (Point Torment), No. 8264.

Range : North-West Australia.

1099. *Zosterops lutea balstoni*.

Zosterops balstoni Grant, *Ibis* 1909. p. 663 : Carnarvon, West Australia.

Carnarvon White Eye.

Range : West Australia.

1100. *Zosterops bowiae*.

Zosterops bowiae Horne, *Emu* vol. vii. p. 36. 1907 : Morang, Victoria.

Grey White Eye.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 713.

Range : Victoria (Morang).

1101. *Zosterops lateralis lateralis*.

Sylvia lateralis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. lv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Zosterops dorsalis Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 235. 1826 : New South Wales.

? *Zosterops australis* Ramsay, *Ibis* 1863. p. 180 (nom. nud.) : New South Wales.

White Eye.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 712 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

Note.—*Certhia caerulescens* Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxviii. 1801, cannot be used for this bird, as can be recognised from the description and confirmed by examination of the type-drawing. North (*Austr. Mus. Spec. Cat.* No. 1. vol. ii. p. 209. 1907) has rightly discarded it and used *lateralis* Latham, with which I agree.

1102. *Zosterops lateralis westernensis*.

Dacnis westernensis Quoy et Gaimard, *Voy. l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 215. 1830 : Western Port, Victoria.

Southern White Eye.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 712 (pars).

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1103. *Zosterops lateralis tasmanica* subsp. n.

Tasmanian White Eye.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 712 (pars).

Differs from *Z. l. lateralis* in having a much narrower grey mantle.

Type : Tasmania, No. 2840.

Range : Tasmania.

1104. *Zosterops lateralis halmaturina*.

Zosterops halmaturina Campbell, *Emu* vol. v. p. 143. 1906 : Kangaroo Island.

Island White Eye.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 714.

Range : Kangaroo Island.

1105. *Zosterops lateralis ramsayi*.

Zosterops ramsayi Masters, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i p. 56. 1875 : Palm Island, Torres Straits.

Synonym :

Zosterops westernensis vegeta Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* vol. vi. p. 425. 1899 : Cape York.

Yellow-vented White Eye.

Mathews, *Handlist* Nos. 717 and 716.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

1106. *Zosterops lateralis cornwalli* subsp. n.

Queensland White Eye.

Differs from *Z. l. ramsayi* in its larger size (wing 61 mm.) and less brilliant yellow on the vent.

Type : Mackay, Queensland, No. 6505.

Range : Mid Queensland.

1107. *Zosterops lateralis gouldi*.

Zosterops gouldi Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.* vol. i. p. 398. 1850 : West Australia.

Synonym :

Zosterops chloronotus Gould (nec Vieillot), *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 165 (1841) : West Australia.

Green-backed White Eye.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 709.

Range : West Australia.

1108. *Zosterops lateralis tephroleura*.

Zosterops tephroleura Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1855. p. 166 : Capricorn Group, Barrier Reef.

Synonym :

Zosterops chlorocephalus Campbell and White, *Emu* vol. x. p. 196. 1910 : Capricorn Group.

Capricorn White Eye.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 715.

Range : Capricorn Group, Barrier Reef, Queensland.

Note.—*Zosterops tephroleura* Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1855. p. 166, was described as from Lord Howe Island. The type specimen which I have now before me is the bird recently described by Campbell and White (*Emu* vol. x. p. 196. 1910) as *Zosterops chlorocephalus*, the types of which I have carefully compared with it. The only conclusion I can arrive at is that *Z. tephroleura* did not come from Lord Howe Island, but was collected somewhere on the Barrier Reef. In confirmation I may state that the specimen was received by Gould with birds from Lord Howe Island and also from the Barrier Reef sent from Cape York. Further evidence is that the specimen lacks Macgillivray's original label, and I therefore presume it arrived without such label and was erroneously credited to Lord Howe Island. Macgillivray's specimens are beautifully labelled and accurate, and that this specimen lacks data in itself causes suspicion as to its correct locality. I have seen no specimen at all like it from Lord Howe Island, and cannot trace any recent record.

Genus DICAËUM.

Dicaeum Cuvier, *Règne Animal*, vol. i. p. 410. 1816.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *D. erythronotum* (Gmelin).

1109. *Dicaeum hirundinaceum hirundinaceum*.

Motacilla hirundinacea Shaw and Nodder, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. iv. pl. 114. 1792 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Pipra desmaretii Leach, *Zool. Miscell.* vol. i. p. 94. 1814 : New South Wales.

Dicaeum atrogaster Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 303. 1830 : New South Wales.

Dicoeum perdalodus Lafresnaye, *Mag. de Zool.* 1833. pl. 14 : New South Wales.

Flower-pecker or Mistletoe Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 722 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South-West Australia.

1110. *Dicaeum hirundinaceum yorki* subsp. n.

Northern Mistletoe Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 722 (pars).

Differs from *D. h. hirundinaceum* in having a short tail—28 mm.: typical birds, 32 mm.

Type : Cape York, Queensland, No. 2849.

Range : Queensland.

1111. *Dicaeum hirundinaceum tormenti* subsp. n.

Western Mistletoe Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 722 (pars).

Differs from *D. h. hirundinaceum* in having a more slender bill.

Type : Point Torment, North-West Australia, No. 8666.

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

Genus PARDALOTUS.

Pardalotus Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.* p. 31. 1816.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. punctatus* (Shaw and Nodder).

1112. *Pardalotus striatus striatus*.

Pipra striata Gmelin, *Syst. Nat.* p. 1003. 1789 : Tasmania.

Synonym :

Pardalotus affinis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 22. 1837 : Tasmania.

Yellow-tipped Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 725 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

Note.—After the examination of long series of Pardalotes I have been compelled to ignore the white edgings to the primaries and the coloration of the tips of the coverts, as I consider them of no primary importance, as specimens from localities adjacent gave different results. I could only conclude that we had three species living in the same locality and differing only in the most minute manner, and many subspecies of each one ; or by elimination conclude that one species only existed, with eight subspecies. I chose the latter alternative, and have based my diagnoses upon general coloration alone, leaving out of consideration altogether the coloration of the tips of the coverts. I may here remark, however, that *P. s. striatus* seems to have constantly **yellow** tips to the coverts, *P. s. assimilis* mainly orange, though throughout New South Wales, South Australia, and Victoria this colour may be rarely found ; while in West Australia I have not yet seen any other colour than red.

1113. *Pardalotus striatus kingi* subsp. n.

King Island Pardalote.

Differs from *P. s. striatus* in being uniform grey above.

Type : King Island, No. 2878.

Range : King Island.

1114. *Pardalotus striatus assimilis*.

Pardalotus assimilis Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. ii. p. 180, 1877 : Port Denison, Queensland.

Orange-tipped Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 724 (pars).

Range : Queensland.

1115. *Pardalotus striatus ornatus*.

Pardalotus ornatus Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* vol. iv. 66^e livr. pl. 394. fig. 1. 1826 : Interior New South Wales.

Red-tipped Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 723 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1116. *Pardalotus striatus substriatus* subsp. n.

Victorian Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 723 (pars).

Differs from *P. s. ornatus* in its paler coloration above, especially on the rump.

Type : Victoria, No. 4526.

Range : Victoria.

1117. *Pardalotus striatus subaffinis* subsp. n.

South Australian Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 723 (pars).

Differs from *P. s. ornatus* in its darker grey on the back and paler rump, forming a contrast, thus differing from *P. s. substriatus*.

Type : South Australia, No. 9032.

Range : South Australia.

1118. *Pardalotus striatus murchisoni* subsp. n.

Murchison Pardalote.

The most pallid form, paler than *P. s. rogersi*, the flank coloration being very pale and the yellow also very pale.

Type : West Australia (Murchison), No. 3969.

Range : Mid Westralia.

1119. *Pardalotus striatus westraliensis* subsp. n.

Westralian Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 723 (pars).

Differs from *P. s. ornatus* in its darker coloration above, the back being browner and the rump more buffy.

Type : West Australia, No. 2863.

Range : South-West Australia.

1120. *Pardalotus striatus rogersi* subsp. n.

Mungi Pardalote.

A pale form, differing from *P. s. westraliensis* in the head and back coloration as also on the rump, and from *P. s. substriatus* in being still paler.

Type: North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9202.

Range: Interior North-West Australia.

1121. **Pardalotus punctatus punctatus.**

Pipra punctata Shaw and Nodder, *Nat. Miscell.* vol. iv. pl. 111. 1792: New South Wales.

Spotted Pardalote (Diamond Bird).

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 726 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

1122. **Pardalotus punctatus interjectus** subsp. n.

Victorian Spotted Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 726 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. punctatus* in its much paler coloration above and below, especially on the mantle, the head being distinctly marked off as a cap.

Type: Victoria, No. 9461.

Range: East Victoria.

1123. **Pardalotus punctatus xanthopygus.**

Pardalotus xanthopygus McCoy, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iii. vol. xix. p. 184. 1867: North-West Victoria.

Synonym:

Pardalotus leadbeateri Ramsay, *Ibis* 1867. p. 255 (nom. nud.): North-West Victoria.

Yellow-rumped Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 727.

Range: Victoria (North-West), South Australia.

1124. **Pardalotus punctatus leachi** subsp. n.

Tasmanian Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 726 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. punctatus* in being darker above and below.

Type: Tasmania, No. 4583.

Range: Tasmania.

1125. **Pardalotus punctatus whitlocki** subsp. n.

Western Red-rumped Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 726 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. punctatus* in being more buffy below and in having the rump not so red.

Type: Wilson's Inlet, South-West Australia, No. 5474.

Range: South-West Australia.

1126. **Pardalotus rubricatus rubricatus.**

Pardalotus rubricatus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 62. 1838: New South Wales.

Red-browed Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 728.

Range: New South Wales, Queensland.

1127. **Pardalotus rubricatus parryi** subsp. n.

Northern Red-browed Pardalote.

Differs from *P. r. pallidus* in being darker and having a yellowish wash above.

Type: North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 2903.

Range: North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

1128. **Pardalotus rubricatus pallidus**.

Pardalotus pallidus Campbell, *Emu* vol. viii. p. 142. 1909: Marble Bar, West Australia.

Pale Red-browed Pardalote.

Range: West Australia.

1129. **Pardalotus melanocephalus melanocephalus**.

Pardalotus melanocephalus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 62. 1838: Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Black-headed Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 729.

Range: South Queensland, New South Wales.

1130. **Pardalotus melanocephalus uropygialis**.

Pardalotus uropygialis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 143 (1840): North-West Coast Australia (Derby).

Chestnut-rumped Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 730 (pars).

Range: North-West Australia.

1131. **Pardalotus melanocephalus inexpectatus** subsp. n.

Northern Chestnut-rumped Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 730 (pars).

Differs from *P. m. uropygialis* in being darker above.

Type: Parry's Creek, North-West Australia, No. 2929.

Range: North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

1132. **Pardalotus quadragintus**.

Pardalotus quadragintus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 62. 1838: Tasmania

Forty-spotted Pardalote.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 731.

Range: Tasmania.

Genus CINNYRIS.

Cinnyris Cuvier, *Règne Animal*. vol. i. p. 411. 1816.

Type (by subs. desig.): *C. splendida* Cuvier.

1133. **Cinnyris frenata australis**.

Nectarinia australis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1850. p. 201 (1851): Cape York, Queensland.

Cape York Sun Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 732 (pars).

Range: North Queensland (Cape York).

1134. **Cinnyris frenata olivei** subsp. n.

Cairns Sun Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 732 (pars).

Differs from *C. f. australis* in having a longer bill and the lower breast and abdomen deep orange-yellow.

Type: North Queensland (Cairns), No. 2931.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns).

Genus MELITHREPTUS.

Melithreptus Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.* p. 46. 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *M. lunatus* (Shaw).

1135. **Melithreptus lunatus lunatus.**

Certhia lunata Shaw, in *Oiseaux Dorés*, vol. ii. p. 122. pl. 61. 1802: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Melithreptus albicapillus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xiv. p. 329. 1817: New South Wales.

Melithreptus albicollis id., *ib.* p. 325: New South Wales.

Meliphaga torquata Swainson, *Zool. Illus.* 1st ser. pl. 129. 1822: New South Wales.

Meliphaga atricapilla Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* 56^e livr. vol. iii. pl. 335. fig. 1. 1825: New South Wales.

? *Melithreptus breviceps* De Vis, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl.* vol. i. p. 159. 1884 (nom. nud.): New South Wales.

White-naped Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 733 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria.

1136. **Melithreptus lunatus adalaidensis** subsp. n.

Southern White-naped Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 733 (pars).

Differs from *M. l. lunatus* in being lighter above.

Type: Adelaide, South Australia, No. 2938.

Range: South Australia.

1137. **Melithreptus lunatus whitlocki.**

Melithreptus whitlocki Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxv. p. 24. 1909: Wilson's Inlet, West Australia.

White-eyed Honey Eater.

Range: South-West Australia.

1138. **Melithreptus lunatus chloropsis.**

Melithreptus chloropsis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 220 (1848): Western Australia, Swan River.

Western White-naped Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 736.

Range: West Australia.

1139. **Melithreptus lunatus vinitinctus.**

Melithreptus vinitinctus De Vis, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl.* vol. i. p. 159. 1884: Norman River, Queensland.

Gay Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 735.

Range: Queensland (Gulf of Carpentaria).

1140. **Melithreptus lunatus albogularis.**

Melithreptus albogularis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 220 (1848): North Queensland.

White-throated Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 734 (pars).

Range: North Queensland.

1141. **Melithreptus lunatus subalbogularis** subsp. n.

Allied White-naped Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 734 (pars).

Differs from *M. l. albogularis* in its smaller size and paler coloration.

Type: North-West Australia (Derby), No. 8478.

Range: North-West Australia.

1142. **Melithreptus gularis gularis.**

Haematops gularis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. 17. 1837: Interior New South Wales.

Black-chinned Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 737 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria.

1143. **Melithreptus gularis loftyi** subsp. n.

Southern Black-chinned Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 737 (pars).

Differs from *M. g. gularis* in its paler coloration above, although as dark on the under-surface.

Type: South Australia, No. 9302.

Range: South Australia.

1144. **Melithreptus gularis laetior.**

Melithreptes laetior Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iv. vol. xvi. p. 287. 1875: Northern Territory.

Golden-backed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 738.

Range: Northern Territory.

1145. **Melithreptus gularis coongani** subsp. n.

Northern Black-chinned Honey Eater.

Differs from *M. g. laetior* in its more pallid coloration, pale yellowish green above, especially noticeable on the mantle, and is also whiter on the under-surface.

Type: North-West Australia (Coongan River), No. 2989.

Range: North-West Australia.

1146. **Melithreptus gularis ingrami** subsp. n.

Queensland Golden-backed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 738 (pars).

Differs from *M. g. laetior* in having more green on the upper-surface, and in being darker below.

Type : Inkerman, Queensland, No. 2982.

Range : Mid Queensland.

1147. **Melithreptus gularis carpentarianus**.

Melithreptus carpentarianus Campbell, *Emu* vol. iv. p. 71. 1904 : Gulf of Carpentaria, North Queensland.

Allied Golden-backed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 739.

Range : North Queensland.

1148. **Melithreptus gularis validirostris**.

Haematops validirostris Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. 1837 : Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Sturnus virescens (not Vieillot) Wagler, *Syst. Av. Sturnus* sp. 5. 1827 : Tasmania.

Eidopsarus bicinctus Swainson, *Classif. Birds*, vol. ii. p. 327. 1837 : Tasmania ; and *Anim. in Menag.* p. 344. 1837 : Tasmania.

Strong-billed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 740.

Range : Tasmania.

1149. **Melithreptus atricapillus atricapillus**.

Certhia atricapilla Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxvii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Meliphaga brevirostris Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 315. 1826 : New South Wales.

Brown-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 741 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1150. **Melithreptus atricapillus submagnirostris** subsp. n.

Victorian Brown-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 741 (pars).

Differs from *M. a. atricapillus* in its stouter bill and greener coloration, but the bill is not so strong as in *M. a. magnirostris*.

Type : Victoria, No. 9463.

Range : Victoria.

1150A. **Melithreptus atricapillus augustus** subsp. n.

Port Augusta Brown-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 741 (pars).

Differs from *M. a. atricapillus* in having a distinct white throat, lighter back, and smaller size.

Type : Port Augusta, South Australia, No. 10,000.

Range : South Australia, (Port Augusta).

1151. **Melithreptus atricapillus pallidiceps** subsp. n.

Pale-headed Honey Eater.

Differs from *M. a. atricapillus* in its paler coloration, especially the head and under-surface, the rump and back being bright green; also in its slender bill, differing thus from *M. a. submagirostris*.

Type: South Australia (90-Mile Desert), No. 8904.

Range: South Australia, Interior.

1152. **Melithreptus atricapillus magnirostris**.

Melithreptus magnirostris North, *Rec. Austr. Mus.* vol. vi. p. 20. 1905: Kangaroo Island.

Large-billed Brown-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 742 (pars).

Range: Kangaroo Island.

1153. **Melithreptus atricapillus insularis** subsp. n.

King Island Brown-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 742 (pars).

Differs from *M. a. magnirostris* in its shorter bill, though as stout; and darker coloration of the under-surface; and from *M. a. submagirostris* in its less green coloration, especially on the upper tail-coverts.

Type: King Island, No. 3000.

Range: King Island.

1154. **Melithreptus atricapillus leucogenys**.

Melithreptus leucogenys Milligan, *Emu* vol. ii. p. 161. 1903: Stirling Ranges, West Australia.

Western Brown-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 743.

Range: West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

1155. **Melithreptus atricapillus subleucogenys** subsp. n.

Dundas Brown-headed Honey Eater.

Differs from *M. a. leucogenys* in its darker coloration above and below.

Type: Lake Dundas, West Australia, No. 5325.

Range: West Australia (Lake Dundas).

1156. **Melithreptus affinis affinis**.

Eidopsarus affinis Lesson, *Revue Zool.* 1839. p. 167: Tasmania.

Synonym:

Melithreptus melanocephala Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 62: Tasmania.

Black-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 744 (pars).

Range: Tasmania.

1157. **Melithreptus affinis alisteri**.

Melithreptus alisteri Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxv. p. 85. 1909: King Island.

King Island Black-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 744 (pars).

Range: King Island.

Genus PLECTORHYNCHA.

Plectorhyncha Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 70. 1838.

Type (by monotypy): *P. lanceolata* Gould.

1158. *Plectorhyncha lanceolata lanceolata*.

Plectorhyncha lanceolata Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 70. 1838 : New South Wales.

Striped Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 745 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

1159. *Plectorhyncha lanceolata neglecta* subsp. n.

Southern Striped Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 745 (pars).

Differs from *P. l. lanceolata* in its larger bill, and in being blackish brown above.

Type : Adelaide, South Australia, No. 3015.

Range : South Australia.

Genus MYZOMELA.

Myzomela Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 316. 1826.

Type (by orig. desig.): *M. cardinalis* (Gmelin).

1160. *Myzomela sanguineolenta sanguineolenta*.

Certhia sanguineolenta Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxvii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Certhia dibapha Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxvii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Certhia erythropygia Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxviii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Certhia australasiae Leach, *Zool. Miscell.* vol. i. p. 30. 1814 : New South Wales.

Meliphaga sanguinea Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiv. p. 263. 1826 : New South Wales.

Sanguineous Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 746 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

1161. *Myzomela sanguineolenta stephensi* subsp. n.

Northern Sanguineous Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 746 (pars).

Differs from *M. s. sanguineolenta* in the red on the under-surface extending down on to the abdomen.

Type : North Queensland (Cooktown), No. 5912.

Range : North Queensland.

1162. *Myzomela erythrocephala erythrocephala*.

Myzomela erythrocephala Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 144 (1840) : Port Essington, North-West Coast Australia.

Red-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 747 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

1163. **Myzomela erythrocephala kemp**i subsp. n.

Queensland Red-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 747 (pars).

Differs from *M. e. erythrocephala* in its paler coloration, though darker than *M. e. derbyi*, and in its shorter bill.

Type: North Queensland (Cape York), No. 3022.

Range: North Queensland.

1164. **Myzomela erythrocephala derbyi** subsp. n.

Allied Red-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 747 (pars).

Differs from *M. e. erythrocephala* in its paler coloration above and below, and in that the pectoral band is only indistinctly indicated.

Type: North-West Australia (Derby), No. 8268.

Range: North-West Australia.

1165. **Myzomela nigra nigra**.

Myzomela nigra Gould, *Birds Austr. and Adj. Islands*, pt. ii. pl. 8. 1838: Interior New South Wales.

Black Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 748 (pars).

Range: Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

1166. **Myzomela nigra westraliensis** subsp. n.

Western Black Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 748 (pars).

Differs from *M. n. nigra* in its smaller size (wing 68 mm.), and darker coloration, especially noticeable on the primaries.

Type: West Australia, No. 5321.

Range: West Australia.

1167. **Myzomela pectoralis pectoralis**.

Myzomela pectoralis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 170 (1841): North-West Australia.

Banded Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 749 (pars).

Range: North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

1168. **Myzomela pectoralis incerta** subsp. n.

Queensland Banded Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 749 (pars).

Differs from *M. p. pectoralis* in its smaller size: wing 63 mm., typical wing 66-74 mm.

Type: Cape York, Queensland, No. 3027.

Range: North Queensland (Cape York).

1169. **Myzomela obscura obscura.**

Myzomela obscura Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 136 (1843) : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Myzomela obscura griseescens Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* vol. xii. p. 235. 1905 : Northern Territory.

Dusky Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 750.

Range : Northern Territory.

1170. **Myzomela obscura harterti.**

Myzomela obscura harterti Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxvii, p. 100. 1911 : Cairns, North Queensland.

Dark Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 751 (pars).

Range : North Queensland (Cairns).

1171. **Myzomela obscura munna** subsp. n.

Cape York Dusky Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 751 (pars).

Differs from *M. o. harterti* in its paler coloration above and below.

Type : North Queensland (Cape York), No. 3040.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

Genus ACANTHORHYNCHUS.

Acanthorhynchus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 27. 1837.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *A. tenuirostris* (Latham).

1172. **Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris tenuirostris.**

Certhia tenuirostris Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxvi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Certhia cucullata Shaw, *Oiseaux Dorés* vol. ii. pl. 60. 1802 : New South Wales.

Leptoglossus cucullatus Swainson, *Classif. Birds* vol. ii. p. 327. 1837 : New South Wales.

Spinebill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 752 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1173. **Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris cairnsensis** subsp. n.

Cairns Spinebill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 752 (pars).

Differs from *A. t. tenuirostris* in its paler under-surface, the throat markings being very obscure and the abdomen markings paler.

Type : North Queensland (Cairns), No. 8975.

Range : North Queensland.

1174. **Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris victoriae** subsp. n.

Victorian Spinebill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 752 (pars).

Differs from *A. t. tenuirostris* in its darker coloration above and below.

Type : Victoria, No. 9058.

Range : Victoria.

1174A. **Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris loftyi** subsp. n.

Mountain Thornbill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 752 (pars).

Differs from *A. t. tenuirostris* in its smaller size, and in having the head and under-surface lighter coloured.

Type : Mount Lofty, South Australia, No. 9830.

Range : South Australia.

1175. **Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris halmaturinus**.

Acanthorhynchus halmaturina Campbell, *Emu* vol. v. p. 142. 1906 : Kangaroo Island.

Kangaroo Island Spinebill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 753.

Range : Kangaroo Island.

1176. **Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris dubius**.

Acanthorhynchus dubius Gould, *Synops. Birds. Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 27. 1837 : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Spinebill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 755.

Range : Tasmania.

1177. **Acanthorhynchus superciliosus superciliosus**.

Acanthorhynchus superciliosus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 27. 1837 : West Australia (Perth).

White-browed Spinebill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 754 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

1178. **Acanthorhynchus superciliosus wilsoni** subsp. n.

Southern White-browed Spinebill.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 754 (pars).

Differs from *A. s. superciliosus* in being much darker on the abdomen and flanks.

Type : Wilson's Inlet, South-West Australia, No. 4834.

Range : South-West Australia.

Genus GLICIPHILA.

Gliciphila Swainson, *Classif. Birds* vol. ii. p. 326. 1837.

Type (by monotypy) : *G. melanops* (Latham).

1179. **Gliciphila melanops melanops.**

Certhia melanops Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxvi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Certhia mellivora Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* vol. viii. pt. i. p. 245. 1812 : New South Wales.

Certhia fulvifrons Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 317. 1826 : New South Wales.

Meliphaga albiventris Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiv. p. 261. 1826 : New South Wales.

Philedon rubrifrons Lesson, *Voy. Coquille Zool.* vol. i. p. 646. 1830 : New South Wales.

Tawny-crowned Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 756 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1180. **Gliciphila melanops chandleri** subsp. n.

Victorian Tawny-crowned Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 756 (pars).

Differs from *G. m. melanops* in its paler coloration, especially noticeable on the mantle and abdomen.

Type : Victoria, No. 9464.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1181. **Gliciphila melanops crassirostris** subsp. n.

Tasmanian Tawny-crowned Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 756 (pars).

Differs from *G. m. melanops* in its much longer bill.

Type : Tasmania, No. 9872.

Range : Tasmania.

1182. **Gliciphila melanops westernensis** subsp. n.

Western Tawny-crowned Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 756 (pars).

Differs from *G. m. melanops* in its much paler crown, and smaller size.

Type : South-West Australia, No. 4829.

Range : West Australia.

1183. **Gliciphila albifrons albifrons.**

Gliciphila albifrons Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 160 (1841) : Western Australia.

White-fronted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 757 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

1184. **Gliciphila albifrons incerta** subsp. n.

Victorian White-fronted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 757 (pars).

Differs from *G. a. albifrons* in its darker throat, and larger size.

Type : Carina, Victoria, No. 3088.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

1185. **Gliciphila fasciata fasciata.**

Gliciphila fasciata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 137 (1843) : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Gliciphila pectoralis Gray, *Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. i. p. 155. 1869 (proposed for *G. fasciata* Gould, preoccupied).

White-breasted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 758 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

1186. **Gliciphila fasciata inkermani** subsp. n.

Eastern White-breasted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 758 (pars).

Differs from *G. f. fasciata* in its lighter upper-surface and less barring on the breast.

Type : Queensland (Inkerman), No. 3092.

Range : Queensland.

1187. **Gliciphila modesta subfasciata.**

Gliciphila subfasciata Ramsay, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1868. p. 385 : Cape York, Queensland.

Brown-backed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 759 (pars).

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

Note.—I have examined a bird sent by Ramsay at the time he described this species, and which can be regarded as a paratype, if not the actual type. This bird agrees absolutely with specimens collected at Cape York, and disagrees with specimens collected at Cairns. As Ramsay was receiving collections from Cape York at the time he described his bird, I can only conclude that his specimens were erroneously localised, and came from Cape York and not from Rockingham Bay as stated.

1188. **Gliciphila modesta ramsayi** subsp. n.

Cairns Brown-backed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 759 (pars).

Differs from *G. m. subfasciata* in its much larger size (wing 71 mm.), darker coloration above, and the breast markings more pronounced.

Type : North Queensland (Cairns), No. 4566.

Range : North Queensland (Cairns).

Genus CETHIONYX.

Certhionyx Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 306. 1830.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. variegatus* Lesson.

1189. **Certhionyx pictus.**

Entomophila picta Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 71. 1838 : Interior New South Wales.

Painted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 760.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

1190. **Certhionyx whitei.**

Lacustroica whitei North, *Vict. Naturalist* vol. xxvi. p. 138. 1910 : Lake Way, East Murchison, West Australia.

Synonym :

Lacustroica inconspicua North, *ib.*

Inconspicuous Honey Eater.

Range : Mid Westralia.

1191. **Certhionyx albogularis.**

Entomophila ? albogularis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 137 (1843) : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Rufous-breasted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 761.

Range : Northern Territory.

1192. **Certhionyx rufogularis rufogularis.**

Entomophila ? rufogularis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 137 (1843) : North Coast Australia.

Red-throated Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 762 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

1193. **Certhionyx rufogularis queenslandicus** subsp. n.

Queensland Red-throated Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 762 (pars).

Differs from *C. r. rufogularis* in its smaller size, darker coloration on the throat and browner coloration above.

Type : Queensland (Inkerman), No. 3106.

Range : Queensland.

1194. **Certhionyx variegatus.**

Certhionyx variegatus Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 306. 1830 : West Australia.

Synonyms :

Certhia leucomelas Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 306. 1830 : West Australia.

Melicophila picata Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. iv. pl. 49. 1844 : West Australia.

Certhionyx occidentalis Grant, *Ibis* 1908. p. 659 : West Australia.

Pied Honey Eater

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 763.

Range : West Australia.

Genus MELIPHAGA.

Meliphaga Bensley, in Lewin's *Birds New Holland* pl. 3. 1808.

Type (by monotypy) : *M. phrygia* (Shaw).

1195. **Meliphaga phrygia phrygia.**

Merops phrygius Shaw, *Zool. New Holland* p. 13. pl. iv. 1794 : New South Wales.

Regent Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 764 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1196. *Meliphaga phrygia tregellasi* subsp. n.

Southern Regent Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 764 (pars).

Differs from *M. p. phrygia* in being much blacker above.

Type : Victoria, No. 2812.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

Genus STIGMATOPS.

Stigmatops Gould, *Handb. Birds Austr.* vol. i. p. 500. 1865.

Type (by monotypy) : *S. indistincta* (Vigors and Horsfield).

1197. *Stigmatops indistincta indistincta*.

Meliphaga indistincta Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 315. 1826 : King George's Sound, West Australia.

Least Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 765 (pars).

Range : South Westralia.

Note.—Gould described two species of *Glyciphila* ? in the *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. 6. 1838 as follows :

G. ? ocularis : Van Diemen's Land.

G. ? subocularis : New South Wales.

Later he stated that *G. ocularis* came from New South Wales, and *G. subocularis* he attempted to apply to a bird he had received from the North-West Coast. Most writers have indicated their belief that *subocularis* was based upon a young specimen of *ocularis*, while as many recognised that the North-West bird was separable. The accumulation of large series of this bird proves that many races can be differentiated, and also that *G. subocularis* was founded on a young bird, and that in view of the indeterminate locality it is better suppressed as a synonym of *G. ocularis*. Moreover, the oldest name for the species is *Meliphaga indistincta* Vigors and Horsfield, as pointed out in the *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. ix. p. 213. 1884, but not utilised.

1198. *Stigmatops indistincta ocularis*.

Glyciphila ? ocularis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 6. 1838 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Glyciphila ? subocularis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 6. 1838 : New South Wales.

Eastern Least Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 765 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria.

1199. *Stigmatops indistincta rufescens* subsp. n.

Northern Least Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 765 (pars).

A rufous brown phase, quite distinct from any other : the colouring throughout being sandy or rufous where in the type it is brownish or olive or some shade of those colours.

Type : Northern Territory (Crawford Springs), No. 5344.

Range : Northern Territory.

1200. *Stigmatops indistincta media* subsp. n.

Western Least Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 765 (pars).

Darker than *S. i. perplexa* but paler than *S. i. indistincta*, and having the throat uniformly coloured with the breast, but the belly very light.

Type: Parry's Creek, North-West Australia, No. 3133.

Range: North-West Australia (Wyndham).

1201. *Stigmatops indistincta perplexa* subsp. n.

Allied Least Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 765 (pars).

Differs from *S. i. indistincta* in its paler coloration above and below, especially on the throat and abdomen.

Type: Marble Bar, North-West Australia, No. 3123.

Range: North-West Australia (Coongan River to Derby).

Note.—*Stigmatops albo-auricularis* Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. iii. p. 75. 1878, South-East Coast of New Guinea, was included in my *Handlist* No. 766. I now omit it, as I can trace no authentic occurrence of this species in Australia.

Genus PTILOTIS.

Ptilotis Swainson, *Classif. Birds* vol. ii. p. 326. 1837.

Type (by monotypy): *P. lewinii* Swainson.

1202. *Ptilotis analoga notata*.

Ptilotis notata Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iii. vol. xx. p. 269. 1867: Cape York, Queensland.

Yellow-spotted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 767 (pars).

Range: North Queensland.

1203. *Ptilotis analoga mixta* subsp. n.

Cairns Yellow-spotted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 767 (pars).

Differs from *P. a. notata* in being darker above and below, especially noticeable on the vent.

Type: North Queensland (Johnston River), No. 4247.

Range: North Queensland.

1204. *Ptilotis gracilis gracilis*.

Ptilotis gracilis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1866. p. 217: Cape York, Queensland.

Little Yellow-spotted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 768 (pars).

Range: North Queensland.

1205. *Ptilotis gracilis imitatrix* subsp. n.

Cairns Little Yellow-spotted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 768 (pars).

Differs from *P. g. gracilis* in its much darker green coloration above and much greener under-surface, especially on the flanks, and also in its larger size: wing 75-77 mm.; type (*P. g. gracilis*) 70 mm.

Type: North Queensland (Cairns), No. 3157.

Range: North Queensland (Cairns).

1206. ***Ptilotis fusca fusca*.**

Meliphaga fusca Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 26. 1837: New South Wales.

Fuscous Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 769 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

1207. ***Ptilotis fusca dawsoni* subsp. n.**

Northern Fuscous Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 769 (pars).

Differs from *P. f. fusca* in its smaller size: wing 72 mm.

Type: Dawson River, Queensland, No. 4728.

Range: Queensland.

1208. ***Ptilotis fusca dingi* subsp. n.**

Southern Fuscous Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 769 (pars).

Differs from *P. f. fusca* in its much paler coloration above and below.

Type: South Australia, No. 8950.

Range: South Australia, Victoria.

1209. ***Ptilotis lewinii lewinii*.**

Meliphaga (Ptilotis) lewinii Swainson, *Classif. Birds* vol. ii. p. 326. 1837: New South Wales.

Yellow-eared Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 770 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

Note.—From examination of the Watling drawings Sharpe concluded that Latham's *chrysotis* was applicable to this species. Upon re-examination I found that two drawings bore the same name, but the description of *chrysotis* was founded on one figure only (see p. 410 n. 1247), and this drawing was not of this bird.

1210. ***Ptilotis lewinii nea* subsp. n.**

Victorian Yellow-eared Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 770 (pars).

Differs from *P. l. lewinii* in its darker olive coloration.

Range: Victoria.

1211. ***Ptilotis lewinii mab* subsp. n.**

Queensland Yellow-eared Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 770 (pars).

Differs from *P. l. lewinii* in its distinctly light greyish upper coloration.

Type: Queensland, No. 3170.

Range: Queensland (Inkerman).

1212. **Ptilotis lewinii ivi** subsp. n.

Northern Yellow-eared Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 770 (pars).

Differs from *P. l. mab* in its smaller size (wing 90 mm.) and darker grey coloration.

Type: Barron River, Queensland, No. 5041.

Range: Queensland.

1213. **Ptilotis macleayana**.

Ptilotis macleayana Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 10. 1875: North-East Coast Australia.

Synonym:

Ptilotis flavostriata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1875. p. 315: Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Yellow-streaked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 771.

Range: North Queensland.

1214. **Ptilotis sonora sonora**.

Ptilotis sonorus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 160 (1841): South Australia.

Synonym:

Meliphaga vittata Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)* vol. xxxviii. p. 263. 1854: South Australia.

Southern Singing Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 772 (pars).

Range: South Australia.

1215. **Ptilotis sonora walgetti** subsp. n.

Singing Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 772 (pars).

Differs from *P. s. sonora* in its greyer coloration, slightly shorter bill, and shorter wing (92 mm.).

Type: New South Wales, No. 3200.

Range: New South Wales.

1216. **Ptilotis sonora broomei** subsp. n.

Broome Singing Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 772 (pars).

Approaches *P. s. sonora*, but is slightly paler above and darker below.

Type: South-West Australia, No. 3201.

Range: West Australia (Broome Hill).

1216A. **Ptilotis sonora insularis**.

Ptilotis insularis Milligan, *Emu* vol. xi. p. 124. 1911: Rottnest Island, West Australia.

Rottnest Honey Eater.

Range: Rottnest Island, West Australia.

1217. **Ptilotis sonora murchisoni** subsp. n.

Western Singing Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 772 (pars).

A pallid form closely resembling *P. s. forresti*, but easily separable by its smaller size and paler coloration.

Type: West Australia (East Murchison), No. 3191.

Range: Mid Westralia.

1218. *Ptilotis sonora rogersi* subsp. n.

North-Western Singing Honey Eater

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 772 (pars).

Differs from *P. s. murchisoni* in its browner coloration above.

Type: North-West Australia (Wyndham), No. 3186.

Range: North-West Australia (Wyndham).

1219. *Ptilotis sonora decipiens* subsp. n.

Allied Singing Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 772 (pars).

Differs from *P. s. rogersi* and all other subspecies in its light grey back.

Type: North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9269.

Range: Interior of North-West Australia.

1220. *Ptilotis sonora forresti*.

Ptilotis forresti Ingram, *Ibis* 1907. p. 412 : Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Pale Singing Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 773.

Range: Northern Territory (Alexandra).

1221. *Ptilotis versicolor versicolor*.

Ptilotis versicolor Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 136 (1843) : North Coast Australia.

Varied Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 774.

Range: Queensland, Northern Territory.

1222. *Ptilotis chrysops chrysops*.

Sylvia chrysops Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. liv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Melithreptus gilvicapillus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xiv. p. 329. 1817 : New South Wales.

Yellow-faced Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 775 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

1223. *Ptilotis chrysops barroni* subsp. n.

Northern Yellow-faced Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 775 (pars).

Differs from *P. chrysops* in its paler coloration above and below, and with the green edgings to the primaries indistinct and dull.

Type: North Queensland (Cairns), No. 8985.

Range: North Queensland.

1224. **Ptilotis chrysops beaconsfieldi** subsp. n.

Southern Yellow-faced Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 775 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. chrysops* in its greyish coloration, but darker than *P. c. barroni* and paler underneath.

Type: Victoria, No. 3213.

Range: Victoria.

1225. **Ptilotis flavicollis flavicollis**.

Melithreptus flavicollis Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xiv. p. 325. 1817: King Island.

Yellow-throated Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 776 (pars).

Range: King Island.

1226. **Ptilotis flavicollis flavigula**.

Ptilotis flavigula Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 72. 1838: Tasmania.

Tasmanian Yellow-throated Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 776 (pars).

Range: Tasmania.

1227. **Ptilotis fasciogularis fasciogularis**.

Ptilotis fasciogularis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1851. p. 285: Moreton Bay, Queensland.

Fasciated Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 777 (pars).

Range: South Queensland.

1228. **Ptilotis fasciogularis brunnescens** subsp. n.

Northern Fasciated Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 777 (pars).

Darker than *P. f. fasciogularis*, especially on the under-surface, and the upper-surface more brownish.

Type: North Queensland, No. 7772.

Range: North Queensland.

1229. **Ptilotis leucotis leucotis**.

Turdus leucotis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xlv. 1801: New South Wales.

White-eared Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 778 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

1230. **Ptilotis leucotis depauperata** subsp. n.

Little White-eared Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 778 (pars).

Differs from *P. l. leucotis* in its smaller size (wing 82 mm.), and lighter colour below.

Type: Coonalpun, South Australia, No. 8943.

Range: Victoria, South Australia.

1231. *Ptilotis leucotis novaenorciae*.

Ptilotis novaenorciae Milligan, *Emu* vol. iii. p. 226. 1904 : Wongan Hills, West Australia.

Western White-eared Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 779.

Range : West Australia.

1232. *Ptilotis cockerelli*.

Ptilotis cockerelli Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iv. vol. iv. p. 109. 1869 : Cape York, Queensland.

White-streaked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 780.

Range : North Queensland.

1233. *Ptilotis melanops melanops*.

Turdus melanops Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xl. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Muscicapa auricomis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xlix. 1801 : New South Wales.

Muscicapa mystacea id., *ib.*, p. li : New South Wales.

Certhia chrysotos Bechstein, *Kurze Uebers. Vög.* p. 197. 1811 : New South Wales.

Certhia auriculata Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* vol. viii. p. 236. 1812 : New South Wales.

Philemon erythrotis Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxvii. p. 429. 1819 : New South Wales.

Yellow-tufted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 781 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1234. *Ptilotis melanops meltoni* subsp. n.

Southern Yellow-tufted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 781 (pars).

Differs from *P. m. melanops* in its generally paler coloration and less size : wing 83 mm.

Type : Victoria, No. 1532.

Range : Victoria.

1235. *Ptilotis leadbeteri*.

Ptilotis leadbeteri McCoy, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iii. vol. xx. p. 442. 1867 : Victoria.

Synonym :

Ptilotis cassidix Gould, *Birds Austr. Suppl.* pl. 39. 1867 : Victoria.

Helmeted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 782.

Range : Victoria.

1236. *Ptilotis cratitia cratitia*.

Ptilotis cratitius Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 160 (1841) : Interior South Australia.

Wattle-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 783 (pars).

Range : South Australia.

1237. **Ptilotis cratitia halmaturina** subsp. n.

Kangaroo Island Wattled-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 783 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. cratitia* in its larger size and generally brighter coloration.

Type: Kangaroo Island, No. 3241.

Range: Kangaroo Island.

1238. **Ptilotis cratitia howei** subsp. n.

Victorian Wattled-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 783 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. cratitia* in its generally paler coloration.

Type: Kow Plains, Victoria, No. 5445.

Range: Victoria.

1239. **Ptilotis cratitia stirlingi** subsp. n.

Mountain Wattled-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 784 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. occidentalis* in its much lighter coloration above, especially on the head, and its more uniform greyish under-coloration.

Type: West Australia (Stirling Ranges), No. 6183.

Range: West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

1240. **Ptilotis cratitia occidentalis**.

Lichenostomus occidentalis Cabanis, *Mus. Hein.* vol. i, p. 119 note, 1851: West Australia (Albany).

Western Wattle-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 784 (pars).

Range: West Australia (Albany).

1241. **Ptilotis keartlandi keartlandi**.

Ptilotis keartlandi North, *Ibis* 1895, p. 340: McMinn's Range, Central Australia.

Grey-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 785 (pars).

Range: Central Australia.

1242. **Ptilotis keartlandi mungi** subsp. n.

Western Grey-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 785 (pars).

Differs from *P. k. keartlandi* in its paler coloration above and below, especially on the head.

Type: North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9278.

Range: North-West Australia, Interior.

1243. **Ptilotis keartlandi alexandrensis** subsp. n.

Northern Grey-headed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 785 (pars).

Differs from *P. k. mungi* in its less yellow coloration below.

Type: Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 3247.

Range: Northern Territory (Alexandra).

1244. *Ptilotis ornata ornata*.

Ptilotis ornatus Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 72. 1838 : Swan River, West Australia.

Yellow-plumed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 786 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

Note.—In the *Nov. Zool.* vol. xviii. p. 19 (1911) I proposed to accept *Muscicapa novaehollandiae* Latham for this species. Further consideration has convinced me that this conclusion was erroneous, and I therefore revert to the Gouldian *ornatus* as the species name, and class *M. novaehollandiae* as at present, indeterminate.

1245. *Ptilotis ornata munna* subsp. n.

Western Yellow-plumed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 786 (pars).

Differs from *P. o. ornata* in its pallid coloration above, paler green on the head and especially paler below, almost white on the abdomen.

Type : West Australia (Stirling Ranges), No. 6175.

Range : West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

1246. *Ptilotis ornata tailemi* subsp. n.

Southern Yellow-plumed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 786 (pars).

Differs from *P. o. ornata* in its slightly less size and less green on the head, even paler than *P. o. munna*.

Type : Tailem Bend, South Australia, No. 4555.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1247. *Ptilotis chrysotis chrysotis*.

Certhia chrysotis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxviii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Certhia cana Bechstein, *Kurze Uebers. Vög.* p. 197. 1811 : New South Wales.

Certhia xanthotis Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* vol. viii. p. 244. 1812 : New South Wales.

Yellow-fronted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 787 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1248. *Ptilotis chrysotis plumula*.

Ptilotis plumulus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 150 (1841) : Western Australia (York District).

Western Yellow-fronted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 787 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

1249. *Ptilotis chrysotis ethelae* subsp. n.

Southern Yellow-fronted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 787 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. chrysotis* in its darker coloration above and below, especially on throat and breast, and its having a black line of feathers over the yellow ear-patch.

Type: South Australia (Port Augusta), No. 9938.

Range: South Australia.

1250. ***Ptilotis chrysotis planasi*.**

Ptilotis planasi Campbell, *Emu* vol. x. p. 168. 1910: Napier Broome Bay, North-West Australia.

Yellow-necked Honey Eater.

Range: North-West Australia.

1251. ***Ptilotis chrysotis andersoni* subsp. n.**

Large-billed Yellow-necked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 787 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. planasi* in its longer and stouter bill, and in being paler above and less yellow below.

Type: Mount Anderson, North-West Australia, No. 9441.

Range: Interior of North-West Australia.

1252. ***Ptilotis flavescens flavescens*.**

Ptilotis flavescens Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 144 (1840): North-West Coast Australia.

Yellow-tinted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 788 (pars).

Range: North-West Australia (Derby).

1253. ***Ptilotis flavescens wyndhami* subsp. n.**

Pale-yellow-tinted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 788 (pars).

Differs from *P. f. flavescens* in its paler coloration, the yellow on the head only indicated, more uniform upper-surface, and obscurely striped under-surface.

Type: North-West Australia (Wyndham), No. 3280.

Range: North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

1254. ***Ptilotis flavescens subgermana* subsp. n.**

Queensland Grey-tinted Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 789.

A dullish brown-coloured bird above like *P. f. flavescens*, but with no green whatever, and instead of yellow is uniformly grey, with stripings very obscurely indicated; brown ear-stripe followed by tinge of yellow only, and preceded by greenish.

Type: North Queensland (Cairns), No. 3283.

Range: North Queensland.

1255. ***Ptilotis flava flava*.**

Ptilotis flava Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 136 (1843): North Coast Australia (Cape York).

Yellow Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 790 (pars).

Range: North Queensland (Cape York).

1256 **Ptilotis flava addenda** subsp. n.

Inkerman Yellow Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 790 (pars).

Differs from *P. f. flava* in its larger size, and greener tint above and below.

Type : Queensland (Inkerman), No. 3284.

Range : Queensland (Inkerman).

1257. **Ptilotis penicillata penicillata**.

Meliphaga penicillata Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. 15. 1837 : Interior New South Wales.

White-plumed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 791 (pars).

Range : Interior New South Wales.

1258. **Ptilotis penicillata mellori** subsp. n.

Victorian White-plumed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 791 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. whitei* in its still darker coloration above and below.

Type : Victoria, No. 5123.

Range : Victoria.

1259. **Ptilotis penicillata whitei** subsp. n.

Southern White-plumed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 791 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. penicillata* in its darker coloration above and below.

Type : South Australia (Murray Flats), No. 8945.

Range : South Australia.

1259A. **Ptilotis penicillata rosinae** subsp. n.

Port Augusta White-plumed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 791 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. penicillata* in lacking the dark line of feathers above the white ear-patch ; and in being lighter above.

Type : Port Augusta, South Australia, No. 9942.

Range : Port Augusta, South Australia.

1260. **Ptilotis penicillata leilavalensis**.

Ptilotis leilavalensis North, *Rec. Austr. Mus.* vol. iii. p. 106. 1899 : Burke District, Queensland.

Cloncurry White-plumed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 792.

Range : North Queensland.

1261. **Ptilotis penicillata carteri**.

Ptilotis carteri Campbell, *Vict. Naturalist* vol. xvi. p. 3. 1899 : North-West Cape, North-West Australia.

North-Western White-plumed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 793 (pars).

Range : North Westralia.

1262. **Ptilotis penicillata ladasi** subsp. n.

Murchison White-plumed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 793 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. carteri* in its more pallid coloration above and below, less striping on the throat, and the head less yellow.

Type : West Australia (East Murchison), No. 3936.

Range : Mid Westralia.

1263. **Ptilotis penicillata calconi** subsp. n.

Mungi White-plumed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 793 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. carteri* in having less yellow on the throat, in its paler coloration, and in the white ear-patch being more noticeable.

Type : Mungi, North-West Australia, No. 9212.

Range : Interior of North-West Australia.

1264. **Ptilotis frenata**.

Ptilotis frenata Ramsay, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1874. p. 603 : Cardwell, Queensland

Bridled Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 794.

Range : Queensland.

1265. **Ptilotis unicolor unicolor**.

Ptilotis unicolor Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 136 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

White-gaped Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 795 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

1266. **Ptilotis unicolor yarra** subsp. n.

Queensland White-gaped Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 795 (pars).

Differs from *P. u. unicolor* in its much greener coloration above.

Type : Queensland (Inkerman), No. 3305.

Range : Queensland.

1267. **Ptilotis unicolor darbiski** subsp. n.

Western White-gaped Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 795 (pars).

Differs from *P. u. unicolor* in its paler coloration above and below, especially noticeable on the abdomen.

Type : North-West Australia (Fitzroy River), No. 9245.

Range : North-West Australia.

1268. **Ptilotis flaviventer filigera**.

Ptilotis filigera Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1850. p. 278 (1851) : Cape York, Queensland.

Streak-naped Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 796.

Range : North Queensland.

Note.—The genus *Ptilotis* as here used would be considered polyphyletic by

genus splitters. Though the Australian species have so far escaped attention from such, the New Guinea species have been split off. I consider that those who would accept such genera as *Xanthotis* would also need genera as follows. **Caloptilotis** (nov.) for *P. macleayana* Ramsay : **Paraptilotis** (nov.) for *P. fusca* Gould : **Lophoptilotis** (nov.) for *P. leadbeateri* McCoy : and **Ptilotula** (nov.) for *P. flavescens* Gould. *P. cockerelli* Gould would seem to be better placed in *Gliciphila*, but I will deal with the classification of the Honey Eaters in more detail later. The present usage can only be considered as of a temporary character.

Genus **MELIORNIS.**

Meliornis Gray, *List Genera Birds* 1840. p. 15.

Type (by orig. desig.): *M. novaehollandiae* (Latham).

1269. **Meliornis pyrrhoptera pyrrhoptera.**

Certhia pyrrhoptera Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxviii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Certhia australasiana Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* vol. viii. p. 226. 1811 : New South Wales.

Melithreptus melanoleucus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xiv. p. 328. 1817 : New South Wales.

Crescent Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 797 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

1270. **Meliornis pyrrhoptera indistincta** subsp. n.

Southern Crescent Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 797 (pars).

Differs from *M. p. pyrrhoptera* in its darker coloration above, especially on the head, forming a cap ; much greener on the wing.

Type : South Australia, No. 5565.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1271. **Meliornis pyrrhoptera halmaturina.**

Lichmera halmaturina Campbell, *Emu* vol. v. p. 143. 1906 : Kangaroo Island.

Kangaroo Island Crescent Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 798.

Range : Kangaroo Island.

1272. **Meliornis pyrrhoptera inornata.**

Meliphaga inornata Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 5. 1838 : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Crescent Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 797 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

1273. **Meliornis novaehollandiae novaehollandae.**

Certhia novaehollandiae Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 296. 1790 New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Meliphaga balgonera Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 261. 1826 : New South Wales.

Meliphaga barbata Swainson, *Classif. Birds* vol. ii. p. 326. 1837 : New South Wales.

White-bearded Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 799 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

1274. *Meliornis novaehollandiae assimilis* subsp. n.

Victorian White-bearded Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 799 (pars).

Differs from *M. n. novaehollandiae* in its darker coloration on the head and with fewer stripes on the belly.

Type: Victoria, No. 9062.

Range: Victoria.

1275. *Meliornis novaehollandiae diemenensis*.

Meliornis diemenensis Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xxv. p. 100. 1910: Tasmania.

Tasmanian White-bearded Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 799 (pars).

Range: Tasmania.

1276. *Meliornis novaehollandiae subassimilis* subsp. n.

South Australian White-bearded Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 799 (pars).

Differs from *M. n. assimilis* in its larger size and darker under-surface.

Type: South Australia (Mt. Lofty Ranges), No. 9298.

Range: South Australia.

1277. *Meliornis novaehollandiae longirostris*.

Meliphaga longirostris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 83: Western Australia.

Long-billed Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 800.

Range: West Australia.

1278. *Meliornis nigra nigra*.

Certhia nigra Bechstein, *Kurze Ueber. Vög.* p. 196. 1811: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Melithreptus ater Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xiv. p. 327. 1817: New South Wales.

Meliphaga sericea Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1836. p. 144 (1837): New South Wales.

Meliphaga sericeola Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 5. 1838: New South Wales.

White-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 801 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria.

1279. *Meliornis nigra herbertoni* subsp. n.

Herberton White-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 801 (pars).

Differs from *M. n. nigra* in its slightly smaller size, and in having the ear-patch of white feathers elongate oval with a square-cut end. The shape of this ear-patch in the typical form is subovate: in *M. n. dulciei* it is lanceolate.

Type: Queensland (Herberton Range), No. 9029.

Range: North Queensland.

1280. **Meliornis nigra dulciei.**

Meliornis nigra dulciei Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club.* vol. xxvii. p. 96. 1911 : Albany, West Australia.

Synonym :

Meliphaga mystacalis Gould (not Temminck), *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 161 (1841) : West Australia (Albany)

Moustached Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 802 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

1281. **Meliornis nigra inexpectata** subsp. n.

Stirling Ranges Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 802 (pars).

Differs from *M. n. dulciei* in its extremely long bill.

Type : West Australia (Stirling Ranges), No. 6143.

Range : West Australia (Stirling Ranges).

Genus MANORINA.

Manorina Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xix. p. 236. 1818.

Type (by monotypy) : *M. melanophrys* (Latham).

1282. **Manorina melanophrys melanophrys.**

Turdus melanophrys Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xlii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Manorina viridis Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xix. p. 236. 1818 : New South Wales.

Myzantha flavirostris Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 319. 1826 : New South Wales.

Bell Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 803 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1283. **Manorina melanophrys yarra** subsp. n.

Victorian Bell Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 803 (pars).

Differs from *M. m. melanophrys* in its darker coloration above and below.

Type : Victoria, No. 8153.

Range : Victoria.

Genus MYZANTHA.

Myzantha Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 318. 1826.

Type (subs. desig.) : *M. melanocephala* (Latham).

1284. **Myzantha melanocephala melanocephala.**

Gracula melanocephala Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxviii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Merops garrulus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxiv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Merops cucullatus id., *ib.* p. xxxiii : New South Wales.

Philemon naevius Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxvii. p. 428. 1818 : New South Wales.

Black-headed Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 804 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1285. ***Myzantha melanocephala whitei*** subsp. n.

Southern Black-headed Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 804 (pars).

Differs from *M. m. melanocephala* in its slightly smaller size and paler coloration above, especially on the head and rump.

Type : South Australia, No. 3360.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1286. ***Myzantha melanocephala leachi*** subsp. n.

Tasmanian Black-headed Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 804 (pars).

Differs from *M. m. melanocephala* in its smaller size and its darker coloration above and below.

Type : Tasmania, No. 9466.

Range : Tasmania.

1287. ***Myzantha melanocephala crassirostris*** subsp. n.

Queensland Black-headed Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 804 (pars).

Differs from *M. m. melanocephala* in its paler coloration and larger bill.

Type : Cairns, Queensland, No. 9332.

Range : Queensland.

1288. ***Myzantha flavigula flavigula***.

Myzanthæ flavigula Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 143 (1840) : Interior New South Wales (Namoi R.).

Yellow-throated Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 806 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1288A. ***Myzantha flavigula melanotis***.

Myzantha melanotis Wilson, *Emu* vol. xi. p. 125. 1911 : Mallee, N.W. Victoria.

Black-eared Minah.

Range : North-West Victoria.

1289. ***Myzantha flavigula berneyi*** subsp. n.

Queensland Yellow-throated Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 806 (pars).

Differs from *M. f. flavigula* in its slightly smaller size and paler coloration.

Type : Queensland (Richmond District), No. 3368.

Range : Queensland.

1290. **Myzantha flavigula obscura.**

Myzantha obscura Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 159 (1841) : Western Australia (Perth).

Dusky Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 805 (pars).

Range : West Australia.

1291. **Myzantha flavigula clelandi** subsp. n.

Dark Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 805 (pars).

Differs from *P. f. obscura* in being dark below.

Type : Broome Hill, South-West Australia, No. 3363.

Range : South-West Australia.

1292. **Myzantha flavigula wayensis** subsp. n.

Lake Way Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 805 (pars).

Differs from *M. f. obscura* in its pallid coloration, especially on the under-surface, which is almost white, while the green is much brighter.

Type : West Australia (Lake Way), No. 3370.

Range : Mid Westralia.

1293. **Myzantha flavigula lutea.**

Myzantha lutea Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 144 (1840) : North-West Coast Australia (Derby).

Yellow Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 807 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

1294. **Myzantha flavigula alligator** subsp. n.

Alligator Minah.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 807 (pars).

Differs from *M. f. lutea* in its much larger size : wing 142 mm.

Type : Alligator River, Northern Territory, No. 5355.

Range : Northern Territory.

Genus ANTHOCHAERA.

Anthochaera Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 320. 1826.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *A. carunculata* (Latham).

1295. **Anthochaera carunculata carunculata.**

Merops carunculatus Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 276. 1790 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Anthochaera lewini Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 322 note, 1826 : New South Wales.

Yellow Wattle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 808 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales.

1296. ***Anthochaera carunculata tregellasi*** subsp. n.

Victorian Yellow Wattle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 808 (pars).

Differs from *A. c. carunculata* in its darker coloration above and in having the wattles slightly more elongated than in the typical form.

Type : Victoria, No. 3372.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1297. ***Anthochaera carunculata woodwardi*** subsp. n.

Western Yellow Wattle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 808 (pars).

Differs at sight from *A. c. carunculata* in its elongated wattles and more thickly striped under-surface.

Type : West Australia, No. 3373.

Range : West Australia.

1298. ***Anthochaera paradoxa***.

Corvus paradoxus Daudin, *Traité d'Ornith.* vol. ii. p. 246. 1800 : Tasmania.

Synonyms :

Credion novaehollandiae Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiv. p. 265. 1826 : Tasmania.

Anthochaera inauris Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. iv. pl. 54. 1844 : Tasmania.

Brush Wattle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 809.

Range : Tasmania.

Genus ANELLOBIA.

Anellobia Cabanis, *Mus. Hein.* vol. i. p. 120. 1851.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *A. chrysoptera* (Latham).

1299. ***Anellobia chrysoptera chrysoptera***.

Merops chrysopterus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxiii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Certhia mellivora Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxvii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Red Wattle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 810 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales.

1300. ***Anellobia chrysoptera intermedia*** subsp. n.

Victorian Red Wattle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 810 (pars).

Differs from *A. c. chrysoptera* in its larger size (wing 138 mm.) and darker upper coloration.

Type : South Australia, No. 3386.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1301. **Anellobia chrysoptera tasmanica** subsp. n.

Tasmanian Wattle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 810 (pars).

Differs from *A. c. intermedia* in its slightly larger size and still darker upper coloration.

Type : Tasmania, No. 4378.

Range : Tasmania.

1302. **Anellobia chrysoptera lunulata**.

Anthochaera lunulata Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. App. p. 5. 1838 : Swan River, West Australia.

Little Wattle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 811.

Range : West Australia.

Genus ACANTHAGENYS.

Acanthagenys Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 69. 1838.

Type (by monotypy) : *A. rufogularis* Gould.

1303. **Acanthagenys rufogularis rufogularis**.

Acanthagenys rufogularis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. pl. 69. 1838 : New South Wales.

Spiny-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 812 (pars).

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales.

1304. **Acanthagenys rufogularis cygnus** subsp. n.

Southern Spiny-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 812 (pars).

Differs from *A. r. rufogularis* in its darker coloration above and below, especially noticeable on the breast.

Type : Swan Island, Victoria, No. 4919.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1305. **Acanthagenys rufogularis flavacanthus**.

Acanthagenys flavacanthus Campbell, *Vict. Naturalist*, vol. xvi. p. 3. 1899 : N.W. Cape, North-West Australia.

Western Spiny-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 812 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

1306. **Acanthagenys rufogularis territorii** subsp. n.

Northern Spiny-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 812 (pars).

Differs from *A. r. flavacanthus* in its pallid coloration, almost white under-surface, especially noticeable on the throat.

Type : Northern Territory (Alexandra), No. 3395.

Range : Northern Territory.

1307. **Acanthagenys rufogularis wei** subsp. n.

Lake Way Spiny-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 812 (pars).

Differs from *A. r. flavacanthus* in being slightly darker above and below.

Type: West Australia (Lake Way), No. 3396.

Range: Mid Westralia.

1308. **Acanthagenys rufogularis queenslandicus** subsp. n.

Queensland Spiny-cheeked Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 812 (pars).

Differs from *A. r. rufogularis* in its smaller size, less spotting on abdomen, and the post-auricular patch being more streaked.

Type: North Queensland, No. 7771.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus ENTOMYZON.

Entomyzon Swainson, *Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 480. 1825.

Type (by orig. desig.): *E. cyanotis* (Latham).

1309. **Entomyzon cyanotis cyanotis.**

Gracula cyanotis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxix. 1801: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Merops cyanops Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxiv. 1801: New South Wales.

Turdus cyanous id., *ib.*, p. xlii. 1801: New South Wales.

Certhia graculoides Bechstein, *Kurze Uebers. Vög.* p. 198. 1811: New South Wales.

Certhia graculina Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* vol. viii. p. 242. 1812: New South Wales.

Philemon viridis Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxvii. p. 431. 1818: New South Wales.

Blue-faced Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 813 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria.

1310. **Entomyzon cyanotis connectens** subsp. n.

Intermediate Blue-faced Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 813 (pars).

Differs from *E. c. cyanotis* in its smaller size and paler coloration of the inner webs of the primaries, but larger than *E. c. harterti*, and with darker inner-web coloration than in that form.

Type: Queensland (Inkerman), No. 3399.

Range: Mid Queensland.

1311. **Entomyzon cyanotis harterti.**

Entomyza cyanotis harterti Robinson and Laverock, *Ibis* 1900 p. 635.: Cooktown, Queensland.

Northern Blue-faced Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 814.

Range: North Queensland.

1312. **Entomyzon cyanotis albipennis.**

Entomyza albipennis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 169 (1841): Port Essington, Northern Territory.

White-quilled Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 815 (pars).

Range: Northern Territory.

1313. **Entomyzon cyanotis subalbipennis** subsp. n.

Western White-quilled Honey Eater.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 815 (pars).

Differs from *E. c. albipennis* in its larger size and heavier bill.

Type: North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 3406.

Range: North-West Australia.

Genus PHILEMON.

Philemon Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Ornith.* p. 47. 1816.

Type (by subs. desig.): *P. moluccensis* (Gmelin).

1314. **Philemon argenticeps argenticeps.**

Tropidorhynchus argenticeps Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 144 (1840): North-West Coast Australia (Napier Broome Bay).

Silvery-crowned Friar Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 816 (pars).

Range: North-West Australia.

1315. **Philemon argenticeps alexis** subsp. n.

Northern Silver-crowned Friar Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 816 (pars).

Differs from *P. a. argenticeps* in its smaller size (wing 122 mm.), and paler coloration.

Type: Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 3418.

Range: Northern Territory.

1316. **Philemon buceroides.**

Philedon buceroides Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.* p. 325. 1837: Queensland.

Helmeted Friar Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 817.

Range: Queensland.

1317. **Philemon corniculatus corniculatus.**

Merops corniculatus Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 276. 1790: New South Wales.

Synonym:

Merops monachus Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxxiv. 1801: New South Wales.

Friar Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 818 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

1318. **Philemon corniculatus ellioti** subsp. n.

Northern Friar Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 818 (pars).

Differs from *P. c. corniculatus* in its smaller size and paler coloration.

Type : Mount Elliot, North Queensland, No. 3423.

Range : North Queensland.

1319. **Philemon orientalis orientalis**.

Buphaga orientalis Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 147. 1790 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Tropidorhynchus citreogularis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. 13. 1837 : Interior New South Wales.

Yellow-throated Friar Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 819 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1320. **Philemon orientalis didimus** subsp. n.

Southern Yellow-throated Friar Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 819 (pars).

Differs from *P. o. orientalis* in its larger size and darker coloration.

Type : South Australia, No. 4174.

Range : South Australia, Victoria.

1321. **Philemon orientalis johnstoni** subsp. n.

Northern Yellow-throated Friar Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 819 (pars).

Differs from *P. o. orientalis* in its smaller size and lighter coloration.

Type : Johnston River, North Queensland, No. 4244.

Range : North Queensland.

1322. **Philemon orientalis occidentalis**.

Philemon occidentalis Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* ser. 2. vol. ii. p. 676. 1888 : Derby, North-west Australia.

Western Yellow-throated Friar Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 819 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

1323. **Philemon orientalis sordidus**.

Tropidorhynchus sordidus Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. i. Introd. p. lviii. 1848 : Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Territory.

Little Friar Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 820.

Range : Northern Territory.

FAMILY MOTACILLIDAE.

Genus **MOTACILLA**.

la Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 184. 1758.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *M. alba* Linné.

1324. **Motacilla flava simillima**.

Motacilla flava simillima Hartert, *Vögel Palaark. Faun.* vol. i. p. 289. 1905 : Kamtschatka.

Synonym :

Motacilla barnardi North, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. xxx. p. 579. 1906 : Queensland (Dawson R.).

Kamtschatka Yellow Wagtail.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 821.

Range : Australia (accidental, one occurrence). Extralimital.

Genus **ANTHUS**.

Anthus Bechstein, *Gem. Naturg. Deutschl.* vol. iii. p. 704. 1807.

Type (by subs. desig.) : *A. spinoletta* (Linné).

1325. **Anthus australis australis**.

Anthus australis Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xxvi. p. 501. 1818 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Anthus pallescens Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 229. 1826 (juv.) : New South Wales.

Australian Pipit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 822 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

1326. **Anthus australis bistratus**.

Agrodroma bistrata Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.* p. 316. 1837 : Tasmania.

Tasmanian Pipit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 822 (pars).

Range : Tasmania.

1327. **Anthus australis adelaidensis** subsp. n.

Southern Pipit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 822 (pars).

Differs from *A. a. australis* in being more rufous above.

Type : Adelaide, South Australia, No. 3437.

Range : South Australia.

1328. **Anthus australis bilbali** subsp. n.

Western Pipit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 822 (pars).

Differs from *A. a. australis* in its very much darker coloration, the striping on the upper breast being very pronounced.

Type : Wilson's Inlet, South-West Australia, No. 4859.

Range : South-West Australia.

1329. **Anthus australis subaustralis** subsp. n.

Lake Way Pipit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 822 (pars).

Differs from *A. a. australis* in its paler coloration above and rufous under-surface.

Type: Lake Way, West Australia, No. 3441.

Range: Mid Westralia.

1330. **Anthus australis subrufus** subsp. n.

Rufous Pipit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 822 (pars).

A deep rufous phase agreeing in coloration with *Mirafra javanica woodwardi* Milligan, from the same locality, and not comparable with any other subspecies of *Anthus australis*.

Type: West Australia (Onslow), No. 5187.

Range: North-West Australia.

1331. **Anthus australis tribulationis** subsp. n.

North-Western Pipit.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 822 (pars).

Paler than *A. a. subaustralis*, and with an almost white under-surface, the black throat-striping being thus pronounced.

Type: North-West Australia, Point Torment, No. 8284.

Range: North-West Australia.

FAMILY ALAUDIDAE.

Genus **MIRAFRA.**

Mirafra Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xiii. p. 159. 1821.

Type (by monotypy): *M. javanica* Horsfield.

1332. **Mirafra javanica horsfieldii.**

Mirafra horsfieldii Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1847. p. 1: Interior New South Wales.

Bush Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 823 (pars).

Range: New South Wales, Victoria.

1333. **Mirafra javanica queenslandica** subsp. n.

Queensland Bush Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 823 (pars).

Differs from *M. j. horsfieldii* in being much darker above.

Type: Inkerman, Queensland, No. 3447.

Range: Queensland.

1334. **Mirafra javanica secunda.**

Mirafra secunda Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. xiii. p. 603. 1890: South Australia.

Lesser Bush Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 824 (pars).

Range: South Australia.

1335. **Mirafra javanica woodwardi.**

Mirafra woodwardi Milligan, *Vict. Naturalist*, vol. xviii. p. 26. 1901 : Onslow, West Australia.

Onslow Bush Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 824 (pars).

Range : West Australia (Onslow).

1336. **Mirafra javanica milligani.**

Mirafra milligani Mathews, *Emu*, vol. vii. Suppl. p. 101. 1908 : Roebuck Bay Plains, North-West Australia.

Synonym :

M. horsfieldi pallidus Hall (not Sharpe), *Emu*, vol. iii. p. 232. 1904 : Roebuck Bay Plains, North-West Australia.

Pale Bush Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 825.

Range : North-West Australia.

1337. **Mirafra javanica subrufescens** subsp. n.

North-Western Bush Lark.

A rufescent form only comparable with *M. j. rufescens*, from which it is easily separable by its superior size.

Type : North-West Australia (Tabba Tabba), No. 5191.

Range : North-West Australia.

1338. **Mirafra javanica rufescens.**

Mirafra rufescens Ingram, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xvi. p. 116. 1906 : Alexandra, Northern Territory.

Rufous Bush Lark.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 826.

Range : Northern Territory (Interior).

1339. **Mirafra javanica nigrescens** subsp. n.

Black Bush Lark.

Differs from *M. j. horsfieldii* in its much darker coloration above and much deeper rufous below.

Type : Eureka, Northern Territory, No. 5194.

Range : Northern Territory (West).

FAMILY PLOCEIDAE.

Genus ZONAEGINTHUS.

Zonaeginthus Cabanis, *Mus. Heine*, vol. i. p. 171. 1851.

Type (by monotypy) : *Z. bellus* (Latham).

Note.—My generic treatment of Australian Plocean Finches is novel, and is based upon a critical examination of the characters of the species. It would seem that the previous groupings have been based upon colour alone, and hence the multiplicity of genera previously accepted. I anticipate that, later, the number of genera I now admit (seven, as against eleven in the *Handlist*) will be further reduced.

1340. *Zonaeginthus guttatus guttatus*.

Loxia guttata Shaw, *Museum Lever*. pt. ii. p. 47. 1796 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Fringilla leucocephala Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xlvi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Fringilla lathamii Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 256. 1826 : New South Wales.

Spotted-sided Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 827 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

1341. *Zonaeginthus guttatus philordi* subsp. n.

Southern Spotted-sided Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 827 (pars).

Differs from *Z. g. gutturalis* in having a narrower black band on the throat, and the head not so light.

Type : Victoria, No. 5098.

Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1342. *Zonaeginthus bellus*.

Loxia bella Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xlvi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Loxia nitida Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xlvii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Fire-tailed Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 828.

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

1343. *Zonaeginthus oculatus*.

Fringilla oculata Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* vol. i. p. 211. 1830 : King George's Sound, West Australia.

Red-eared Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 829.

Range : West Australia.

1344. *Zonaeginthus castanotis castanotis*.

Amadina castanotis Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. 10. 1837 : Interior New South Wales.

Chestnut-eared Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 831 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia.

1345. *Zonaeginthus castanotis mouki* subsp. n.

Queensland Chestnut-eared Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 831 (pars).

Differs from *Z. c. castanotis* in the under-surface coloration, having more black on the breast and paler on the flanks.

Type : Queensland (Rockhampton), No. 7334.

Range : Queensland.

1346. *Zonaeginthus castanotis wayensis* subsp. n.

Murchison Chestnut-eared Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 831 (pars).

Paler than *Z. c. castanotis*, with the bill vermilion: in that race the bill is orange.

Type: West Australia (East Murchison), No. 3491.

Range: Mid Westralia.

1347. *Zonaeginthus castanotis mungi* subsp. n.

Mungi Chestnut-eared Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 831 (pars).

Much paler throughout than any other race of *Z. castanotis*.

Type: North-West Australia (Mungi), No. 9231.

Range: Interior North-West Australia.

1348. *Zonaeginthus castanotis alexandrae* subsp. n.

Northern Chestnut-eared Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 831 (pars).

Differs from *Z. c. mouki* in being grey and not brown above.

Type: Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 3487.

Range: Northern Territory.

Genus EMBLEMA.

Emblema Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 17.

Type (by monotypy): *E. picta* Gould.

1349. *Emblema picta picta*.

Emblema picta Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 17: North-west Coast Australia (Derby).

Painted Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 830 (pars).

Range: North-West Australia (Derby).

1350. *Emblema picta territorii* subsp. n.

Northern Painted Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 830 (pars).

Differs from *E. p. picta* in its darker coloration above.

Type: Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 3478.

Range: Northern Territory.

1351. *Emblema picta coongani* subsp. n.

Pale Painted Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 830 (pars).

Differs from *E. p. picta* in its paler coloration.

Type: West Australia (Coongan River), No. 3484.

Range: West Australia.

Genus MUNIA.

Munia Hodgson, *Asiat. Researches*, vol. xix. pt. i. p. 153. 1836.

Type (by subs. desig.): *M. atricapilla* (Vieillot).

1352. *Munia bichenovii bichenovii*.

Fringilla bichenovii Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 258, 1826 : Broad Sound, Queensland.

Queensland Banded Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 832 (pars).

Range : Queensland.

1353. *Munia bichenovii pallescens* subsp. n.

Banded Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 832 (pars).

Differs from *M. b. bichenovii* in being lighter above and paler below.

Type : New South Wales.

Range : New South Wales.

1354. *Munia bichenovii bandi* subsp. n.

Queensland Banded Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 833 (pars).

A pallid form intermediate between *M. b. bichenovii* and *M. b. annulosa* : not as pale as the latter, though paler than *M. b. pallescens*.

Type : Northern Territory (Alexandra).

Range : Northern Territory.

1355. *Munia bichenovii annulosa*.

Amadina annulosa Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 143 (1840) : North-West Coast Australia.

Black-ringed Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 833 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

1356. *Munia castaneothorax castaneothorax*.

Amadina castaneothorax Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. ii. pl. 21. 1837 : Queensland (Cairns).

Synonym :

Donacola bivittata Reichenbach, *Die Singvög.* p. 28. 1862 : Queensland.

Chestnut-breasted Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 834 (pars).

Range : Queensland.

1357. *Munia castaneothorax assimilis*.

Munia castaneothorax assimilis Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xxvii. p. 28. 1910 : Northern Territory.

Dark-breasted Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 834 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

1358. **Munia castaneothorax gangi** subsp. n.

Pale Chestnut-breasted Finch.

Differs from *M. c. assimilis* in its paler chestnut band, browner head, brighter red on the rump, and greener upper tail-coverts.

Type : North-West Australia (Napier Broome Bay), No. 5734.

Range : North-West Australia.

1359. **Munia flaviprymna**.

Donacola flaviprymna Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1845. p. 80 : North Coast Australia.

Yellow-rumped Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 835.

Range : North-West Australia.

1360. **Munia pectoralis pectoralis**.

Amadina pectoralis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1840. p. 127 (1841) : North-West Coast Australia

White-breasted Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 836 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

1361. **Munia pectoralis incerta** subsp. n.

Northern White-breasted Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 836 (pars).

Differs from *M. p. pectoralis* in being brown and not blue-grey above.

Type : Alexandra, Northern Territory, No. 3517.

Range : Northern Territory.

1362. **Munia modesta**.

Amadina modesta Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. 10. 1837 : New South Wales.

Plumhead Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 837.

Range : New South Wales, South Queensland.

Genus AEGINTHA.

Aegintha Cabanis, *Mus. Hein.* vol. i. p. 170. 1851.

Type (by monotypy) : *A. temporalis* (Latham).

1363. **Aegintha temporalis temporalis**.

Fringilla temporalis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xlvi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Fringilla quincolor Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xii. p. 183. 1817 : New South Wales.

Red-browed Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 838 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1364. **Aegintha temporalis minor.**

Aegintha minor Campbell, *Nests and Eggs Austr. Birds* p. 492. 1901 : Cape York.

Little Red-browed Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 838 (pars).

Range : Queensland.

1365. **Aegintha temporalis tregellasi** subsp. n.

Victorian Red-browed Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 838 (pars).

Differs from *A. t. temporalis* in its greener coloration above and more brown underneath, especially on the abdomen.

Type : Victoria, No. 9075.

Range : Victoria.

1365A. **Aegintha temporalis loftyi** subsp. n.

Mountain Red-browed Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 838 (pars).

Differs from *A. t. tregellasi* in having a brownish head, not grey, as in that subspecies.

Type : Mt. Lofty, South Australia, No. 9825.

Range : South Australia.

1366. **Aegintha ruficauda ruficauda.**

Amadina ruficauda Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. 10. 1837 : New South Wales.

Red-faced Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 839 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1367. **Aegintha ruficauda connectens** subsp. n.

Queensland Red-faced Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 839 (pars).

Differs from *A. r. ruficauda* in its paler coloration above and below, especially noticeable on the head.

Type : Queensland (Rockhampton), No. 9346.

Range : Queensland (Rockhampton).

1368. **Aegintha ruficauda subclarescens** subsp. n.

North-Western Red-faced Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 839 (pars).

Differs from *A. r. ruficauda* in its brighter green coloration above, brighter red forehead, brighter green on the breast, and brighter yellow on the abdomen.

Type : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek), No. 3541.

Range : North-West Australia.

1369. **Aegintha ruficauda thorpei** subsp. n.

Western Red-faced Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 839 (pars).

Differs from *A. r. ruficauda* in its darker upper coloration, deeper red, darker green, and pallid abdomen with only wash of yellow.

Type : West Australia (Coongan River), No. 3538.

Range : West Australia.

1370. ***Aegintha ruficauda clarescens*.**

Bathilda ruficauda clarescens Hartert, *Nov. Zool.* vol. vi. p. 427. 1899 : Cape York, Queensland.

Cape York Red-faced Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 840.

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

Genus POEPHILA.

Poephila Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 18.

Type (by orig. desig.) : *P. acuticauda* (Gould).

1371. ***Poephila acuticauda acuticauda*.**

Amadina acuticauda Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1839. p. 143 (1840) : Derby, North-West Australia.

Long-tailed Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 841.

Range : North-West Australia.

1372. ***Poephila acuticauda hecki*.**

Poephila hecki Heinroth, *Ornith. Monatsb. Jahrb.* vol. viii. p. 22. 1900 : Port Darwin ? North Territory.

Synonym :

Poephila aurantirostris North, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. xxvii. p. 208. 1902 : Wyndham and Port Darwin.

Red-billed Long-tailed Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 842.

Range : Northern Territory ?

1373. ***Poephila gouldiae gouldiae*.**

Amadina gouldiae Gould, *Birds Austr.* pt. xv. (vol. iii. pl. 88), June 1844 : Victoria River, Northern Territory.

Synonym :

Poephila mirabilis Des Murs, *Icogr. Ornith.* pl. iii. 1845 : Raffles Bay, Northern Territory.

Gouldian Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 846 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

1374. ***Poephila gouldiae armitiana*.**

Poephila armitiana Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. ii. pp. 70, 187. 1878 : Queensland.

Queensland Gouldian Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 846 (pars).

Range : Queensland.

Note.—Although *Poephila armitiana* Ramsay was introduced for an aberration, it should be used for the Queensland race, which is distinguishable from the typical form.

Genus ALISTERANUS nov.

The tail is square—none of the feathers are elongated.

Type : *A. cinctus* = *Amadina cincta* Gould.

1375. **Alisteranus cinctus cinctus**.

Amadina cincta Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1836. p. 105 (1837) : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Poephila neglecta North, *Rec. Austr. Mus.* vol. v. p. 263. 1904 : New South Wales.

Black-throated Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 843 (pars) and 848.

Range : New South Wales.

1376. **Alisteranus cinctus vinotinctus** subsp. n.

Pale Black-throated Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 843 (pars).

Differs from *A. cinctus cinctus* in its paler coloration above and below, its silvery head, and the breast pale rosy brown.

Type : Queensland (Inkerman).

Range : Queensland (Inkerman).

1377. **Alisteranus cinctus atropygialis**.

Poephila atropygialis Castelnau and Ramsay, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. i. p. 382. 1876 : Norman River, Queensland.

Black-rumped Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 847 (pars).

Range : Queensland (Norman River).

1378. **Alisteranus cinctus nigrotectus**.

Poephila nigrotecta Hartert, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. viii. p. lix. 1899 : Cape York, Queensland.

Cape York Black-rumped Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 847 (pars).

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

Genus NEOCHMIA

Neochmia Bonaparte, *Consp. Gen. Av.* vol. i. p. 458. 1850.

Type (by monotypy) : *N. phaeton* (Hombron and Jacquinot).

1379. **Neochmia personata personata**.

Poephila personata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 18 : Northern Australia.

Masked Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 844 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

1380. *Neochmia personata harterti* subsp. n.

Western Masked Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 844 (pars),

Differs from *N. p. belcheri*, its nearest ally, in its darker coloration above, especially on the wings, and its rosier under-surface.

Type : North-West Australia (Napier Broome Bay), No. 5733.

Range : North-West Australia.

1381. *Neochmia personata belcheri*.

Poephila personata belcheri Mathews, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* vol. xxvii. p. 68. 1911 : Parry's Creek, North-West Australia.

Allied Masked Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 844 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia (Parry's Creek).

1382. *Neochmia personata leucotis*.

Poephila leucotis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 106 (1847) : River Lynd, Queensland.

White-eared Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 845.

Range : North Queensland.

1383. *Neochmia phaeton phaeton*.

Fringilla phaeton Hombron and Jacquinot, *Ann. Sci. Nat.* ser. ii. vol. xvi. p. 314. 1841 : Raffles Bay, Northern Territory.

Crimson Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 849 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

1384. *Neochmia phaeton iredalei* subsp. n.

Pale Crimson Finch.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 849 (pars).

Differs from *N. p. phaeton* in its much paler coloration above and below, the dark head being only indicated.

Type : Queensland (Rockhampton), No. 7304.

Range : North Queensland.

FAMILY ORIOLIDAE.

Genus **ORIOLUS**.

Oriolus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. xii. p. 160. 1766.

Type (by subs. desig.): *O. galbula* Linné.

1385. *Oriolus sagittatus sagittatus*.

Coracias sagittata Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxvi. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Gracula viridis Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxviii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Coracias striata Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* vol. vii. p. 400. 1809 : New South Wales.

Oriolus variegatus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. xviii. p. 196. 1817 : New South Wales.

Mimetus meruloides Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 327. 1826 : New South Wales.

Australian Oriole.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 850 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

1386. *Oriolus sagittatus subaffinis* subsp. n.

Queensland Oriole.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 850 (pars).

Differs from *O. s. sagittatus* in its smaller size and more streaked upper-surface.

Type : Cooktown, Queensland, No. 3574.

Range : North Queensland.

1387. *Oriolus sagittatus affinis*.

Oriolus affinis Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. i. Introd. p. liii. 1848 : Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Northern Oriole.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 850 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory.

1388. *Oriolus sagittatus blaaui* subsp. n.

North-Western Oriole.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 850 (pars).

Paler than *O. s. affinis* above and below, with less streaking on the under-surface, and with a long black bill.

Type : North-West Australia (Napier Broome Bay), No. 6217.

Range : North-Western Australia.

1389. *Oriolus flavocinctus flavocinctus*.

Mimetes flavocinctus King, *Survey Intertrop. Coasts Austr.* p. 419. 1826 : Northern Territory.

Yellow Oriole.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 851 (pars).

Range : Northern Territory, North-West Australia.

1390. *Oriolus flavocinctus kingi* subsp. n.

Eastern Yellow Oriole.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 851 (pars).

Differs from *O. f. flavocinctus* in its lighter coloration : wing 152 mm.

Type : Cairns, Queensland, No. 3589.

Range : Queensland (Cairns).

1391. *Oriolus flavocinctus madaraszi* subsp. n.

Northern Yellow Oriole.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 851 (pars).

Differs from *O. f. kingi* in its smaller size : wing 142 mm.

Type : Cooktown, Queensland, No. 3648.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus SPHECOTHERES.

Sphecotheres Vieillot, *Analyse nouv. Orn.* p. 42. 1816.

Type (by monotypy): *S. viridis* Vieillot.

1392. *Sphecotheres maxillaris maxillaris*.

Turdus maxillaris Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xliii. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Sphecotheres virescens Jardine and Selby, *Illust. Ornith.* vol. ii. pl. 79. 1829 : New South Wales.

Sphecothera grisea Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 351. 1830 : New South Wales.

Sphecotheres canicollis Swainson, *Anim. in Menag.* p. 320. 1837 : New South Wales.

Sphecotheres australis Gould, *Birds Austr.* vol. iv. pl. 15. 1848 : New South Wales.

Fig Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 852 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

1393. *Sphecotheres maxillaris vieilloti*.

Sphecotheres vieilloti Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 215. 1826 : Keppel Bay, Queensland.

Northern Fig Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 852 (pars).

Range : South Queensland.

1394. *Sphecotheres flaviventris flaviventris*,

Sphecotheres flaviventris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1849. p. 111 : Cape York, Queensland.

Yellow-bellied Fig Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 853 (pars).

Range : North Queensland (Cape York).

1395. *Sphecotheres flaviventris audoni* subsp. n.

Allied Yellow-bellied Fig Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 853 (pars).

Larger than *S. f. flaviventris*, and brighter coloration below.

Type : Cairns, Queensland, No. 6011.

Range : Queensland (Cairns).

1396. *Sphecotheres flaviventris ashbyi* subsp. n.

Northern Yellow-bellied Fig Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 853 (pars).

Much larger than *S. f. flaviventris*, and darker green above and below. Wing 157 mm. ; typ. 140-145 mm.

Type : Northern Territory (Alligator River), No. 5201.

Range : Northern Territory.

1397. *Sphecotheres salvadorii stalkerii*.

Sphecotheres stalkerii Ingram, *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club*, vol. xxi. p. 100. 1908 : Mount Elliott, North Queensland.

Grey-throated Fig Bird.

Range : North Queensland.

FAMILY DICRURIDAE.

Genus **DICRURUS**.

Dicrurus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. vol. ix. p. 585. 1817.

Type (by monotypy): *D. balicassius* (Linné).

1398. **Dicrurus bracteatus bracteatus.**

Dicrurus bracteatus Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1842. p. 132 (1843) : Queensland.

Spangled Drongo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 854 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

1399. **Dicrurus bracteatus baileyi** subsp. n.

Northern Spangled Drongo.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 854 (pars).

Differs from *D. b. bracteatus* in its larger wing—161 mm.

Type : Alligator River, Northern Territory, No. 9370.

Range : Northern Territory.

FAMILY EULABETIDAE.

Genus **LAMPROCORAX**.

Lamprocorax Bonaparte, *Comptes Rendus Sci. (Paris)*, vol. xxxvii. p. 830. 1853.

Type (by orig. desig.): *L. fulvipennis* (Hombron et Jacquinot) = *L. grandis* Salvadori.

1400. **Lamprocorax metallicus purpurascens.**

Calornis purpurascens Gray, *Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds* pt. ii. p. 26. 1870 : Cape York.

Australian Shining Starling.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 856 (pars).

Range : Queensland (Cape York).

1401. **Lamprocorax metallicus sapphire** subsp. n.

Sapphire Starling.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 856 (pars).

Differs from *L. m. purpurascens* in having a thicker, deeper bill.

Type : Mount Sapphire, Queensland, No. 3628.

Range : North Queensland.

FAMILY PTILONORHYNCHIDAE.

Genus **PTILONORHYNCHUS**.

Ptilonorhynchus Kuhl, *Beitr. vergl. Anat.* p. 150. 1820.

Type (by monotypy) : *P. violaceus* (Vieillot).

1402. **Ptilonorhynchus violaceus violaceus.**

Pyrhocorax violaceus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. vi. p. 569. 1816 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Ptilonorhynchus holosericus Kuhl, *Beitr. vergl. Anat.* p. 150. 1820 : New South Wales.

Ptilonorhynchus macleayi Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 263. 1826 : New South Wales.

Ptilonorhynchus niger Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiv. p. 72. 1826 : New South Wales.

Ptilonorhynchus squamulosus Wagler, *Syst. Av. Ptilono.* sp. 2. 1827 : New South Wales.

Satin Bower Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 857 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

1403. **Ptilonorhynchus violaceus dulciae** subsp. n.

Northern Satin Bower Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 857 (pars).

Differs from *P. v. violaceus* in its shorter wing—166 mm.; typical birds 170–173 mm.

Type : Queensland, No. 4999.

Range : South Queensland, North New South Wales.

Genus SCENOPOEETES.

Scenopoeetes Coues, *Auk* vol. viii. p. 115. 1891.

Type (by monotypy) : *S. dentirostris* (Ramsay).

1404. **Scenopoeetes dentirostris.**

Scenopoeus dentirostris Ramsay, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1875. p. 591 : Bellenden Ker Range, Queensland.

Tooth-billed Bower Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 858.

Range : Queensland (Bellenden Ker Range).

Genus AILUROEDUS.

Ailuroedus Cabanis, *Mus. Heine.* vol. i. p. 213 note, 1851.

Type (by monotypy) : *A. crassirostris* (Paykull).

1405. **Ailuroedus crassirostris crassirostris.**

Lanius crassirostris Paykull, *Nov. Act. Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsal.* vol. vii. p. 282. 1810 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Kitta virescens Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* vol. iv. 67^e livr. pl. 396. 1826 : New South Wales.

Ptilonorhynchus smithii Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 264. 1826 : New South Wales.

Ptilonorhynchus viridis Stephens, in Shaw's *Gen. Zool.* vol. xiv. p. 72. 1826 : New South Wales.

Cat Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 859 (pars).

Range : New South Wales.

Note.—As Robinson and Laverock (*Ibis* 1900. p. 625) pointed out, *Gracula viridis* Latham was used in the *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* for two different birds, and

they allotted it to this species only. The description, however, does not apply, and reference to the type-drawing shows it to be clearly founded on the Oriole, *O. sagittatus* Latham, which name has priority, and of which *viridis* becomes an absolute synonym.

1406. **Ailuroedus crassirostris blaaui** subsp. n.

Richmond River Cat Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 859 (pars).

Differs from *A. c. crassirostris* in its darker coloration above and below, especially on the throat and abdomen.

Type : Richmond River, New South Wales, No. 3645.

Range : South Queensland, New South Wales (Richmond River District).

1407. **Ailuroedus melanotus maculosus**.

Ailuroedus maculosus Ramsay, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1874. p. 601 : Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Spotted Cat Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 860.

Range : North Queensland.

Genus CHLAMYDERA.

Chlamydera Gould, *Birds Austr. and Adj. Isl.* pt. i. pl. 3 note. 1837.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. maculata* (Gould).

1408. **Chlamydera maculata maculata**.

Calodera maculata Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. 6. 1837 : New South Wales.

Spotted Bower Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 861 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

1409. **Chlamydera maculata occipitalis**.

Chlamydera occipitalis Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. iv. vol. xvi. p. 429. 1875 : North Queensland.

Large-frilled Bower Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 861 (pars).

Range : Queensland.

1410. **Chlamydera maculata clelandi** subsp. n.

Yellow-billed Bower Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 861 (pars).

Differs from *C. m. maculata* in its smaller bill, which is light-coloured, its paler nuchal crest, and its redder abdomen.

Type : South Australia, No. 3656.

Range : South Australia.

1411. **Chlamydera maculata guttata**.

Chlamydera guttata Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1862. p. 162 : North-West Australia.

Yellow-spotted Bower Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 862 (pars).

Range : North-West Australia.

1412. *Chlamydera maculata subguttata* subsp. n.

Pale-spotted Bower Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 862 (pars).

Differs from *C. m. guttata* in its much paler upper and lower coloration, and especially in its grey head.

Type: West Australia (East Murchison), No. 3887.

Range: Mid Westralia.

1413. *Chlamydera nuchalis nuchalis*.

Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis Jardine and Selby, *Illust. Ornith.* vol. ii. pl. ciii. 1830: Eastern Australia (North Queensland).

Synonym:

Chlamydodera orientalis Gould, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. v. vol. iv. p. 74. 1879: North Queensland.

Great Bower Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 864.

Range: North Queensland.

1414. *Chlamydera nuchalis oweni* subsp. n.

Western Great Bower Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 863.

Differs from *C. n. nuchalis* in its larger size and paler coloration, especially on the head, which is uniform, not speckled with white.

Type: North-West Australia (Point Torment), No. 8578.

Range: North-West Australia, Northern Territory.

1415. *Chlamydera cerviniventris cerviniventris*.

Chlamydera cerviniventris Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1850. p. 201 (1851): Cape York, North Australia.

Fawn-breasted Bower Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 865.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus SERICULUS.

Sericulus Swainson, *Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 476. 1825.

Type (by monotypy): *S. chrysocephalus* (Bensley).

1416. *Sericulus chrysocephalus chrysocephalus*.

Meliphaga chrysocephala Bensley, in Lewin's *Birds of New Holland* pl. iv. 1808: New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Oriolus regens Quoy and Gaimard, *Voy. Uranie and Physic. Zool.* p. 105. 1825: New South Wales.

Sericulus magnirostris Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. iv. app. p. 3. 1838: New South Wales—Tasmania is an error.

Regent Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 866 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

1417. *Sericulus chrysocephalus rothschildi* subsp. n.

Northern Regent Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 866 (pars).

Differs from *S. c. chrysocephalus* in the richer orange-red coloration of the head and the brighter colour on the wings, and the blue-black coloration of the back and under-surface.

Type: South Queensland (Blackall Ranges), No. 3670.

Range: Queensland.

Genus PRIONODURA.

Prionodura De Vis, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. vii. p. 561. 1883.

Type (by monotypy): *P. newtoniana* De Vis.

1418. *Prionodura newtoniana*.

Prionodura newtoniana De Vis, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* vol. vii. p. 562. 1883: Tully River Scrubs, Queensland.

Golden Bower Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 867.

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY PARADISEIDAE.

Genus PTILORIS.

Ptiloris Swainson, *Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 479. 1825.

Type (by monotypy): *P. paradisea* Swainson.

1419. *Ptiloris paradisea paradisea*.

Ptiloris paradiseus Swainson, *Zool. Journ.* vol. i. p. 481. 1825: North New South Wales.

Synonyms:

Epimachus regius Lesson, *Voy. Coquille Zool.* vol. i. p. 667. 1830: Port Macquarie, New South Wales.

Epimachus brisbanii Wilson, *Illus. Zool.* pl. xi. 1831: Port Macquarie, New South Wales. Type, in the Edinburgh Museum, examined.

Rifle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 868.

Range: South Queensland, New South Wales.

1420. *Ptiloris paradisea victoriae*.

Ptiloris victoriae Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1849. p. 111: Barnard Isles, Queensland.

Lesser Rifle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 869.

Range: North Queensland.

1421. *Ptiloris magnifica alberti*.

Ptiloris alberti Elliot, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1871. p. 583: Cape York, Queensland.

Cape York Rifle Bird.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 870.

Range: North Queensland.

Genus PHONYGAMMUS.

Phonygammus Lesson and Garnot, in Ferussac's *Bull. Sci. Nat.* vol. viii. p. 110. 1826.

Type (by monotypy): *P. keraudrenii* (Lesson).

1422. *Phonygammus keraudrenii gouldii*.

Manucodia gouldii Gray, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1859. p. 158 note: Cape York, Queensland.

Australian Manucode.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 871.

Range: North Queensland.

FAMILY CORVIDAE.

Genus CORVUS.

Corvus Linné, *Syst. Nat.* ed. x. p. 105. 1758.

Type (by tautonymy): *C. corax* Linné.

1423. *Corvus coronoides coronoides*.

Corvus coronoides Vigors and Horsfield, *Trans. Linn. Soc. (Lond.)* vol. xv. p. 261. 1826: New South Wales.

Eastern Crow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 872 (pars).

Range: New South Wales.

1424. *Corvus coronoides cecilae* subsp. n.

North-Western Crow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 872 (pars).

Differs from *C. c. coronoides* in its smaller size: wing 355–6 mm. (the type of *C. c. coronoides* 361 mm.) (but the average is over 370 mm.).

Type: North-West Australia, No. 6211.

Range: North-West Australia.

1425. *Corvus coronoides perplexus* subsp. n.

South-Western Crow.

Differs from *C. c. coronoides* in its much smaller size: wing 314–327 mm.

Type: Perth, West Australia, No. 3721.

Range: South-West Australia.

1426. *Corvus bennetti bennetti*.

Corvus bennetti North, *Vict. Naturalist* vol. xvii. p. 170. 1901: Moolah, Western New South Wales.

Small-billed Crow.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 873.

Range: New South Wales, South Australia.

1427. *Corvus bennetti bonhoti* subsp. n.

Western Small-billed Crow.

Differs from *C. b. bennetti* in its smaller size generally: wing 295 mm.

Type: Murchison, West Australia, No. 5176.

Range: West Australia.

1428. **Corvus bennetti queenslandicus** subsp. n.

Queensland Small-billed Crow.

Differs from *C. b. bennetti* in having a deeper and stouter bill and thicker tarsi.

Type : Queensland, No. 4724.

Range : Queensland.

1429. **Corvus marianae marianae**.

Corvus marianae Mathews, *Emu* vol. x. p. 326. 1911 : (Gosford) New South Wales.

Raven.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 874 (pars).

Type : Gosford, No. 7084.

Range : New South Wales.

1430. **Corvus marianae mellori** subsp. n.

Southern Raven.

Differs from *C. m. marianae* in its smaller size (wing 326–330 mm.), and from *C. b. bennetti* in the grey bases to the feathers.

Type : South Australia, No. 5724.

Range : Victoria, South Australia, South-West Australia.

1431. **Corvus marianae halmaturinus** subsp. n.

Kangaroo Island Raven.

Differs from *C. m. mellori* in its smaller size : wing 291 mm.

Type : Kangaroo Island, South Australia, No. 3725.

Range : Kangaroo Island.

1432. **Corvus marianae tasmanicus** subsp. n.

Tasmanian Raven.

Differs from *C. m. marianae* in its much longer bill : 67 mm. ; typical *marianae* 56–60 mm.

Type : Tasmania, No. 3719.

Range : Tasmania.

Genus STREPERA.

Strepera Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 329. 1830.

Type (by tautonymy) : *S. graculina* (White).

1433. **Strepera graculina graculina**.

Corvus graculinus White, *Journ. Voy. New South Wales* p. 251. 1790 : New South Wales.

Synonym :

Coracias strepera Latham, *Index Ornith.* vol. i. p. 173. 1790 : New South Wales.

Pied Crow Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 875 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

1434. **Strepera graculina robinsoni** subsp. n.

Northern Pied Crow Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 875 (pars).

Differs from *S. g. graculina* in its smaller size : wing 240—247 mm.
Type : North Queensland, No. 4287.
Range : North Queensland.

1435. ***Strepera melanoptera melanoptera*.**

Strepera melanoptera Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 20 : South Australia.

Black-winged Crow Shrike.
Mathews, *Handlist* No. 877 (pars).
Range : South Australia.

1436. ***Strepera melanoptera halmaturina* subsp. n.**

Kangaroo Island Crow Shrike.
Mathews, *Handlist* No. 877 (pars).
Differs from *S. m. melanoptera* in its smaller size and darker coloration above :
wing 267—273 mm. ; typ. 290 mm.
Type : Kangaroo Island, No. 3731.
Range : Kangaroo Island.

1437. ***Strepera melanoptera howei* subsp. n.**

Victorian Black-winged Crow Shrike.
Differs from *S. m. melanoptera* in its paler coloration above and below.
Type : Kow Plains, Victoria, No. 4518.
Range : Victoria.

1438. ***Strepera versicolor versicolor*.**

Corvus versicolor Latham, *Index Ornith. Suppl.* p. xxv. 1801 : New South Wales.

Synonyms :

Cracticus cuneicaudatus Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. v. p. 356. 1816 : New South Wales.
Barita anaphonesis Temminck and Laugier, *Plan. Color. d'Ois.* vol. iii. 46^e livr. text to Barita, pl. 273.
1824 : New South Wales.

Grey Crow Shrike.
Mathews, *Handlist* No. 878 (pars).
Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

1439. ***Strepera versicolor arguta*.**

Strepera arguta Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 19 : Tasmania.

Hill Crow Shrike.
Mathews, *Handlist* No. 876.
Range : Tasmania.

1440. ***Strepera versicolor vieilloti* subsp. n.**

Dark Grey Crow Shrike.
Mathews, *Handlist* No. 878 (pars).
Differs from *C. v. versicolor* in its darker coloration above and below, with a
longer bill.
Type : Victoria, No. 9044.
Range : Victoria, South Australia.

1441. *Strepera versicolor intermedia*.

Strepera intermedia Sharpe, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.* vol. iii. p. 59. 1877 : South Australia. (Type examined.)

Synonym :

Strepera fusca Ashby, *Emu* vol. v. p. 27. 1905 : Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia. (Type examined.)

Brown Crow Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 880.

Range : South Australia.

1442. *Strepera versicolor plumbea*.

Strepera plumbea Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. (Lond.)* 1846. p. 20 : Western Australia.

Leaden Crow Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 879.

Range : West Australia.

1443. *Strepera fuliginosa*.

Coronica fuliginosa Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. 5. 1837 : Tasmania.

Black Crow Shrike.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 881.

Range : Tasmania, King Island.

Genus STRUTHIDEA.

Struthidea Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. 9. 1837.

Type (by monotypy) : *S. cinerea* Gould.

1444. *Struthidea cinerea cinerea*.

Struthidea cinerea Gould, *Synops. Birds Austr.* pt. i. pl. 9. 1837 : Interior New South Wales.

Grey Jumper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 882 (pars).

Range : New South Wales, Victoria.

1445. *Struthidea cinerea swainsoni* subsp. n.

Dark Grey Jumper.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 882 (pars).

Differs from *S. c. cinerea* in its darker coloration above and below.

Type : Queensland, No. 3741.

Range : Queensland.

Genus CORCORAX.

Corcorax Lesson, *Traité d'Ornith.* p. 324. 1830.

Type (by monotypy) : *C. melanoramphos* (Vieillot).

1446. *Corcorax melanoramphos melanoramphos*.

Coracia melanoramphos Vieillot, *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vol. viii. p. 2. 1817 : New South Wales

Synonyms :

Pyrhocorax leucopterus Temminck, *Man. d'Orn.* vol. i. p. 121. 1820 : New South Wales.

Corcorax australis Lesson, *Traité d'Orn.* p. 324. 1830 : New South Wales.

White-winged Chough.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 883 (pars).

Range : Queensland, New South Wales.

1447. *Corcorax melanoramphos subniger* subsp. n.

Victorian White-winged Chough.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 883 (pars).

Differs from *C. m. melanoramphos* in being slightly smaller, and in being darker above and below.

Type : Victoria, No. 5060.

Range : Victoria.

1448. *Corcorax melanoramphos whiteae* subsp. n.

Southern White-winged Chough.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 883 (pars).

Differs from *C. m. melanoramphos* in having a shorter bill—36 mm.

Type : Eyre's Peninsula, South Australia, No. 9563.

Range : South Australia.

ADDENDA.

89A. *Porzana plumbea roberti* subsp. n.

Western Spotless Crake.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 55 (pars).

Differs from *P. p. immaculata* in having the chestnut of the back much lighter, and the head darker.

Type : West Australia, No. 9870.

Range : West Australia.

290A. *Chenopsis atrata roberti* subsp. n.

Western Black Swan.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 216 (pars).

Differs from *C. a. atrata* in being much darker and smaller : wing 466 mm.

Type : West Australia, No. 4466.

Range : West Australia.

294A. *Cereopsis novaehollandiae georgi* subsp. n.

Western Cape Barren Goose.

Mathews, *Handlist* No. 220 (pars).

Differs from *C. n. novaehollandiae* in its darker coloration and larger size. Wing 491 mm. ; tarsus 110 mm.

Type : West Australia, No. 4469.

Range : Islands south-east of West Australia.

No. 43 (p. 184): add North-West Australia to the range of *Myristicivora bicolor spilorrhoea*.

No. 824 (p. 338): for "Differs from *C. c. campestris*," read "Differs from *C. c. rubiginosus*."



Mathews, Gregory Macalister. 1912. "A Reference-List to the Birds of Australia." *Novitates zoologicae : a journal of zoology in connection with the Tring Museum* 18, 171–446. <https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.part.1694>.

View This Item Online: <https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/22250>

DOI: <https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.part.1694>

Permalink: <https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/partpdf/1694>

Holding Institution

Natural History Museum Library, London

Sponsored by

Natural History Museum Library, London

Copyright & Reuse

Copyright Status: Public domain. The BHL considers that this work is no longer under copyright protection.

This document was created from content at the **Biodiversity Heritage Library**, the world's largest open access digital library for biodiversity literature and archives. Visit BHL at <https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org>.